

॥śrī ḥ॥

krama-dī pikā

śrī mad-bhagavat-śrī -kṛ ṣ ṅrādhana-nirūpaṇa-pravaṇa āgama-nibandhaḥ vidyā-vinoda-
śrī -govinda-bhaṭ ṭ ācārya-kṛ ta-vivaraṇa-sahitā¹

(1)

prathamah paṭ alah

veṇu-vāda-vinoda-lālasam
divya-gandha-parilipta-vakṣ asam |
vallavī -hṛ daya-vitta-hāriṇam
bhāvaye kam api gopa-nandanam ||

viśiṣ ṭ a-śiṣ ṭ ācārānumita-śruti-bodhita-kartavyatāka-prāripsita-pratibandhaka-durita-
nivṛ tti-asādhāraṇa-kāraṇam iṣ ṭ a-devatā'nusmaraṇa-pūrvakanmaḥalam āśī r-vyājena
kṛ tamśiṣ ya-śikṣ ārtham ādau nibadhnāti kalāttamāyety ādinā |

kalā tta-māyā -lavakā tta-mūrtiḥ
kala-kvaṇad-veṇu-ninā da-ramyaḥ |
śrito hṛ di vyākulayanis trilokī m
śriye'stu gopī -jana-vallabho vaḥ ||1||

gopī -jana-vallabho yuṣ mākamśriye sampade'stu bhūyād iti yojanā | gopī janasya
gopāḥganā-janasya vallabhaḥ svāmī | tathā ca gopī -janasyaivā vijīta-vinaya-
prakarasyāpi vallabhaḥ kim-punaḥ sādhakasyāśeṣ a-pūjā-vidhāna-kovidasyeti bhāvaḥ |
yad vā gopī prakṛ tir jano mahad-ādir anayor vallabhaḥ preraka ity arthaḥ |

kī dṛ śaḥ kalāyānjīna-svarūpe svasmin āttāyāḥ prāptāyā adhyastāyā māyāyā lavakena
leśena vikṣ epātmā-svabhāvena āttā prāptā mūrtir yena sa tathoktaḥ | etena tasya śarī ra-
sambandhe'pi na svarūpānusandhāna-pracyutir āvaraṇa-śakter aprāmāṇyād iti
bhāvaḥ |

atha vā kalā bandhane, tathā ca bandhanātmaka-sarīsāra-pravartanārthamsvī kṛ ta-
māyā-leśātmaka-jala-tattvātmanāḥḥi kṛ ta-mūrtir iti | toyena jīvān visasarja bhūmyām iti |

athavā, samimohana-mantra-rūpakamkāma-bī jamsakala-gopāla-mantrāṇāmbī jam
udāharati kaleti | kaś ca laś ca kalau tābhyaṁ attau gṛ hī tau sambaddhau māyā-lavakau

¹ This text has been taken from Sudhakar Malaviya's edition. Benares: Krishnadas Academy, 1989.
Krishnadas Sanskrit Series, 119.

caturtha-svarānusvārau tābhyām āttā svī kṛ tā bī ja-rūpā mūrtir yena saḥ tathoktaḥ kala
ity atrākāra uccāraṇārthaḥ |

punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ | kalam avyaktammadhuramyathā syāt tathā kvaṇan śabdāyamānaḥ
veṇuḥ vaṇīśaḥ kala-kvaṇaṇīś cāsau veṇuś ceti kala-kvaṇad-veṇuḥ | tasya ninādena
ramyaḥ sarva-mukha-prada ity arthaḥ |

punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ | hṛ di śritāḥ hṛ t-paṅkaje sthitaḥ hṛ di dhyeya ity arthaḥ | yad vā sarva-
prāṇinā mḥḍ daye'ntaryāmi-rūpeṇa sthita ity arthaḥ |

kiṃkurvan | trayāṇāmlokānāmsamāhāras trilokī | trailokyamvyākulayan kartavyeṣ u
vicāra-śūnyamkurvan māyayā mohayann ity arthaḥ | tad uktaṃgī tāyām-

ī śvaraḥ sarva-bhūteṣ u hṛ d-deśe'ṛjuna tiṣ ṭ hati |
bhrāmayan sarva-bhūtāni yantrārūḍhāni māyayā || iti |

atra laghu-dī pikā-kāraḥ kalātta-māyety-ādinā gopī -jana-vallabha ity anena ca bī ja-
sahito'tra daśākṣ araḥ sūcitaḥ | kala-kvaṇad ity ādinā dhyānamśūcitam| trilokī m
vyākulayann ity anena ca vaśyādi-prayogāḥ sūcitāḥ ity āha ||1||

--o)0(o--

guru-namaskāra-pūrvakamkartavyampratijānī te--

**guru-caraṇa-saroruha-dvayotthān
mahita-rajah-kaṇakān praṇamya mūrdhnā |
gaditam iha vivicya nāradā dyair
yajana-vidhimkathayā mi śā rīga-pāṇeḥ ||2||**

iha granthe śā rīga-pāṇeḥ śrī -kṛ ṣ nasya yajana-vidhimpūjā homādikaraṇa-prakāraṃ
vivicya vivecanamkṛ tvā kathayāmi āsamāpter vartamānatvāt | tathā ca, prācī na-
granthebhyaḥ sva-granthyopādeyatā darśitā | kī dṛ śam ? nārada-gautama-
prabhṛ tibhir gaditam | etena svokteḥ svātantryamnirākṛ tam iti bhāvaḥ | kiṃkṛ tvā ?
mūrdhnā mastakena mahitāḥ pūjitā ye rajaḥ-kaṇakā dhūli-leśās tān praṇamya kī dṛ śān
guru-caraṇa-dvayam eva padma-dvayam tad-utthān tad-udbhavān | etena guru-bhart-
bhatty-atiśayaḥ sūcitaḥ | tathā guru-dhyānamśirasi kartavyam ity api sūcitam ||2||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntarebhyo gopāla-mantrasyātiśāyitamvaktumbhūmikāmracayati—

**kṣ iti-sura-nṛ pa-viṭ -turī yajā nā m
muni-vanavā si-gr hashta-varṇinā mca |
japa-huta-yajaā dibhir manūnā m
phalati hi kaścana kasyacit kathaṅcit ||3||**

hi yataḥ manūnāṅgopāla-mantra-vyatiriktā nāṁmadhye kaścana mantrorāśyādinā
śodhitaḥ kṣ iti-sura-prabhṛ tī nāṁvarṇā nāṁmadhye muni-vanavāsi-prabhṛ tī nāṁ
āśramānāṁcakārāt strī nāṁmadhye kasyacit katharīṅjanasya bhāgya-vaśāj japa-
homādibhir ādi-śabdena tarpaṇādeḥ parigrahaḥ | phalati phalaṁdadā tī ti yojanā | hi
śabdo'trāvadhāraṇa iti kaścit kṣ itisuro brāhmaṇaḥ | nṛ paḥ kṣ atriyaḥ | viṭ vaiśyaḥ |
turī yaḥ śūdraḥ | munir yatīḥ | vanavāsī vānaprasthaḥ | gr hasthaḥ kṛ ta-dāra-
parigrahaḥ | varṇī brahmacārī ||3||

--o)0(o--

adhunā gopāla-mantrasya sarveṣ u siddhatvam āha—

sarveṣ u varṇeṣ u tathā śrameṣ u
nā rī ṣ u nā nā hvaya-janmabheṣ u |
dā tā phalā nā m abhivā ṛchitā nā m
drā g eva gopā laka-mantra eṣ aḥ ||4||

siddhā di-gaṇanā nirapekṣ a evaiṣ a prathopasthito vakṣ yamā ṇa-daśā kṣ ara-gopā la-mantro
na tu gopā la-ṣ ayako mantra-gaṇo'tiprasaṅgāt |

svā hā-praṇava-sariyuktammantramś ūdre dadad dvijaḥ |
ś ūdro niraya-gāmī syād dvijaḥ ś ūdro'bhijāyate ||

ity āgama-virodhāt | lakṣ aṇāpattē ca | vā ṛchitā nā msvā bhimatā nā m phalā nā m drā g
eva jhaṭ ity eva dā tā keṣ u sarveṣ u varṇeṣ u brāhmaṇā diṣ u sarvā śrameṣ u brahmacārī-
prabhṛ tiṣ u nā rī ṣ u nā nā hvaya-janmabheṣ u nā nā-prakā ra-nā masu tahtā nā nā-prakā ra-
janma-nakṣ atreṣ u stasv apī ty arthaḥ ||4||

--o)0(o--

evaiṁsaty api guru-caraṇa-ś uś rūṣ ā-paropasthitā ya mantra deya iti vyanakti—

nū nam acyuta-kaṭ ā kṣ a-pā tena
kā raṇaṁ bhavati bhaktir aṅgā sā |
tac-catuṣ ṭ aya-phalā ptaye tato
bhaktimā n adhikṛ to harau gurau ||5||

yasmā n nū namniś citam acyuta-kaṭ ā kṣ a-pā tena ś rī -kṛ ṣ ṇa-kṛ pāvalokane bhaktir aṅgā sā
tattvataḥ kā raṇaṁ tatas tasmāt kā raṇāt tac catuṣ ṭ aya-phalā ptaye prasiddha-dharmā di-
puruṣ ā rtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-rūpa-phala-prā pty-arthaṁ harau ṣ ṇau gurau mantra-dā tari ca
bhakti-yukta-puruṣ o dī kṣ ā dāv adhikṛ to'dhikārī bhavati ty arthaḥ | etena guru-
devatayor abhedena dhyā namkartavyam iti sūcitam ||5||

--o)0(o--

adhunā pūjā-kramam āha—

snā to nirmala-śuddha-sūksma-vasano dhautā ṅghri-pāṇyā nanah
svācāntaḥ sapavitra-mudrita-karaḥ śvetordhva-puṇḍrojjvalaḥ |
prācī -dig-vadano nibaddhya-sudṛḍham padmā sanamsvastikaṁ
vāsī naḥ sva-gurūn gaṇā dhipam atho vandeta baddhā ṅjaliḥ ||6||

snātaḥ sva-gr̥hyokta-vidhinā āgamokta-vidhināpī ti kecit | nirmale viśade prakṣālite
sūkṣme vastre yasya sa tathoktaḥ | dhauteti prakṣālita-pāṇi-pāda-vadanaḥ | svācāntaḥ
smṛty-ukta-vidhinā kṛtācamaṇaḥ | sa-pavitreti pavitra-sahitaḥ mudrā-yukta-hastaḥ
supavitreti-pāṭhe atīśobhana-pavitreṇa mudritaḥ mudrā-sambaddho tilakenojjvalaḥ |
prācī -dig-vadanaḥ pūrvābhimukhaḥ |

atra prāg-vadanasya kaṇṭhoktatvāt prāg-vadanam mukhyaṁ tad-asambhave
tūdaṁ mukhatvaṁ rātrau tu sarva-pūjāsvedodaṁ mukhatvaṁ purāṇe ca
tathāivābhidhānāt | anantaram sudṛḍham yathā syāt tathā padmā sanamsvastikaṁ vā
kṛtvā | tatra padmā sanam prasiddham svastikaṁ lakṣaṇam tu —

jānūrvor antare samyak kṛtvā pāda-tale ubhe |
ṛju-kāya-samāsī namsvastikaṁ tat pracakṣate ||

āsī na upaviṣṭaḥ sva-gurūn gaṇeśam ca vandeta | atho śabdaś cārthe'nukta-
samuccayena tenāgre durgāṁ prṣṭva he kṣetra-pālāṁ vandeta tad uktaṁ **gautamī ye vā me**
guruṁ dakṣiṇato gaṇeśam durgāṁ puraḥ kṣetrapatim ca paścāt | iti |

prayogaś ca guṅgurbhyo namaḥ, gaṁgaṇapataye namaḥ, duṁdurgāyai namaḥ, kṣem
kṣetrapālāya namaḥ | baddhā ṅjaliḥ kṛtā ṅjali-putaḥ aḥ sann ity arthaḥ | atra śāradā-
tilakokta-krameṇa itad boddhavyam dakṣiṇe pūjā-dravya-sthāpanam vā me jala-
kumbha-sthāpanam prṣṭva he kara-prakṣālanā-pātra-sthāpanam purato dīpa-cāmarādy-
upakaraṇa-sthāpanam iti ||6||

--o)0(o--

bhūta-śuddheḥ pūrvam kṛtyam āha—

tato'stra-mantreṇa viśodhya pāṇi
tritā la-dig-bandha-hutā śaśālān |
vidhāya bhūtātmakam etad-aṅgam
viśodhayec chuddha-matiḥ krameṇa ||7||

tatas tad-anantaram bhūtātmakam pr̥thivyādi-pañca-mahābhūtamayam etad aṅgam
śarīram śuddha-matiḥ viśada-matiḥ viśodhayed devatātmakam kuryād ity arthaḥ |
nādevo devam arcayed iti vacanāt | krameṇa vakṣyam āṇa-prakāreṇa | kim kṛtvā ?
astra-mantreṇaiva astrāya phad ity anena tan-mantrā ṅgāstra-mantreṇaiva vā, gandha-

puṣ pābhyaṁhastau saiśodhya kara-nyāsaṁkṛ tvāstra-mantreṇaivordhvordhvaṁtā la-
trayaṁkuryāt | tad uktamśāradāyām—kara-nyāsaṁsamāsādya kuryāt tāla-trayaṁ
tataḥ iti |

anantaram astra-mantreṇaiva choṭ ikayā daśa-dig-bandhanamastra-mantreṇaiva vahni-
prākāraṁjalenaṁtmanaḥ pariveṣṭana-rūpaṁvidhāya kṛ tvā | atra sampradāyaḥ hṛ t-
padma-karṇikā-sthaṁdī pa-śikhā-nibhaṁjī vātmānaṁhaṁsa iti mantrēṇa suṣ umnā-
vartmanā mastakopari sahasra-dala-kamalāvasthita-paramā tmani sarīyojya pṛ thavy-
ādi-paṭca-viṁśati-tattvāni tatra vilī nāni vibhāvya bhūta-śuddhimkuryāt ||7||

--o)0(o--

bhūta-śuddhim āha—

**idā-vaktre dhūmraṁsatata-gati-bī jaṁsalavakam
smaret pūrvaṁmantro sakala-bhuvanocchoṣ aṅga-karam |
svakamdehamtena pratata-vapuṣ ā pūrva-sakalam
viśoṣ ya vyā muṅcet pavanam atha mārgaṅga-khamaṅgaḥ ||8||**

idā-vaktre vāma-nāsā-putṛ e salavakambindu-sahitaṁsatata-gati-bī jaṁvāyu-bī jaṁyam
iti rūpaṁpūrvaṁprathamammantrī sādhaḥ smaret | kim bhūtam ? dhūmraṁ
kṛ ṣṇa-varṇam | punaḥ kimbhūtam ? sakaleti | paṭca-bhūta-maya-deha-śoṣ akantathā
ca vāma-nāsā-putṛ ena vāyum ākarṣ an ṣ oḍaś-vāraṁvāyu-bī jaṁjaped iti bhāvah |
anantaramsakalam sarvaṁsvakī yaṁsarī raṁtena bī ja-mayena vāyunā pratata-vapuṣ ā
vistī ṇa-sarī reṇāpūrva pūravitvā deha-stha-vāyor bāhyenaikyāṁvicintya viśoṣ amṇi tvā
catuḥ-ṣ aṣ ṭ hi-vāraṁvāyu-bī jaṁkumbhakena japtvā khamaṅgaḥ sūryasya mārgaṅga
piṅgalayā dakṣ iṅga-nāsā-putṛ ena recanenaiva vāyu-bī jaṁdvātrīṁśad-vāraṁjapan
vāyumvyā muṅcet tyajed ity arthaḥ ||8||

--o)0(o--

**tenaiva mārgaṅga vilī na-mā rutam
bī jaṁvicintyā ruṅgaṁ āśuśukṣ aṅga |
ā pūrva dehaṁparidahya vā mato
muṅcet samī raṁsaha bhasmanā bahiḥ ||9||**

tenaiva kha-maṅgaḥ sūryasya mārgaṅga dakṣ iṅga-nāsā-putṛ ena vilī naḥ sambaddho mā ruto
vāyur yatra tad āśuśukṣ aṅger vahner bī jaṁram iti aruṅga aruṅga-varṇaṁvicintya
vāyunāpūrva tad-bī jasya ṣ oḍaśa-vāra-japena pūrakamkṛ tvānantaramkumbhakena
caturguṅgaṁrambī jaṁjapan dehaṁparidahya tad-ūrdhvaṁram iti dvātrīṁśad-vāraṁ
japan vāmata idā-mārgaṅga vāma-nāsā-putṛ ena bhasmanā saha bahiḥ samī raṁvāyum
muṅcet ity arthaḥ ||9||

--o)0(o--

utpattimdarśayati—

ṭ a-param atī va śuddham amṛ tā nīś u-pathena vidhum
nayatu lalā ṭ a-candram amutaḥ sakalā rṇa-mayī m |
la-para-japā n nipā tya racayec ca tayā sakalam
vapur amṛ taugha-vṛ ṣ ṭ im atha vaktra-karā ṛgam idam ||10||

ṭ asya paraṣ ṭ a-paraḥ ṭ ha-kāras tam atī va śuddhamśvetamvidhumcandra-bī ja-rūpam
amṛ tā nīś u-pathena vā ma-nāsā -puṭ ena ṣ oḍāśa-vāra-japena lalā ṭ a-candrambrahma-
randhra-stha-candramnayatu prāpayatu | nanu, sarva-śarī rasya dagdhatvāt katham
amṛ tā nīś u-pathena candra-bī ja-nayanam iti cen, na | pūrvoktasya bhāvanātmakatvāt |
athānantaram amutaḥ amṛ tā nīś or lalā ṭ a-candrād brahma-randhra-stha-śaśaṅkā t
sakalā rṇa-mayī m mā ṭṛ kā -mayī m amṛ ta-samūha-vṛ ṣ ṭ imla-paro va-kā raḥ varuṇa-bī jam
iti yā vat taj-japena kumbhakena catuḥ-ṣ aṣ ṭ hi-vāra-japena nipā tya utpādya tathā
mā ṭṛ kā -mayyā vṛ ṣ ṭ yā idamsakalamśarī ramracayed āracayet | kī ḍṛ śam ? vapur vaktra-
karā ṛgamvaktramca karaś ca aṛgam avayava-rūpamyaatra tat tathā vaktra-karā ḍhyam
iti pā ṭ he vaktrā ḍhyamkarā ḍhyamcety arthaḥ | anantaramdakṣ iṇa-nāsā -puṭ ena vāyum
recayet lam iti pṛ thvī -bī jam pī ta-varṇamdvā triniś ad-vā ramjapan tat śarī ram sudṛ ṣ ṭ am
cintayet | tad-anu so'ham ity ā tma-mantreṇa brahma-randhrā jī varṇḥ dayāmbhojam
ānayed iti sampradā yaḥ ||10||

--o)0(o--

adhunā mā ṭṛ kā -nyā samdarśayati—

ś iro-vadana-vṛ tta-ḍṛ k-ś ravaṇa-ghoṇa-gaṇḍ oṣ ṭ haka-
dvayeṣ u sa-ś iromukheṣ u ca iti kramā d vinyaset |
halaś ca kara-pā da-sandhiṣ u tad-agrakeṣ v ā darā t
sa-pā rś va-yuga-pṛ ṣ ṭ ha-nā bhy-udarakeṣ u yā dyā n atha ||11||

hṛ daya-kakṣ a-kakut-kara-mū la-doḥ-
pada-yugodara-vaktrā gatā n budhaḥ |
hṛ daya-pū rvam anena pathā nvaham
nyasatu ś uddha-kalevara-siddhaye ||12||

atra ś irah-ś abdo lalā ṭ asyopalakṣ akaḥ lalā ṭ a-mukham ā vṛ teti ś āradā darśanāt
ekatrā kṣ ara-dvayasyā pi nyā sā pā tā c ca | vadana-vṛ ttam mukha-maṇḍalamḍṛ k-ś ravaṇa-
ghoṇa-gaṇḍ oṣ ṭ ha-dantā nā m dvayam iti samā saḥ | dvayam iti ḍṛ g-ā dāv api sarvatra
sambadhyate | ghoṇā nāsikā , dad-dvaye danta-paṅkti-dvaye ity ukteṣ u sthā neṣ u acaḥ
ṣ oḍāśa-svarā n krameṇaikā kṣ ara-krameṇa vinyaset tathā halaś ca kā dī ni vyañ janā ni ca
tatra kā dī ni viñ s aty-akṣ arā ṇ i ā darā t ā dara-pū rvakamkara-pā da-sandhiṣ u tad-agrakeṣ u
ca vinyaset | anantaramya-kā rā dī ni paṅtī kṣ arā ṇ i sa-pā rś va-yuga-pṛ ṣ ṭ ha-nā bhy-
udarakeṣ u pā rś va-yugena saha vartate yat pṛ ṣ ṭ ha-nā bhy-udaramtatra vinyaset |
tathānantaram anena vakṣ yamā ṇ a-mā rgeṇa yā dyā n varṇā n hṛ dayā di-sthā na-gatā n
atrā pi kara-pad-yugayor udara-vaktrayoś ca hṛ daya-pū rvamnyathā syāt tathā anvaham

pratidinamnyasatu | kara-pad-yugādī nāmpūrvaiḥ padaiḥ samastānām api hr̥ daya-
pūrvam iti kriyā-viśeṣaṇena saha sambandhaḥ sāpekṣatvād atrāsamāsa iti tu tulya-
pradhāna-sāpekṣa-viṣayaṃdraṣṭavyam | kim-arthamśuddha-kalevara-siddhaye
śuddha-śarīra-sampādanārtham ity arthaḥ ||11-12||

--o)0(o--

ity āracayya vapur arṇa-śatārdhakena
sārdha-kṣapeśa-sa-visargaka-sobhayais taiḥ |
vinyasya keśava-puraḥsara-mūrta-yuktaiḥ
kīrtiyādī-śakti-sahitair nyasatu krameṇa ||13||

atha kathayāmy arṇānām mūrtiḥ
śaktiḥ samasta-bhuvana-mayīḥ |
keśava-kīrti-nārāyaṇa-kānti
mādhavas tathā tuṣṭiḥ ||14||

ity ukta-prakāreṇa vapuḥ śarīram arṇa-śatārdhena pañcāśad-varṇaiḥ āracayya
racayitvā anantaramtair eva pañcāśad-varṇaiḥ sārḍha-kṣapeśa-sa-visargaka-sobhayaiḥ
| ardha-kṣapeśena saha vartanta iti sārḍha-kṣapeśaḥ ardha-candra-sahitāḥ taiḥ
sānusrāir ity arthaḥ | sa-visargakaiḥ visarga-sahitaiḥ sobhayair anusvāra-visarga-
sahitaiḥ vinyasya tathā dau śarīra-sampādanārthamśuddher mātrkāḥ arair vinyasya
tad-anantaramtesv eva lalāṭādiṣu mātrkāsthāneṣu amnama ity ādīn kṣamnama ity
antān, tathā aḥ nama ity ādīn kṣaḥ nama ity antān varṇān vinyased ity arthaḥ | evaṃ
caturvidho mātrkānyāsa uktaḥ |

nanu, katham arṇa-śatārdhakenety ukta-varṇānām eka-pañcāśattvād ity ucyate kṣa-
kāreṇa kṣara-dvayasyaiki-karaṇāt | la-tvena la-kāra-dvayasyaiki karaṇād vā | loka-
prasiddher vā prakaraṇenaika-pañcāśat-saṅkhyāyās tātparye'dhigate pañcāśad-varṇa
eva ka-pañcāśat-saṅkhyā-para iti prapañca-sāra-vivaraṇe śrī-premānanda-bhaṭṭācārya-
śiromaṇyaḥ | vastutas tu arṇa-śatārdhamca ka-cārṇa-śatārdhakamtenākṣarānām eka-
pañcāśattvm āyātam | asama-vibhāge vā ardha-śabdaḥ | keśava-nyāsam āha—vinyasya
keśaveti | keśavaḥ puraḥsaraḥ prathamo yāsāmmūrti-nāmtāḥ tathā ca keśavādi-mūrti-
sahitaiḥ kīrtiyādī-śakti-yuktaiś ca mātrkāḥ arair lalāṭādiṣu ukta-sthāneṣu yathā-kramam
nyāsaḥ kāryaḥ ||13-14||

--o)0(o--

govindaḥ puṣṭi-yuto viṣṇu-dhṛtī sūdanaś ca madhvādyaḥ |
śāntiś trivikramaś ca kriyā-yuto vā mano dayā-yuktaḥ ||15||

sūdanaś ca madhvādyaḥ madhusūdanaḥ ity arthaḥ ||15||

--o)0(o--

śrī dhara-yutā ca medhā hr̥ṣī ka-nāthas ca harṣayā yuktam |
ambuja-nābha-śraddhe dāmodara-saṅgīyutā tathā lajjā ||16||

hr̥ṣī ka-nātho hr̥ṣī keśa ity arthaḥ | ambujanābhaḥ padmanābhaḥ ||16||

--o)0(o--

lakṣmī ḥ sa-vā sudevā saikarṣaṅgā sarasvatī -yuktaḥ |
prādyo dyumnaḥ prīti-sameto'niruddhako ratir imāḥ svaropetāḥ ||17||

prādyo dyumnaḥ pradyumnaḥ ||17||

--o)0(o--

cakriyā gadidurge śārigī prabhayā nivas tathā khaḍgī |
satyā śārikhī -caṇḍā halivāṅgā musaliyug-balā sinkiā ||18||
śūlī vijyā pāsī virajā viśānvito'mbuśī r bhūyah |
vimadā muknda-yuktā nandaja-sunandaje smṛtiś ca nandi-yutā ||19||
nara-ṛddhī naraka-jitā samṛddhir atha śuddhi-yug ghariḥ kṛṣṇaḥ |
buddhi-yutaḥ satya-yuta-bhaktir mati-yuktaḥ syā t tataḥ śauriḥ ||20||
kṣamayā śūro ramayā janārdano meca-bhū-dharaḥ kledī |
viśvādyā-mūrti-yuktā klinnā vaikunṭha-yuk tathā vasudā ||21||

kledī kledinī ty arthaḥ | chando-bhaṅga-bhayāt tathoktaḥ | viśvādyā-mūrtir iti viśva-
mūrtir ity arthaḥ ||18-21||

--o)0(o--

puruṣottamaś ca vasudhā balinā ca varā balānujopetā |
bhūyah parāyaṅgā khyā bālaḥ sūkṣmā vṛṣaghna-sandhye ca ||22||
savṛṣā prajñā prabhā varāho niśā ca vimalo'moghā |
narasimha-vidyute ca praṅgādītā mūrtayo halāṅgī-śakti-yutāḥ ||23||

amogheti cchedaḥ ||22-23||

--o)0(o--

pūrvokta-keśavādyā-mūrti-kī rtyādyā-śakti-nyāsa-prakāraṅgāyati—

varṇanuktvā śārdha-candrān purastān
mūrtiḥ śaktī r̥vasānā natimca |
uktvā nyasyet yādibhi sapta-dhātūn
prāṅmūrti vāmkrodham apy ātmane'ntān ||24||

purastāt prathamamvarṇān a-kārādi-kṣ akāraāntān uktvā kathambhūtān varṇān
sārdha-candrān sa-bindūn anantarāmūrti ḥ keśavādyāḥ śakti ḥ kī rtyādyāḥ keśavānāḥ
ity ubhayena sambadhyate tan na hṛ daya-grāhi prayāsateḥ lāghavāc ca amkeśavāya
kī rtyai nama iti prayoge keśavāyety atra namaḥ-padasya yogābhāvāc caturthy-
anupapattiḥ na hi viṣ ṇave sūryāya nama iti bhavati | bhavati ca viṣ ṇave namaḥ sūryāya
nama iti (tathā ca keśavāya namaḥ kī rtyai nama iti) prayogāpattiḥ ubhayatra vā ca-
kāro deyaḥ samuccaya-khyāpanārthaḥ | sa śriye cāmṛ tāya cetivat tathā
māṭṛ kākṣ arānām api ubhaya-sambandhārthamdiviḥ-prayogāpattiḥ | amkeśava-
kī rtibhyāmnama iti prayoge tu naite doṣ āḥ patanti tatra dvandva-samāsa-vaśāt
sahitāvasthitayor evopasthitau caturthy-arthānvaya-sambhavāt varṇānvaya-sambhavāc
ca agni ṣ omayor iva sahitāvasthitayor devatātvam | kathamtarhi yādiṣ u tvag-ādi-
prayogaḥ kāryam ? ity ucyate yaṁtvag-ātmāne puruṣ ottama-vasudhābhyām namaḥ,
raṁsaṣ g-ātmāne bali-parābhyāmnama ity evamrūpa iti | mantram uktāvali-kāreṇa
tathāivābhidhānāt | ātmāne ity asya sub-anta-pratirūpaka-nipātatvenādoṣ ād iti tu
prapañca-sāra-vivarāṇe paramānanda-bhaṭ ṭ ācāryābhyāḥ | tathā ca amkeśava-
kī rtibhyāmnama iti prayogaḥ mantram uktāvali -kāra-laghu-dī pikā-kāra-tripāṭ hi-
rudropādhyāya-vidyādharācārya-paramānanda-bhaṭ ṭ ācārya-saṁmataḥ | amkeśavāya
kī rtyai nama iti prayogaḥ padmapādācārya-prabhṛ tī nāmsaṁmata iti | jñā tvā yathā-
guru-sampradāyamvyavahartavyam iti | atraiva nyāsa-viśeṣ am āha—yādibhir iti ya-
kārdyair daśabhir akṣ araiḥ saha sapta dhātūn tvag-aṣ ṇmānsa-medo'sthi-majja-
śukrākhyān ātmāne'ntān ātmāne iti śabdaḥ ante yeṣ āmte tathā prāṇamjī vaṁkrodham
ca ātmāne'ntāmḥṛ dayādiṣ u yathā-sthāneṣ u vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | prāṇamśaktim ity
api pāṭ hāntaram ||24||

--o)0(o--

keśavādi-nyāse dhyānam āha—udyad iti |

udyat-pradyotana-śata-rucim tapta-hemā vadā tam
pārsva-dvandve jaladhi-sutayā viśva-dhātryā ca juṣ ṭ am |
nānā-ratnollasita-vividhā kalpam āpī ta-vastram
viṣ ṇumvande dara-kamala-kaumodakī -cakra-pāṇim ||25||

ahamviṣ ṇumvande | kī dṛ śam? udyann udayaṁgacchan pradyotanaḥ sūryas tasya
yac-chatam tasyeva ruci-dī ptiṛ yasya tam punaḥ tapteti vahni-madhya-nikṣ iptā-
kāñcanavad gauram | punaḥ kī dṛ śampārsva-dvandve iti dakṣ iṇa-vāma-pārsva-dvaye
jaladhi-sutayā lakṣ myā tathā viśva-dhātryā pṛ thivyā juṣ ṭ amsevitam | punaḥ
kimbhūtam? nānā-vidha-ratnena śobhito nānā bahu-prakāra ākalpo bhūṣ aṇamnyasya |
punaḥ kī dṛ śam? āpī teti āsamyak prakāreṇa pī te vastre yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam?
daraḥ śaṁkhaḥ padmaṁkamalamkaumodakī gadā cakram etāni pāṇau yasya tam |
atra ūrdhvādhaḥ krameṇa vāma-bhāge śaṁkha-padme dakṣ iṇa-bhāge gadā-cakre iti
bodhyam ||25||

--o)0(o--

dhyāna-nyāsayoḥ phalam āha—dhyā tvaivam iti |

**dhyā tvaivaṃparama-pumā nīsam akṣ arair yo
vinyasyoddinam anu keśavā di-yuktaiḥ |
medhā yuḥ-smṛ ti-dhṛ ti-kī rit-kānti-lakṣ mī
saubhāgyaiś ciram upabṛ nīhito bhavet saḥ ||26||**

evam ukta-prakāraṃparama-pumā nīsamviṣ ṇumidhyā tvā yo'nudinampratyaham
keśavādi-sahitair māṭṛ kākāair vinyasyet sa puruṣ aḥ | medhādibhiś cirambahu-kālam
upabṛ nīhita upacito bhavati medhā dhāraṇāvatī buddhiḥ āyur jī vanamsmṛ tiḥ
smaraṇamdhṛ tir dhairyamkī rtir utkr ṣ ṭ a-karma-kathā kāntiḥ saundaryamlakṣ mī r
aiśvaryaṃsaubhāgyaṃsarva-priyatvam ||26||

--o)0(o--

nyāsa-viśeṣ am āha—amum iti |

**amum eva ramā-puraḥ-saram
prabhajed yo manujo vidhimbudhaḥ |
samupetya ramā mprathī yasī m
punar ante haritā mvrājaty asau ||27||**

yaḥ paṇḍito manuṣ yaḥ amum eva vidhimkeśavādi-nyāsa-prakāraṃramā-puraḥsaram
śrī -bī jam ādau dattvā prabhajet karoti asau pumān iha loke prathī yasī m mahatī m
ramāmlakṣ mī m samupetya prāpya punar ante avasāne haritā mviṣ ṇutvaṃvrājati
prāpnotī ty arthaḥ ||27||

--o)0(o--

tattva-nyāsaṃdarśayati—ity acyutī ty ādi |

**ity acyutī -kṛ ta-tanur vidadhī ta tattva-
nyāsaṃma-pūrvaka-parā kṣ ara-naty-upetam |
bhūyaḥ parā ya ca tad-ā hvayam ā tmane ca
naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manūn krameṇa ||28||**

iti pūrvokta-prakāreṇa acyutī kṛ ta-tanuḥ sampādita-viṣ ṇu-śarī raḥ tattva-
nyāsaṃvaks yamāṇa-prakāraṃvidadhī ta kuryāt | prakāraṃdarśayati—maḥ pūrvo
yasya sa ma-pūrvaḥ | kaḥ paro yasya sa ka-paraḥ | naty-upetaṃnamaḥ-śabda-sahitam |
tathā ca ma-kārādi-vyutkrameṇa ka-kāra-paryantam ekaikā kṣ araṃnamaḥ-pada-
sahitamkṛ tvā bhūyo'nantaramparāyeti-padamdattvā anantaramtad-ā hvayamteṣ ā m
tattvānām ādvayaṃvaks yamāṇamā ma dattvā anantaramā tmane iti padam dattvā
anantaramnaty-antam namaḥ-padam ante dattvā krameṇa tattva-manūn tattva-
mantrān uddharatu ||28||

--o)0(o--

adhunā tattvānāmnāmāni nyāsamsthānamca darśayati—

**sakala-vapuṣ i bī jamprāṇam āyojya madhye
nyasatu matim ahaikāraṁmanaś ceti mantrī |
kamukha-hṛ daya-guhyā ghrīṣ v atho śabda-pūrvam
guṇa-gaṇam atha kartā di-sthitamś rotra-pūrvam ||29||**

sakala-vapuṣ i sarvāṅga-vyāpake jīvamprāṇamca mantre āyojya tena nyasyatu tathā ca maṁnamah parāya jīvātmane namaḥ bhāṁnamah parāya prāṇātmane namaḥ iti dvayaṁsarva-śarīre vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | iti tattva-padamdattvā maṁnamah parāya jīva-tattvātmane namaḥ iti kecit tat-prayogān kurvanti tan na pramāṇābhāvāt mūrti-pañjara-nyāse'pi mūrti-pada-prayogāpatteḥ | atra makarādīnāmbindu-sāhityam sampradāyāvagatamboddhavyam | madhye hṛdaye matim ahaikāraṁmanaś ca mantra āyojya tena mantrī nyasyatu tathā baṁnamah parāya mana ātmane namaḥ phaṁnamah parāya ahaikārātmane namaḥ paṁnamah parāya mana ātmane namaḥ iti trayamhṛdi vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | atho'nantaramkamukha-hṛdaya-guhyā ghrīṣ u pañcasu sthāneṣu śabda-pūrvamguṇa-samudāyamśabda-sparśa-rūpa-rasagandhātmakamantre āyojya tena nyasyatu tathā ca maṁnamah parāya rūpātmane namaḥ iti hṛdaye, thaṁnamah parāya rasātmane namaḥ iti guhye, taṁnamah parāya gandhātmane namaḥ pādayor vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | athānantaramśrotra-tvag-dṛk-jihvā-ghrāṇātmakamkarṇādīsthitamkarṇa-tvag-dṛk-jihvā-ghrāṇeṣu sthitamyathā syāt tathā nyasyatu tathā ca ṇaṁnamah parāya śrotrātmane namaḥ iti śrotrayoh dham namaḥ parāya tvag-ātmane namaḥ iti tvaci, ḍaṁnamah parāya dṛg-ātmane namaḥ iti netrayoh | ṭhaṁnamah parāya jihvātmane namaḥ iti jihvāyāṁ | ṭaṁnamah parāya ghrāṇātmane namaḥ iti ghrāṇayor iti vinyasyet ||21||

--o)0(o--

vāg-ādīti |

**vāg-ādīndriya-vargam ātma-nilayeṣv ākāśa-pūrvamgaṇam
mūrdhyāsyehṛdaye śivē caraṇayor hṛt-puṇḍarīkamhṛdi |
bimbāni dviṣad-aṣṭa-yug-daśa-kalā-vyāptāni sūryoḍu-rāḍ
vahni nāmca yatas tubhūta-vasum uṣyanty ākṣarair mantravit ||30||**

vāg-ādīndriya-vargamvāk-pāṇi-pāda-pāyūpasthātmakamkarmendriya-pañcakam mantre āyojya ātma-nilayeṣu mukha-pāṇi-pāda-pāyūpastheṣu nyasyatu | tathā ca aṁ namaḥ parāya vāg-ātmane namaḥ iti mukhe | jhaṁnamah parāya pāṇy-ātmane namaḥ iti pāṇyoh | jaṁnamah parāya pādātmane namaḥ iti pādayoh | chaṁnamah parāya pāyvatmane namaḥ iti pāyau | caṁnamah parāya upasthātmane namaḥ ity upasthe vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | ākāśa-pūrvamgaṇam ākāśa-vāyva-agni-jala-pṛthivy-ātmakam mantre āyojya mūrdhany āsyehṛdaye śivē liṅge caraṇayor nyasyatu | tathā ca ṛaṁ namaḥ parāya ākāśātmane namaḥ iti śirasi | dhaṁnamah parāya vāyvatmane namaḥ

iti mukhe | gamnamah parāyā gny-ā tmane namah iti hr̥ daye | khamnamah parāya jalā tmane namah iti liṅge | kamnamah parāya pṛ thivy-ā tmane namah iti pādayor nyasyed ity arthaḥ | hr̥ t-puṇḍarī kam ity āder ayam arthaḥ | hr̥ t-puṇḍarī kamtathā sūryodḍarād-vahnī nāmbimbāni sūrya-candrāgnī nāmmanḍalāni trī ṇi dviṣ ad-aṣ ṭ a-yug-daśa-kalā-vyāptāni dvādaśa-ṣ oḍaśa-daśa-kalā-yuktāni yatas tu bhūta-vasu-muny-akṣ y-akṣ araiḥ yato ya-kārād yo bhūta-varṇaḥ pañcama-varṇaḥ śa-kāraḥ vasu-varṇo'ṣ tamārṇo ha-kāraḥ muni-varṇaḥ saptamaḥ sa-kāraḥ akṣ i-varṇo dvitya-varṇo rephaḥ | etaiṣ ca sahitāni mantrā āyojya hr̥ di nyasyatu | tathā ca—śamnamah parāya hr̥ t puṇḍarī kā tmane namah | hamnamah parāya dvādaśa-kalā-vyāpta-sūrya-manḍalā tmane namah | samnamah parāya ṣ oḍaśa-kalā-vyāpta-candra-manḍalā tmane namah | ramnamah parāya daśa-kalā-vyāpta-vahni-manḍalā tmane namah iti catuṣ ṭ ayamhr̥ daye nyasyatu ||30||

--o)0(o--

**atha parameṣ ṭ hi-pumā nṣau viśva-nivṛ ttī sarva-haty-upaniṣ adam
nyased ā kā śā di-sthā na-sthā naṣ oya-balavā rthiḥ salā vaḥ ||31||**

athānantaramparameṣ ṭ hi-pumā nṣau viśva-nivṛ ttī sarva ity upaniṣ ado rahasyān ṣ opara-balārṇair iti ṣ a-kāraḥ rephasya upa samī pañtena repha-samī pa-vartināu ya-kāra-la-kārau lakṣ yete va-kāro la-kāraś ca etaiḥ salavakair bindu-sahitaiḥ sahitān ākāśādi-sthāne nyasyed ākāśādi nyāsa-sthāneṣ u mūrdhnyāsyē hr̥ daye liṅge caraṇayor nyasyet ||31||

--o)0(o--

atraiva viśeṣ am āha—vāsudeva iti |

**vāsudevaḥ saikarṣ aṇaḥ pradyumnā ś cā niruddhakaḥ
nārāyaṇaś ca kramaś ah parameṣ ṭ hyā dibhir yutaḥ ||32||**

kramaś aḥ krameṇa parameṣ ṭ y-ā dibhiḥ sahitā vāsudevādayo nyasni yā tathā ca ṣ am namah parāya vāsudevāya parameṣ ṭ hyā tmane namah iti śirasi | yamnamah parāya saikarṣ aṇāya puruṣ ā tmane namah iti mukhe, lamnamah parāya pradyumnāya viśvā tmane nama iti hr̥ daye | vamnamah parāya aniruddhāya nivṛ t tyā tmane nama iti liṅge, lamnama iti hr̥ daye | vamnamah parāya aniruddhāya nivṛ ty-ā tmane nama iti liṅge | lamnamah parāya nārāyaṇāya sarvā tmane nama iti caraṇayoḥ | vinyasyed ity arthaḥ | kecit tu parameṣ ṭ hyāder anantaramvāsudevādeḥ prayogaṁ kurvanti ||32||

--o)0(o--

**tataḥ kopa-tattvaṁ kṣ arau vindu-yuktam
nṛ sinham nyaset sarva-gā treṣ u taj-jṛāḥ |
krameṇeti tattvā tmako nyā sa uktaḥ
svā sā n niktṛ d-viśva-mū rty-ā diṣ u syā t ||33||**

tatas tad-anantaramkrameṇa gurūpadeśa-krameṇa taj-jāḥ nṛ sinha-bī ja-jāḥ kṣ arau
kṣ a-kāra-repha-au-kāra iti milita-svarūpambindu-yuktam̐tathā kopa-tattvam̐
nṛ sinham̐ca mantre āyōjya sarva-gātreṣ u nyasyet | tathā ca—kṣ raumnamah̐ parāya
nṛ sinhāya kopātmāne namaḥ̐ iti sarva-gātreṣ u nyasyed ity arthaḥ̐ | tattva-nyāsam
upasañharati ity ukta-prakāreṇa tattvātmako nyāsaḥ̐ kathito bhavati | kī dṛ śaḥ̐ ? viśva-
mūrty-ādiṣ u sva-sānnidhya-kṛ t kṛ ṣ ṇa-sānnidhya-kṛ t bimbādiṣ v iti kecid bimbam̐
pratimā mūrṭiḥ̐ śarī ram ādi-padena mañi-mantrādi-sakalasya parigrahaḥ̐ eteṣ u hareḥ̐
sānnidhyam̐karoti ty arthaḥ̐ | kvacin martyādiṣ v iti pāṭ haḥ̐ ||33||

--o)0(o--

etan-nyāsa-prayojanam āha—iti kṛ ta iti |

iti kṛ to'dhikṛ to bhavati dhruvam̐
sakala-vaiṣ ṇava-mantra-japādiṣ u |
pavana-sañyavalatattva-manunā caret
tattvam̐ iha japtum̐ asau manucchati ||34||

tattva-nyāse kṛ te dhruvam̐niścitam̐ adhikṛ to bhavati na kevalam̐gopāla-viṣ aya-
mantra-kathanā d atraiva api tu sakala-vaiṣ ṇava-mantra-japādiṣ v apī ty arthaḥ̐ | adhunā
prāṇāyāma-prakāram āha—pavana-sañyamanam̐ iti | asau sādhaḥ̐ yañmanum̐ iha
vyavahāra-bhūmau japtum̐ icchati amunā mantreṇa pavana-sañyamanam̐
prāṇāyāmañcaratu kuryād ity arthaḥ̐ ||34||

--o)0(o--

atraiva prakārāntaram āha—athaveti |

athavā khileṣ u hari-mantra-
japa-vidhiṣ u mūla-mantrataḥ̐ |
sañyamanam̐ amaladhī r maruto
vidhinā bhyasañś caratu tattva-sañkhyayā ||35||

mūla-mantrato mūla-mantreṇa | vakṣ yamāṇa-daśāḥ̐ areṇeti kecit | vastutas tu
saptāḥ̐ ara-gopī -jana-vallabha-mantreṇa tasyaiva mūla-mantratvenābhidhānāt tad-
vacanasya prayojanāntarābhāvāt tattva-sañkhyayāḥ̐ ṭ āviñśati-vāram̐caturviñśati-vāram̐
iti kecit ||35||

--o)0(o--

purato japasya parato'pi
vihitam̐ atha tat-trayambudhaiḥ̐ |
ṣ oḍāśa ya iha samā cared dineśaḥ̐
paripūyate sa khalu mā sato'mhañśaḥ̐ ||36||

purato japāḍau paścāc ca tat-trayambudhair vihitamprāṇāyāma-trayam recakādi-
trayam iti kecit | etena japāṅgatvāc ca tatrādy-ante'yaṁdarśitaḥ ||36||

sanā tanaḥ: japasya purata āḍau parataḥ ante ca iti prāṇāyāmeṣ u kālaḥ | tat trayam
prāṇāyāma-trayam iti saṅkhyā | yo jano dinaśaḥ pratyahaṁṣ oḍāsa-prāṇāyāmān ā caret,
sa māsaḥ māsenaikena ariḥasaḥ pāpāt paripūyate śuddho bhavati ti sāmānyataḥ
phalam | paramca sarvaṁpurvaṁlikhitam eva || (hari-bhakti-vilāsa 5.132)

--o)0(o--

atraiva prakārāntaram āha—athaveti |

ayavāṅga-janma-mamunā nususarīyamam
sakaleṣ u kṛ ṣ ṇamanujā pakarmasu |
sahiaika-sapta-kṛ ti-vā ram abhyaset
tanuyā t samasta-duritā pa-hā riṇā ||37||

kṛ ti ti kṛ ti-cchandaso viṅṣaty-akṣ aratvāt sahitam ekamyatra tāḍṛ śa-sapta-kṛ ti-vā ram |
athavā sahitāni militāni eka sapta-kṛ tayā ubhayatrāṣ ṭ āviṅṣati-vā ram ity arthaḥ |
sarveṣ u kṛ ṣ ṇa-manujā pakarmasu aṅga-janma-manunā kāma-bī jena prāṇāyāmam
abhyasariṣ tanuyāt | prathamam ekamṁtataḥ sapta tato viṅṣati tato'bhyāsa-
pāt ave'ṣ ṭ āviṅṣati-vā ram ity arthaḥ | kaścit tu prathamamṁsapta tato viṅṣatis tata ekam
tato'ṣ ṭ āviṅṣati-vā ram abhyāsa-kraṁṇeti tātparyam āha tatra pramāṇamṁsa eva
praṣ ṭ avyaḥ ||37||

--o)0(o--

mantra-viṣeṣ a-prāṇāyāma-prakāram āha—aṣ ṭ āviṅṣati ti |

aṣ ṭ āviṅṣati-saṅkhyam iṣ ṭ a-phaladamṁmantramḁdaś ā ṇamṁjapan
nāyacchet pavanamṁsusarīyata-matis tv aṣ ṭ au ḁaś ā ṇena cet |
abhyasyann avivā ram anyam anubhir varṇā nurū paṁjapan
kuryāḍ recaka-pūrvakam anipaṇaḥ prā ṇa-prayogaṁnaraḥ ||38||

susarīṣ ita-matir vimala-buddhiḥ aṣ ṭ āviṅṣati-saṅkhyamḁdaś ā ṇamḁdaś ā kṣ ara-mantram
japan prāyacchet prāṇāyāmamṁkuryāt kī ḍṛ śamḁdaś ā ṇam iṣ ṭ a-phaladamṁsvā bhimata-
phaladamṁtatra ḁaś ā kṣ ara-mantrasya vāra-catuṣ ṭ ayamṁjapena recakam | aṣ ṭ a-vāra-
japena pūrakamṁ oḍāsa-vāra-japena kumbhakamṁkuryāḍ iti guru-sampradāyaḥ |
aṣ ṭ āḁaś ā ṇe cet prāṇāyāmaḥ kriyata iti ṣeṣ aḥ | tadā ravivā ramḁdvā ḁaś a-vā ram
abhyasyan prāṇāyāmamṁkuryāḍ iti guru-sampradāyaḥ | anya-manubhir anya-mantrais
cet prāṇāyāmaḥ kriyate | tadā varṇā nurū paṁmantra-varṇā nā ṁntā ratamyena japam
kurvan kuryāt | atra svalpā kṣ arair mantrair bahu-vā ram analpā kṣ arair mantraiḥ svalpa-
vā ramṁjaped ity arthaḥ | kī ḍṛ śaḥ ? sādhaḥ recaka-pūraka-kumbhakā khya-karma-
kuśala ity arthaḥ | recakasya tyā gasya pūrvakarmanī pūraka-kumbhake tatra nipuṇā iti

rudradharah | tac cintyam evam api recake naipunyālābhāt prapaīca-sārānusārīṇo'sya
granthasya śāradā-granthānuyāyivāc ca ||38||

--o)0(o--

adhunā prāṇāyāma-prakāraṁdarśayati—recayen mārutam iti |

recayen mārutam dākṣ ayā dākṣ iṇaḥ
pūrayed vā mayā madhya-nāḍyā punaḥ |
dhārayed ī ritam recakā di-trayaṁ syā t
kalā danta-vidyā khyā-mā trā cyukam ||39||

dākṣ iṇo vicakṣ aṇaḥ puruṣ aḥ dākṣ ayā dākṣ iṇa-nāḍyā mārutam vāyum recayet tyajet
tathā vā mayā vā ma-nāḍyā tyakta-vāyumpūrayed madhyayā suṣ umṇayā nāḍyā
mārutam vāyum dhārayed ity ukta-prakāreṇa recakā di-trayaṁ recaka-pūraka-
kumbhakā khyā-tritayam ī ritam kathitam recakā diṣ v avadhi kā lam ā ha—kalā d anteti |
kalā ḥ ṣ oḍāsa, dantā dvā trīṇiṣ at, vidyā ḥ catuḥ ṣ aṣ ṭ hi-rūpā etat-saikhyā ka-mā trā tmakam
ity arthaḥ | atra bhairava-tripā ṭ hino yatra mantra-gaṇanayā prāṇāyāmaḥ | tatra
kumbhaka-kāla evoktaḥ śvāsābhyāsa-kraṁṇa prāṇāyāma-saikhyayā mantra-japaḥ
kāryo nirgama-prāṇāyāme tu recakā di-gaṇanā kāryety ā huḥ | mā tra-śabdena ca
vāmā iḡuṣ ṭ he kaniṣ ṭ hādy-aḡuli nāṁpratyekam parva-traya-sparśa-kālaḥ kathyate
vā ma-hastena vā ma-jānu-maṇḍalasya prādākṣ iṇyena sparśa-kālaḥ ca | yad atra
rudropādhyāyair uktaṁ yadyapy atra recakam prathamam uktaṁ tad-anantaram
pūrakaṁ tathāpi prathamam pūrakam anantaram kumbhakam jīyānyato ḡr hī ta-
ḡhṛ tasya tyāgo bhavati | yat punar vyatyāsenā kathanam tad-gopanāya evam kalā-
dantetyādy api vyatyāsenā boddhavyam | iḍyotkars ayeḍ vāyum ity ā di śāradā-darśanāt
| evam ca ḡr hī ta-catur-guṇena dhāraṇam tad-ardhena tyāga ity api darśitam bhavati ti,
tan na prapaīca-sārānusārīṇo granthasyāsyā śāradānuyāyivāt prapaīca-sāre
recakā ditvasya ivoktatvāt pūrakā ditvasyā ṣ ṭ ā iḡayogā ntarbhūta-prāṇāyāma-viṣ ayatvāt |
yad uktaṁ ḡr hī tasya tyāgo bhavati tatrocyaṭ svābhāvika-vāyu-dhāraṇasyā trāpi sattvād
anyathā śārī ra-pātāpatteḥ | yad uktaṁ vyatyāsenā gopanārtham kathanam iti tad
ayuktam | mantra-bhinnasyā nuṣ ṭ hā na-bhā gasya ṛ ju-mārgenaiva vaktum yuktatvāt |
yad uktaṁ ḡr hī ta-caturguṇenaiva dhāraṇam tad-ardhena tyāga ity tad apy ayuktam
pramāṇā bhāvāt | dākṣ iṇā mūrti-saihitāyā m aḡuli -niyamo'pi prāṇāyāme kathito,
yathā—

kaniṣ ṭ hānā mikā iḡuṣ ṭ hair yan nāsā puṭ a-dhāraṇam |
prāṇāyāmaḥ sa vijīyas tarjanī -madhyame vinā || iti ||39||

sanā tanaḥ: tad eva krama-dī pikoktyā saivādayan tatraiva kiṁcid viśeṣ am ca
darśayati—recayed iti | dākṣ ayā dākṣ iṇa-nāḍyā, dākṣ iṇaḥ vidvān janaḥ | madhya-nāḍyā
suṣ umṇayā dhārayet | evam recaka-pūraka-kumbhakā khyāṁ trayāṁ syāt | recakā diṣ u
triṣ u kraṁṇā vadhikā lam ā ha—kalā ḥ ṣ oḍāsa | dantā dvā trīṇiṣ at | vidyā ṣ catuḥ ṣ aṣ ṭ hi-
tat-tat-saikhyā ka-mā trā tmakam ity arthaḥ | mā trā ca—vāmā iḡuṣ ṭ hena vā ma-
kaniṣ ṭ hādy-aḡuli nāṁpratyekam parva-traya-samparka-kālaḥ | vā ma-hastena vā ma-
jānu-maṇḍalasya prādākṣ iṇyena sparśa-kālo vā | tatrāpy aḡuli-niyamo'py uktaḥ—

kaniṣ ṭ hānāmikā ṭ hair yan nāsā-put a-dhāraṇam |
prāṇāyāmaḥ sa vijñāyas tarjanī -madhyame vinā || iti |

tatra teṣ u prāṇāyāmeṣ u purvamrecakādiṣ u saikhyoktā | atra ca prāṇāyāmeṣ v iti
bhedaḥ || [hari-bhakti-vilāse 5.131]

--o)0(o--

prakṛ tam upasamharann ātma-yāgārthamdehe pī ṭ ha-kalpanāmdarśayati—
prāṇāyāmam ity ādinā |

prāṇāyāmamvidhāyety atha nija-vapuṣ ā kalpayed yoga-pī ṭ ham |
nyasyed ādhāra-śakti-prakṛ ti-kamaṭ ha-kṣ amā-kṣ ī ra-sindhūn |
śvetadvī pañca ratnojvala-mahita-mahā-maṇḍapaṃkalpa-vṛ kṣ am |
hṛ d-deś e'ns a-dvayorū-dvaya-vadana-kaṭ ī -pārsva-yugmeṣ u bhūyaḥ ||40||

dharmādy-adharmādi ca pāda-gātra-
catuṣ ṭ ayamhṛ dy atha śeṣ a-mantram |
sūryendu-vahnī n praṇavaāns a-yuktān
svādy-akṣ araiḥ sattva-rajasa-tamānsi ||41||

iti pūrvokta-prakāreṇa prāṇāyāmamvidhāya kṛ tvā athānantaramnija-vapuṣ ā nija-
śarī reṇa yāga-pī thampūjā-pī ṭ hamkalpayet kalpanā-prakāram āha—nyasyed iti | hṛ d-
deśe hṛ di ādhāra-śakti-ādi-kalpa-vṛ kṣ āntamnyaset | kamaṭ haḥ kūrmaḥ śeṣ o'nantaḥ
kṣ ī ra-sindhuh kṣ ī ra-samudraḥ ratnena ujjvalaḥ mahito yaḥ mahā-maṇḍapaḥ ratna-
maṇḍapaḥ iti yāvat tathā cādhāra-śaktaye namaḥ prakṛ tyai nama iti navakamnyased
hṛ dī ty arthah | bhūyo'anantaramanisa-dvayor udvaya-vadana-kaṭ ī -pārsva-yugmeṣ u
dharmādy-adharmādi-pāda-gātra-catuṣ ṭ ayamninyasyet | pāda-gātrayoś catuṣ ṭ ayam
pāda-gātra-catuṣ ṭ ayam ity ubhayatra sambadhyate | pāda-catuṣ ṭ ayamgātra-catuṣ ṭ ayam
dharmādi-dharma-jñāna-vairāgyaiśvarya-rūpa-pāda-catuṣ ṭ ayam | anisa-dvayor udvaye
ca dharmāya namaḥ dakṣ iṇorau, ity evampṛdakṣ iṇya-krameṇa vinyaset | śāradāyām
mukha-pārsva-nābhi-pārsveṣ v iti krama-darśanāt | etac ca bhairava-tripāṭ hino'pi
sammatam | eteṣ u yathāśruta-krameṇaiveti vidyādharācāryāḥ | athānantaramśeṣ am
anantam abjampadmaṃsūryendu-vahnī n sūrya-somāgni-maṇḍalāni | kī dṛ śān ? tān
praṇavāns a-yuktān praṇavasyoikā rasyāns āḥ | avayavā a-kāro-kāra-ma-kārās tair
yuktān sahitān tatrā dau sa-bindu-praṇavāns ādi-sāhityaṃsampradāyato boddhavyam |
svādy-akṣ araiḥ sa-bindu-svī ya-svī ya-prathamākṣ araiḥ sahitāni sattva-rajasa-tamānsi
tathā ca hṛ t-padme anantāya namaḥ, padmāya namaḥ, aṃdvādaśa-kalā-vyāpta-sūrya-
maṇḍalātmane namaḥ, uṃś oḍaśa-kalā-vyāpta-candra-maṇḍalātmane namaḥ, maṃ
daśa-kalā-vyāpta-vahni-maṇḍalātmane namaḥ, saṃsattvāya namaḥ, raṃrajase namaḥ,
taṃtamase namaḥ ||40-41||

--o)0(o--

ātmādi-trayam ātma-bīja-sahitaṃvyomāgni-māyā-lavair

jñānātmā nam athāṣṭa-dikṣu parito madhye ca śaktī r nava |
nyastvā pīṭha-mantraṁ ca tatra vidhivat tat-karṇikā-madhyagaṁ
nityā nanda-citi-prakāśam amṛtāmsaṁ cintayen nāma tat ||42||

ātmādi-trayam ātmāntarātmā paramātmēti lakṣyam | kīdṛśam ? ādi-bīja-sahitāmsa-
binduṁsvīya-svīya-prathamākṣara-rūpa-bīja-sahitam iti vidyā dharācāryāḥ | ādīḥ
praṇavas tat-sahitam iti tripāṭhināḥ | vyoma ha-kāraḥ | agniḥ rephaḥ | māyā dīrghaḥ
īḥ | lavo binduḥ | etaiḥ saha jñānātmānāmbhuvaneśvarī -bīja-sahitamḥ t-padme
nyased iti pūrveṇānvayaḥ | tathā ca ātmātmāne namaḥ | amantarātmāne namaḥ | param
paramātmāne namaḥ | hrīṁjñānātmāne namaḥ | iti ḥṛdi vinyaset | athānantarāṣṭa-
dikṣu paritaḥ prādakṣiṇyena madhye ca karṇikāyāmnava-śaktī r vimalotkarṣiṇyādyā
nyasyet | padmasya pūrvādi-kesareṣu prādakṣiṇyena vimalāyai namaḥ | utkarṣiṇyāi
namaḥ | jñānāyai namaḥ | kriyāyai namaḥ | yogāyai namaḥ | prahvāyai namaḥ |
satyāyai namaḥ | īśānāyai namaḥ | karṇikāyāmanugrahāyai namaḥ | iti nyaset | pīṭha-
mantraṁ ca tatra nyasyaḥ | etasyopari vakṣyamāṁ pīṭha-mantraṁ—**omnamo
bhagavate viṣṇave sarva-bhūtātmāne vāsudevāya sarvātma-saṁyoga-yaugapadya-
pīṭhātmāne namaḥ** iti mantraṁ nyaset | tad ukta-rūpe pīṭhe vidhivad gurūpaḥ ṣṭa-
mārgeṇa tat sarvopaniṣat-prasiddhamdhāma brahma-caitanyaṁ cintayet | kīdṛśam ?
tat-karṇikā-madhyagaṁḥ t-padma-karṇikā-madhyastham ity arthaḥ | etad-
dhyānopayogi-rūpam uktaṁsvābhāvika-rūpam āha | kīdṛśam ? nityeti avināśi-
caitanyaṁsvataḥ-prakāśa-svarūpam | punaḥ kīdṛśam ? amṛtāmsuddha-svarūpam ity
arthaḥ | tatrādhāra-śatyaḥ sarve mantraḥ praṇavādi-caturthī namo'ntāḥ
sampradāyato boddhavyāḥ ||42||

--o)0(o--

pīṭha-śaktī r darśayati—

vimalotkarṣaṇī jñānā kriyā yogeti śaktayaḥ |
prahvī satyā tathesānā'nugrānavamī tathā ||43||

vimalēti ||43||

--o)0(o--

pīṭha-mantraṁ uddharati—tāram ity ādinā |

evamḥṛdayāmbhagavān viṣṇuḥ sarvānvitāś ca bhūtātmā |
ī'ntāḥ sa-vāsudevāḥ sarvātma-yutaṁ ca saṁyogaḥ ||44||
yogāvadhas ca padmāṁ pīṭhāt ī-yuto natiś cānte |
pīṭha-mahā-manur vyaktaḥ paryāpto'yamsaparyāsu ||45||

tāraḥ praṇavaḥ | ḥṛdayāṁ namaḥ | bhagavān iti ca viṣṇuḥ iti ca sarvānvitāḥ sarva-pada-
sahitā bhūtātmā sarva-bhūtātmēti | ete trayāḥ sa-vāsudevāḥ vāsudevānā saha catvāraḥ
pratyekamī'ntāś caturthy-antāḥ kāryāḥ | sarvātma-yutaś ca saṁyogaḥ sarvātma-

saiyoga iti svarūpamīyogā vadhau yoga-śabdānte padma-padmeti svarūpamīyutaḥ
pī ṭ hātmā caturthy-antaḥ pī ṭ hātmā etasyānte natir namaḥ-śabdaḥ | upasamharati pī ṭ heti
ayam pī ṭ ha-mahā-manur uktaḥ kathitaḥ | kī dṛ śaḥ ? saparyāsu pūjāsu paryāptaḥ
samarthaḥ ||44-45||

sanā tanah: tāraḥ praṇavaḥ | tato hṛ dayamnama iti padam | tataś ca bhagavān iti viṣ ṇur
iti ca | sarvānvitaḥ sarva-śabda-yukto bhūtātmā sarva-bhūtātmēti | ete trayāḥ sa-
vāsudevā vāsudeva-sahitāḥ pratyekamīntās caturthy-antāḥ | tataś ca sarvātmanā
yutaḥsaiyogaḥsarvātma-saiyogam iti napuṁsakatvam āṛṣ am | tataś ca
yogasyā vadhau ante padmaḥyoga-padmaḥ iti | tad-ante īyuktaś caturthy-antaḥ
pī ṭ hātmā | tad-ante ca natih namaḥ-śabdaḥ | evamōmnamo bhagavate viṣ ṇave sarva-
bhūtā tmane vāsudevāya sarvātma-saiyoga-yoga-padma-pī ṭ hā tmane nama iti siddham
| tathā ca śāradā-tilake—

namo bhagavate brūyād viṣ ṇave ca padamvadet |
sarva-bhūtā tmane vāsudevāyeti vadet tataḥ ||
sarvātma-saiyoga-padād yoga-padma-padampunaḥ |
pī ṭ hā tmane hṛ d-anto'yammantras tāraḥ dir ī ritaḥ || iti |

sanat-kumāra-kalpe ca—

omnamaḥ padam ābhāṣ ya tathā bhagavate-padam |
vāsudevāya ity uktvā sarvātmeti padamtathā ||
saiyoga-yogety uktvā ca tathā pī ṭ hā tmane padam |
vahni-patnī -samāyuktaḥ pī ṭ ha-mantra itī ritaḥ || iti || [ha.bha.vi. 5.144-5]

--o)0(o--

kara-śodhanāmdarśayati—karayor ity ādinā |

karayor yugalamvidhā ya
mantrā tmakamabhyā nabhirā myamā na-mā rgā t |
sakalamvidadhī ta mantra-
varṇaiḥ paramamjyotir anuttamamhares tat ||46||

karayor yugalam abhidhāsyamāna-mārgāt | vyāpayyety ārabhya vidhiḥ samī ritaḥ kare
ity antamvakṣ yamāṇa-prakāreṇa mantra-varṇair mantrātmakammantra-svarūpam
vidhāya kṛ tvā ābhyāmkarābhyāmsakalam pūrvoktamvakṣ yamāṇamca nyāsa-
pūjādikamvidadhī ta kuryāt | mantra-varṇa-karaṇa-ka-kāra-śodhane hetum āha—
paramam ity ādinā | yasmāt tan-mantra-varṇamhareḥ kṛ ṣ ṇasya paramamtejaḥ-
svarūpam ity arthaḥ | kī dṛ śam? punaḥ anuttamamnāsty uttamamnyasmāt tathety
arthaḥ | sakalamvidadhī teti paratrāpi kākāḥ i-golaka-nyāyena yojanī yam | tathā ca tad
hṛ daya-paṅkaja-sthamharer anuttamamjyotis tejaḥ sakalamvidadhī ta ṣ aḍ-aṅga-
nyāsenā sāvayavamkuryād iti laghu-dī pikā-kāraḥ ||46||

iti śrī -keśavācārya-viracitāyāmkrama-dī pikāyāmprathamah paṭ alah ||1||

(2)

dvitī ya-paṭ alam

karayor yugalamvidhāyety ādinā sūcitaimantram uddhartum ādau gopāla-mantreṣ v
api maulī bhūtau daśākṣ arāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ arau prathamamsanīstauti—vakṣ ye manum iti |

**vakṣ ye manum tribhuvana-prathitā tma-bhā vam
akṣ ī ṇa-puṇya-nicayair munibhir vimṛ gyam |
pakṣ ī ndra-ketu-viṣ ayam vasu-dharma-kā ma-
mokṣ a-pradam sakala-karmaṇi karma-dakṣ am ||1||**

mantramvakṣ ye uddharīṣ yāmi | kī dṛ śam? tribhuvaneti tribhuvane trailokye prathitah
khyāto' nubhāvah prabhāvo yasya tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? munibhir
mumuḥ ubhir vimṛ gyam anveṣ aṇī yam | kimbhūtair munibhiḥ ? akṣ ī neti akṣ ī ṇaḥ sa-
pūrṇaḥ puṇya-nicayaḥ sukṛ ta-samūho yeṣ āmtathā taiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? pakṣ ī ti
pakṣ ī ndro garuḍaḥ sa eva ketuḥ cihnāmyasya sa pakṣ ī ndra-ketuḥ śrī -kr ṣ ṇaḥ tad-
viṣ ayamtat-pratipādakam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? vastv iti vasu dhanāmtathā ca
puruṣ ārtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-pradam ity arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? sakaleti aśeṣ a-vaśya-karma-
kuśalam ||1||

—o)0(o—

**atiguhyam abodha-tū la-rā śi-
jvalanamvā g-ā dhipatya-dam narā ṇā m |
duritā paharamviṣ ā pamṛ tyu-
graha-roga di-nivā raṇaika-hetum ||2||**

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? atiguhyam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? abodheti abodho mithyā-jñāna-rūpaḥ
sa eva tūla-pracayaḥ | tatra jvalano vahnir iva tamsamastājñāna-nāśakam ity arthaḥ ?
punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? narā ṇāmsādhakānāmvā g-adhipatya-damvā gaisvarya-pradam |
punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? duritā paharamduḥkha-prāpakāniṣ ṭ a-nivā rakam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?
viṣ amsthā varamjāgamānca apamṛ tyur akāla-maraṇamgraho nava-graha-
janitāniṣ ṭ amrogo vā ta-pittā di-janita-śarī ra-dausthyam evam ādī nām aśubhādī nām
nivāraṇe eko'dvitī yo hetuḥ kāraṇam ||2||

—o)0(o—

**jayadampradhane'bhayadamvipine
salila-plavane sukha-tā raṇadam |
nara-sapti-ratha-dvipa-vṛ ddi-karam
suta-go-dharaṇī -dhana-dhā nya-karam ||3||**

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? pradhane saṅgrāme jayadam | vipine'bhayadam bhaya-haram | salila-
plavane toyam antaraṇe sukha-santaraṇa-dātāraṁsaptir hayaḥ tathā ca
manuṣ yāṇā hayaratha-dvipādī nāṁ upacaya-karaṁtathā sutādi-pradam ||3||

—o)0(o—

**bala-vī rya-śaurya-nicaya-pratibhā-
svara-varṇa-kānti-subhagatva-karam |
brahmāṇḍa-koṭ i-maṇim ā di-guṇā-
ṣ ṭ akadam kim atra bahunā khila-dam ||4||**

balamśarī ra-sāmarthyamvī ryaṁśukramprabhāvo vā, śauryaṁparābhibhāvakaṁ
tejaḥ, eteṣ āṁnicayaḥ samūhaḥ | pratibhā buddhiḥ sphūrṭi-rūpā svarō dhvaniḥ | varṇo
gauratvādiḥ | kāntir dīptiḥ pratibhā-svara-varṇa-kāntir ity ekapadaṁtathā ca pratibhā-
svara-varṇa-kāntir dedī pyamāna-varṇa-śobheti kaścit subhagatvaṁsamasta-
lokādarakatvam eteṣ āṁkartāraṁdātāram ity arthaḥ | punaḥ kṣ ubhitā samohitāṇḍa-
koṭ ir brahmāṇḍa-koṭ ir yena tathā taṁsaṁsāra-mohakam ity arthaḥ | punaḥ aṇimādi-
guṇāṣ ṭ aka-dam aṇima-laghima-garima-mahimeśitva-vaśitva-prākāmya-prāpty-ākhyā-
guṇāṣ ṭ aka-pradam ity arthaḥ | punaḥ kimbahunā, atra jagati akhiladam
samastābhī ṣ ṭ a-pradam ity arthaḥ ||4||

—o)0(o—

atha daśākṣara-mantra-rājam uddharati—śāriḡi ty ādinā |

**śāriḡi so'tura-dantaḥ paro rā mā kṣ i-yuk dvitī yā rṇam |
śūlī saurir bā lo balānuja-dvayam athā kṣ ara-catuṣ ṭ ayam ||5||
śūra-turī yaḥ sā nana ā vṛ ttaḥ syā t suśobho'ṣ tamo'gni-sakhaḥ |
tad-dayitā kṣ ara-yugmaṁtad-uparigas tv evam uddharen mantram ||6||**

śāriḡi ga-kāraḥ kī dṛ śo'yaṁsottaradanta uttara-danta-paṅktau nyasyamānaḥ uttara-
danta o-kāras tena sahita etena prathamākṣaram uddhṛtaḥ | śūraḥ pa-kāraḥ |
kī dṛ śo'yaṁvāmākṣ i-yuk vāmākṣ i caturtha-svaraḥ tena sahita etena dvitī yā kṣ aram
uddhṛtam akṣ ara-catuṣ kamkrameṇa punaḥ kathyate śūlī ja-kāraḥ bālo ba-kāraḥ
balānuja-dvayaṁsanyukta-la-kāra-dvayaṁlla iti svarūpam ity akṣ ara-catuṣ kam
uddhṛtam śūra-turī yaḥ śūrasya pa-kārasya caturthaḥ | kī dṛ śo'yaṁsānana-vṛ ttaḥ ānana-
vṛ ttenākāreṇa saha vartate iti sānana-vṛ ttaḥ ayaṁca saptamaḥ syād mantrasya
saptamo bhavatī ty arthaḥ | aṣ ṭ amo'gni-sakho vāyuḥ ya-kāra iti yāvat | tathā ca
mantrasyāṣ ṭ amo varṇo ya iti boddhavyaḥ | tad-uparigaṁpūrvokta-varṇānantary-
viśiṣ ṭ aṁtad-dayitākṣ ara-yugalaṁsvāheti svarūpam ity akṣ ara-dvayam uddhṛtam ||5-6||

—o)0(o—

prakāśita iti—

prakāśito daśākṣ aro manus tv ayaṁmadhu-dviṣ aḥ |

viśeṣ ataḥ padāravinda-yugmambhakti-varadhanah ||7||

madhudviṣ aḥ śrī -gopāla-kasyāyamdaśākṣ aro mantra uddhṛ taḥ | kī dṛ śo viśeṣ ato
viśeṣ eṇa padāravinda-yugma-bhakti-varadhanah śrī -gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇa-caraṇābja-yugale yā
bhaktir ārādhyatvena jñā namātat samṛ ddhikāraka ity arthaḥ ||7||

—o)0(o—

mantrasya ṛ ṣ y-ādikaṁdarśayati—nārada iti |

nā rado munir amuṣ ya kī rtitaś
chanda uktam ṛ ṣ ibhir virā ḍ iti |
devatā -sakala-loka-marḡalo
nanda-gopa-tanayah samī ritah ||8||

amuṣ ya pūrvokta-mantrasya munih ṛ ṣ ir nāradaḥ kī rtitaḥ kathitaḥ | ṛ ṣ ibhir
gautamādibhir virā ḍ -chanda uktam | devatā nana-gopa-tanayah śrī -gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇa uktah
| kī dṛ śaḥ ? sakala-loka-marḡalah sarva-jana-kalyā ṇa-hetuḥ | etena ṛ ṣ y-ādī nāmśirasi
rasanāyāmḥṛ di krameṇa nyāsaḥ kārya iti sūcitamprapañca-sāre | tathā vidhānā t
prayogaś ca daśākṣ ara-gopāla-mantrasya nārada-ṛ saye namaḥ śirasi | virā ḍ -chandase
namo mukhe | śrī -gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇāya devatāyai namaḥ ḥṛ di ity evambhūtaḥ | asya
mantrasya nārada-ṛ ṣ ih | evamchando-devatayor api yojyam iti kecit ||8||

—o)0(o—

adhunāsya mantrasya pañcāṅgāni darśayati—aṅgāni ty ādinā—

aṅgāni pañca huta-bhug dayitā -sametaś
cakrair amuṣ ya mukha-vṛ tta-viṣ ūpapannaiḥ |
trailokya-rakṣ aṇa-yujāpy asurā ntakā khya-
pūrveṇa ceha kathitāni vibhakti-yuktaiḥ ||9||

ḥṛ daye natih śirasi pāvaka-priyā
sa-vaṣ aṭ -śikhā hum iti varmaṇi sthitam |
sa-phad-astram ity uditam aṅga-pañcakam
sa-caturthi-vaṣ aḍ-uditamḍṛ śor yadi ||10||

amuṣ ya iha śāstre aṅgāni pañca kathitāni | kāni tāni ? tatrāha ḥṛ daye natir iti | ḥṛ daye
natir namaḥ-padamśirasi pāvaka-priyā svāheti sa-vaṣ aṭ vaṣ aṭ -pada-sahitā śikhety
arthaḥ | hum api varmaṇi sthitamvarmaṇi kavace hum api padamsthitam ity arthaḥ |
sa-phad astramphaṭ -pada-sahitam astram ity arthaḥ | ity anena prakāreṇa sa-caturthi
yathā syāt tathaivam aṅga-pañcakam uditamkathitamcaturthyā ca ḥṛ dayādī nām
yogaḥ kāryaḥ | kaiḥ saha cakraiś cakra-śabdaiḥ | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? mukha-vṛ tta-visūpapannair
mukha-vṛ ttam ā-kāraḥ vi iti su iti svarūpam etaiḥ pratyekam upapannaiḥ
sambaddhāi h trailokya-rakṣ aṇa-yujāpi trailokya-rakṣ aṇamnyunaktī ti tad-yug etāḍṛ śena

cakreṇa api-śabdāc cakrair iti vibhidyānvayaḥ kāryaḥ | tathā ca cakreṇeti
asurāntakākhyā-pūrveṇa cakreṇety arthaḥ | ca samuccaye | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ vibhakti-
yuktaiḥ ? caturthī -yuktais tasyā eva prakṛ tatvād etasyāpi padasya vibhidyānvayaḥ
kāryaḥ dṛ śor yadi iti yadi kvacin mantre dṛ śor nyāso'sti tadā tatra vaṣ ḍ iti uditam
kathitam |

atra jvālā-cakrāyety api yojyam iti laghu-dī pikā-kāraḥ | prayogaś ca—ācakrāya svāhā
hṛ dayāya namaḥ | vi-cakrāya svāhā śirase svāhā su-cakrāya svāhā śikhāyai vaṣ ḍ |
trailokya-rakṣ aṇa-cakrāya svāhā kavacāya huml jvālā-cakrāya svāhā netra-dvayāya
vaṣ ḍ | asurāntaka-cakrāya svāhā astrāya phaḍ iti aṅgulī ṣ v aṅga-mantra-nyāse tu tat-
tad-aṅga-mantrānte aṅguṣ ṭ hābhyāmnamaḥ tarjanī bhyāmsvāhā ity ādi yojyam |
āgamāntare hrī maṅguṣ ṭ hābhyāmnamaḥ hrī mtarjanī bhyāmsvāhā | tata ity ādi-
darśanāt tenāṅguṣ ṭ hādiṣ u hṛ dayāya namaḥ ity ādi-prayogaś cintyāḥ |
asamavetārthakatvād mānābhāvāc ceti kecit | anye tu yathā-śrutāṅga-mantrasyaiva
nyāsair aṅgulī ṣ v atideśān āhur ācyāryaḥ ||9-10||

—o)0(o—

daśāṅgāni darśayati—

**mantrārṇair daś abhir upeta-candra-khaṇḍair
aṅgā nā mdaś akam udī ritamnamo'ntam |
hṛ d-chī rṣ amṭad-anu śikhā tanutra-mantram
pārśva-dvandva-sakaṭ i-pr ṣ ṭ ham-mūrdha-yuktam ||11||**

mantrārṇair mantrākṣ arir namo'ntamnyathā syād evam aṅgā nā mdaś akam udī ritam
kathitamkī dṛ śair upeta-candra-khaṇḍaiḥ sānusvāraiḥ sthānāny ā huḥ—hṛ dayam
śī rṣ amṭastakamṭat-paścāt śikhā prasiddhā tanutramkavacamastramdaśa-dikṣ u
pārśva-yugala-kaṭ i-pr ṣ ṭ ha-mūrdha-sahitam pūrvoktam ity arthaḥ | kaṭ ir nābher adha
iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | prayogas tu gomhṛ dayāya nama iti pī mśirase svāhā ity ādi ||11||

—o)0(o—

adhunāsyā mantrasya bī ja-śakty-adhiṣ ṭ hāṭṛ -devatā-prakṛ ti-viniyogān darśayati vakṣ ya
ity ādinā |

**vakṣ ye mantrasyā sya bī jamca śakti-
cakrī śakrī vā ma-netra-pradī ptaḥ |
sa-pradyumno bī jam etat-pradiṣ ṭ am
mantra-prā dyumno jagan-mohano'yam ||12||**

asya mantrasya pūrvoktasya sa-śakti-śakty-ādi-sahitam bī jamvakṣ ye bī jam ā ha—
cakrī ti ka-kāraḥ | kī dṛ śo'yamśakrī śakro la-kāraḥ tad-yuktaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? vāma-
netra-pradī ptaḥ vāma-netramcaturtha-svaras tat-sahitaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? sa-
pradyumnaḥ pradyumno binduḥ tat-sahitaḥ tathā cakrī m iti siddhambhavati | etad

asya bī jampradiṣ ṭ amkathitam | ayam eva prādyumno mantra ity arthaḥ | kimbhūtaḥ ?
jagan-mohano viśva-vaśya-karaḥ ||12||

—o)0(o—

śaktim āha—harisa iti |

hariso medo vakra-vṛ ttā bhyupetaḥ
potrī netrā dy-anvito'sau yugā rṇā |
proktā śaktiḥ sarva-gī r-vā ṇa-vṛ ndair
vandasyā gner vallabhā kā ma-deyam ||13||

harisaḥ sa-kāraḥ | kimbhūtaḥ ? medo va-kāraḥ vakra-vṛ ttam ā-kāraḥ ābhyā m upetaḥ
sambaddhaḥ tathā pautrī ha-kāraḥ | kimbhūtaḥ ? netrā dir ākāras tenā nvitaḥ | tathā ca
svāheti siddham asau yugārṇo varṇa-dvayā tmikā śaktiḥ proktā tatheyamvahner
vallabhā kimbhūtā kāmadā ākārikṣ ita-pradā | kathambhūtasya vahner gī rvā ṇa-vṛ ndair
vandyasya sarvadeva-samūhaiḥ pūjyasya ||13||

—o)0(o—

viniyogam āha—viniyoga iti |

vinyogasya mantrasya puruṣ ā rtha-catuṣ ṭ aye |
kṛ ṣ ṇamprakṛ tir ity ukto durgā dhiṣ ṭ hā tṛ -devatā ||14||

asya mantrasya puruṣ ā rtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-sādhanāya viniyoga ity arthaḥ | prakṛ tir mūla-
kāraṇammanthropādakaḥ mantra-svarūpa ity arthaḥ | adhiṣ ṭ hā tṛ -devatām āha—
durgādhiṣ ṭ hā tṛ -devateti ||14||

—o)0(o—

mantrārtham āha—gopāyati ty ā dinā |

gopā yeti sakalam idamgopā yati parampumā nsam iti gopī |
prakṛ tes tasyā jā tamjana iti nadā dikampr thivy-antam ||15||

idamsakalamnā ma-rūpā bhyā mvyā kṛ tamjagad gopāyati rakṣ ati tat-kāraṇatvāt svārthe
āyaḥ | tathā parampumā nsamnitya-śuddha-buddham uktā nandā dvayā tmakam
brahma-svarūpamgopāyati gup gopana-kutsanayoḥ ajā tatvena viṣ ayī karotī ti
vyutpattyā mahad-ā di-pr thivy-antam mahat-tattvā di-pr thivī -paryantamsakalamkā rya-
jā tamjana ucyate ||15||

—o)0(o—

anayor gopī -janayoḥ samī raṇā d ā ś rito vyā ptyā |

vallabha ity upadiṣṭaṁ tñā nandaṁ nirañjanaṁ jyotiḥ ||16||
svā hety ātmā naṁgamayā mī ty atejase tasmai |
yaḥ kārya-kāraṇeśaḥ paramātmety acyutaikatā sya manoḥ ||17||

anayoḥ gopī -janayor avidyā tat-kāryayoḥ samī raṇād antaryāmitvena svasya kārye
preraṇād niyamanādi iti yāvad āśrayatvato adhiṣṭaṁ tñā tvena vyāptyā vyāpakatvena
vallabhaḥ svāmī ty upadiṣṭaṁ tñāmkathitam | paramjyotir brahma-caitanyam | kī dṛśam
jyotiḥ ? sāndrānanda-niratiśayā nandaika-svarūpam | punaḥ kī dṛśam? nirañjanaṁ
māyā-kāluṣya-rahitaṁsvāheti tasmai sva-tejase sva-prakāśa-cid-rūpāya paramātmāne
svātmānaṁjī vaika-svarūpaṁgamayā mī samarpayā mī tad-ātmakatāṁprāpayā mī ti
svāhā-śabdārthaḥ | prathama iti-śabdaḥ svāhā-śabdopasthāpakaḥ | dvitī yas tu prakāra-
pradarśakaḥ | tasmai kasmai tatrāha—ya iti | yaḥ kārya-kāraṇayor jana-prakṛtyor īśaḥ
svāmī adhiṣṭaṁ tñā tathā paramātmā nirupādhi-caitanyatvāc cety anena
prakāreṇāsyopāsakasyācyutaikatācyutena sahābhinnatā bhavati ||16-17||

—o)0(o—

prakāraṇāntareṇārtham āha—athaveti |

athavā gopī jana iti samasta-jagad-vana-śakti-samudāyaḥ |
tasya svānanyasya svāmī vallabha iti ha nirdiṣṭaṁ tñā ||18||

athavā gopī jana iti śabdena sakala-viśva-raṅga-śakti-samudāyaḥ kathyate | tatra
gopī -padena śaktir ucyate | jana-padena tasyaḥ samūhaḥ | tasya śakti-samūhasya
svānanyasya svābhinnasya śakti-śaktimator abheda-vivakṣayā svāmī niyantā āśrayo
vallabha iti hasya sphuṭā nirdiṣṭaṁ tñā uditā ity arthaḥ | svāhā-śabdārthas tu pūrvokta eva
boddhavyaḥ | laghu-dīpikā-kāras tu—avana-śakti-samudāyaḥ avanaṁsthitīḥ tatra
kāraṇa-bhūtānāṁśakti nāṁsamudāyaḥ samūhaḥ jagat-pāliny-ādi-gaṇaḥ | uktaṁca
mahadbhiḥ jagat-pālinī ty ādyāḥ proktās tāḥ sthitaye kalā iti tasya svāmī nāyaka ity
arthaḥ ||18||

—o)0(o—

prakāraṇāntareṇārtham āha—athaveti |

athavā vraja-yuvatī nāṁdayitā ya juhomi māṁmadī yam
apī ty arpayet samastāṁbrahmaṇī sugaṇe samasta-sampattyai ||19||

gopī -jano gopāṅganā-janas tasya vallabho niratiśaya-prema-viśayaḥ tasmai vraja-
yuvatī nāṁgopa-ramaṇī nāṁdayitāya hṛdayānanda-dāyine svāhā juhomi | kim mām
svātmānaṁmadī yam apī ātmī ya-suhr d-ādīkam apī ity anena prakāreṇa sa-guṇe
brahmaṇī saṁsāra-pravartake parameśvareśvare sarvaṁsamarpayet | kim artham ?
samasta-sampattyai sarvaiśvarya ||19||

—o)0(o—

aṣ ṭ ā daśākṣ ara-mantroddhārāya tad-antarbhūtau kṛ ṣ ṇa-govinda-śabdau prathamato vivicya darśayati—kṛ ṣ -śabda iti |

kṛ ṣ -śabdaḥ sattā rtho
ṇaś cā nandā tmakas tataḥ kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ |
bhaktā gha-karṣ aṇā d api
tad-varṇatvā c ca mantra-maya-vapuṣ aḥ ||20||

go-śabda-vā cakatvā j jñā nam
tenopalabhyate govindaḥ |
vettī ti śabda-rā ś imgovindo
go-vicā ranā d api ca ||21||

kṛ ṣ -śabdaḥ sattārthaḥ | tatra śaktaḥ | kṛ ṣ sattāyām ity atra kvib-antaḥ sattā-vācaka iti kāścit | kṛ ṭ ṇaś ca ṇa-kāraś ca ānandā tmaka ānanda-vācī | nanda ānanda iti dhā tor eka-deśa-grahaṇā d iti kaścit | tato dvandve kṛ te'trā darśamā dyaci-kṛ te ca kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ sad-ānanda ity arthaḥ | prakārāntareṇa kṛ ṣ ṇa-śabdā mvyutpā dayati bhakteti bhaktā nām agha-karṣ aṇā t pā pa-parimārjanā t kṛ ṣ ṇa ity arthaḥ | bhaktā di-karṣ aṇā d iti pā ṭ he ā di-śabdenā bhakta-grahaṇā mbhaktasya karṣ aṇā msva-sthā na-nayanam abhaktasya karṣ aṇā m naraka-nayanam ity arthaḥ | prakārāntareṇa vyutpattim ā ha—tad-varṇeti | kṛ ṣ ṇa-varṇa-śarī ratvā t kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ mantramaya-śarī rasya vā cya-vā cakayor abhedena vivakṣ ayā | go ity ā di | gaur jñā namgo-śabdasya vā cakatvā t jñā na-vā cakatvā t tena jñā nenopalabhyate prā pyate jñā yate iti govindaḥ | vid ḷ lā bhe ity asya dhā toḥ prakārāntaram ā ha—vettī ti | go-śabdaḥ śabda-vācī | vid jñā ne dhā tuḥ | gā mśabda-rā ś imśabda-samudā yā m mā ṭ r kā mvetī ti govindaḥ | prakārāntaram ā ha—go-vicā ranā d go-śabda-vicā ranā d govindaḥ | athavā gā va indriyā ṇi teṣ ā m vicā ranā d viśeṣ eṣ u prati-niyata-viṣ ayeṣ u pravartanā d govindaḥ | athavā gā vaḥ paś u-viśeṣ ā iti | tathā ca śrutiḥ—[paśavo div-pādaś catuṣ pādaś ca](#) iti | teṣ ā m viśeṣ eṣ u puṇya-pā peṣ u cā ranā t pravartanā d govindaḥ | athavā, gā vaḥ paś u-viśeṣ ā ḥ teṣ ā m rakṣ aṇā d govindaḥ | api-śabdaś cārthe ||20-21||

—o)0(o—

idānī mmantram uddharati—

ete'bhikhye'nukramatas tūrya-vibhaktyā
mantrā t pūrvammanmatha-bī jā d atha paś cā t |
syā tā m ced aṣ ṭ ā daś a-varṇo manu-varyo
guhyā d guhyo vā ṛ chita-cintā maṇir eṣ aḥ ||22||

ete abhikhye nāmanī kṛ ṣ ṇa-govindā khye anukrameṇa turya-vibhaktyā pratyekam caturthī -vibhaktyā saha mantrā t pūrvokta-daśākṣ ara-gopā la-mantrā d ā dau manmatha-bī jā t paś cā t kā ma-bī jā nantaram atha ced yadi syā tā mbhavataḥ tadā eṣ o'ṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇo mantra-śreṣ ṭ ho bhavati | etasya balā d eva daśākṣ are'pi kā ma-bī ja-sā hityamkecid

icchanti | kī dṛ śaḥ ? guhyād guhyaḥ | guhyād api guhyaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? vāñchitasya
cintā-mātreṇābhī ṣ ṭ a-prada ity arthaḥ ||22||

—o)0(o—

ṛ ṣ y-ādikam apy āha—pūrveti |

**pūrva-pradiṣ ṭ e muni-devate'sya chandas tu gā yatram uśanti santaḥ |
aiḡā ni mantrā rṇa-catuṣ kair varmā vasā nā ni yugā rṇam astram ||23||**

asya mantrasya pūrva-pradiṣ ṭ e prathama-mantra-sambandhitayā kathite muni-devate
boddhavye | punaḥ santo gāyatra-chanda uśanti vadanti | aiḡā nī ti mantrārṇa-catuṣ
catuṣ kair mantra-sambandhi-varṇā nāmcaturbhiṣ caturbhir akṣ araiḥ kṛ tvā
ṣ oḡāśākṣ arair varmāvasānāni kavacāntāni catvāry aiḡā ni bhavanti | avaśiṣ ṭ am
yugārṇam varṇa-dvayam astrākhyam aiḡambhavati | prayogaś ca—klī mkr ṣ nāya
hṛ dayāya namaḥ govindāya śirase svāhā, gopī -jana-śikhāyai vaṣ aṭ , vallabhāya kavacāya
humṣ svāhā astrāya phaṭ ||23||

—o)0(o—

bī jādikam āha—bī jam iti |

**bī jamśaktiḥ prakṛ tir viniyogaś cā pi pūrvavad amuṣ ya |
pūrvatarasya manorathamkathayā mi nyā sam akhila-siddhi-karam ||24||**

amuṣ yāsyā mantrasya bī jamśaktiḥ prakṛ tir viniyogaḥ pūrva-mantre yāni bī jādī ni
kathitāni tāny atrāpi jā tavyānī ty arthaḥ | pūrvatarasyeti athānantarampūrvatarasya
manor daśākṣ ara-gopāla-mantrasyākhila-siddhi-karamsamasta-siddhi-dāyakam
nyāsamkathayāmi ti pratijñā ||24||

—o)0(o—

adhunā nyāsa-kramaṁdaśārṇasya kathayati—vyāpayyeti |

**vyā payyā rtho hastayor mantram
antar bā hye pā rśve tā ra-ruddhambudhena |
nyā so varṇais tā ra-yugmā ntarasthair
bindū ttansair hā rda-hṛ dyair vidheyah ||25||**

atho'nantarambudhena paṇḍitena varṇair mūla-mantrākṣ arair nyāso vidheyah kāryah
| kimkṛ tvā ? mūla-mantramhastayor antar madhye tathā hastayor eva bāhye pṛ ṣ ṭ he
tathā hastayor eva pā rśve vyāpayya vyāpakatayā vinyasyety arthaḥ | kī dṛ śaiḥ mantram
? tāra-ruddhampraṇava-put itam | kī dṛ śaiḥ varṇaiḥ tāra-yugmāntarasthaiḥ praṇava-
dvaya-madhya-gataiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? bindūttansair binduḥ śiro'laikā ro yeṣ ānte
tathā sānusvāir ity arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? hārda-hṛ dyair hārdena namaḥ-padena

hṛ dyair manojñāḥ sahitair ity arthaḥ | prayogaś ca—omgomomnamah
dakṣ āṅguṣ ṭ ha-parva-traye omṣi momnamah tarjanyām ity ādi | omllamomnamo
vāma-kaniṣ ṭ hikāyām ity ādi ||25||

—o)0(o—

ukta-varṇa-nyāsa-sthānam āha—śākhāsv ity ādinā |

śākhāsu trī ṇi parvāṇy adhi daśasu pṛ thag-dakṣ iṇā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-pūrvam
vā mā ṅgaṣ ṭ hāvasānamnyasatu vimala-dhī ḥ sṛ ṣ ṭ ir uktā karasthā |
aṅguṣ ṭ ha-dvandva-pūrvā sthitir ubhaya-kare saṅhṛ tir vā ma-pūrvā
dakṣ ā ṅguṣ ṭ hāntikaitat trayam api sṛ jati sthity-upetaṁca kā ryam ||26||

daśasu śākhāsu aṅgulī ṣ u pṛ thak kṛ tvaikamtrī ṇi parvāṇi adhi parva-trayamvyāpya,
tripāṭ hinas tu trī ṇi parvāṇi iti parva-traye adhī ti upari aṅguly-agre ca pṛ thag ekaikaśah
| tathā ca prathama-parvaṇi omṣviti ye omṣṭi ye omṣaṅguly-agre namaḥ iti evam
anyatrāpī ty ā huḥ | dakṣ iṇā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-pūrvamprathama-nyāsādaḥ yathā syāt tathā
vā mā ṅgaṣ ṭ hāvasānamvā mā ṅgaṣ ṭ ho'vasāne nyāsānte yathā syād evamviśada-dhī r
vimala-buddhī r nyasatu | evaṁca karasthā sṛ ṣ ṭ ir uktā kare sṛ ṣ ṭ i-nyāsa-prakāra ukta ity
arthaḥ | aṅguṣ ṭ ha-dvandva-pūrvā sthitir ubhaya-kare hasta-dvaye dakṣ iṇā-
kare ṅguṣ ṭ hādika-niṣ ṭ hāsu vinyasya vā ma-kare'py aṅguṣ ṭ hādika-niṣ ṭ hāsv aṅgulī ṣ u
nyased ayamsthiti-nyāsa uktaḥ | saṅhṛ tir vā ma-pūrvā dakṣ eti saṅhṛ tiḥ saṅhārah
vā mā ṅgaṣ ṭ ha-pūrvā dakṣ iṇā ṅguṣ ṭ hāvasānā ayaṁca saṅhāra-nyāsa uktaḥ | etat trayam
api sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthiti-saṅhārātmakamtrayam api sṛ jati sthity-upetaṁkā ryaṁca sṛ ṣ ṭ y-ādi-
nyāsa-pañcakamkā ryam ity arthaḥ ||26||

—o)0(o—

tata iti |

tataḥ sthiti-kramā d budho daśā ṅgakā ni vinyaset |
tad-aṅga-pañcakam tathā vidhiḥ samī ritaḥ kare ||27||

tatas tad-anantaramsthiti-kramāt sthiti-nyāsa-krameṇa daśasv aṅgulī ṣ u budhaḥ
paṇḍitaḥ daśā ṅgakā ni pūrvokta-mantra-daśā ṅgā ni vinyaset | tad-aṅga-pañcakam
tatheti tathā tena prakāreṇa sthiti-krameṇa tad-aṅga-pañcakampūrvokta-pañcakam
pūrvoktā ṅga-pañcakamdaśasu aṅgulī ṣ u vinyaset | kara-nyāsa-jā tam upasānharati
vidhir iti | evamcāyamvidhiḥ prakārah kare hasta-dvaye samī ritaḥ kathita ity arthaḥ
||27||

—o)0(o—

mā ṭṭr kā-nyāsa-viśeṣ amdarśayan tattva-nyāsaṁca krameṇā ha—puṭ itair iti |

puṭ itair manunā tha mā ṭṭr ā rñair

abhivinyasya sa-bindubhiḥ purovat |
aṇu-saiḥṛ ti-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-mārga-bhedā d
daśa-tattvā ni ca mantra-varṇa-bhā ṅi ||28||

athāntara-manunā daśārṇena puṭ itair māṭṛ kākṣ araiḥ sa-bindubhiḥ sānusvāraiḥ
purovat pūrvavad yathā pūrvamlalāṭ ādiṣ u nyāsa evam abhivinyasya anu paścān
māṭṛ kā-nyāsa-viśeṣ a-karaṇānantaramvakṣ yamā ṇā ni daśa-tattvā ni vinyaset | kī ḍṛ śā ni
mantra-varṇa-bhā ṅi mantrākṣ ara-yuktā ni | kathamindaśa-tattvā ni vinyaset ? tatrā ha—
saiḥṛ ti-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-mārga-bhedāt prathamamsaiḥṛa-krameṇa tad-anantaramṣ ṣ ṭ i-
krameṇety arthaḥ ||28||

—o)0(o—

saiḥṛa-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-prakāramdarśayati—saiḥṛ tāv iti |

saiḥṛ tā vana-gato manu-varyaḥ
sṛ ṣ ṭ i-vartmani bhavet pratiyā taḥ |
uddhṛ tiḥ khalu puroktavad eṣ ā m
nyāsa-karma kathayā my adhunā ham ||29||

asau manu-varyaḥ manu-śreṣ ṭ haḥ saiḥṛ tau saiḥṛa-nyāse anugato yathaivāsti
tathaiva sṛ ṣ ṭ i-mārge sṛ ṣ ṭ i-kara-nyāse pratiyā to bhavet tad-viparī to bhavet | uddhāra-
prakāram ā ha—uddhṛ tir iti | eṣ ā mtattvā nām khalu niścayena uddhṛ tir uddhāraḥ
pūrvoktavad yathā pūrvam ukta-tattva-nyāse | [naty-upetaimbhūyaḥ parāya ca tad-
āhvayam ātmane ca naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manūn krameṇa](#) iti prakāreṇety
arthaḥ | adhunā nyāsamkathayā mī ti sāmpratamnyāsa-sambandhi-tattva-nāma-
kathanamtat-sthāna-kathanamca karomī ty arthaḥ ||29||

—o)0(o—

tattva-nāmāny ā ha—mahī ti |

mahī -salila-pā vakā nilaviyanti garvo mahā n
punaḥ prakṛ ti-puruṣ au para imā ni tattvā ny atha |
padā ndhu-hṛ dayā syakā ny adhi tu pañca madhye dvayam
trayamsakala-gamṭato nyasatu tad-viparyā sataḥ ||30||

mahī ṛ thivī | salilamjalam| pāvakaḥ tejaḥ | anilo vāyuh | viyad-ākāśaḥ |
garvo'haikāraḥ | mahān mahat-tattvam | prakṛ tiḥ puruṣ aḥ | paraś ca imā ni ṛ thivy-
ādī ni tattvā ni tattva-pada-vācyā ni | nyāsa-sthā nam ā ha—atheti | athānantarampañca
tattvā ni ṛ thivy-ādī ni nyasatu | kutra padā ndhu-hṛ dayāsyakā ny adhi pā dayoḥ | andhau
liṅge | hṛ daye | āsyē mukhe | ke śirasi | adhi saptamy-arthe madhye hṛ daye tattva-
dvayamtrayamsakala-gamsakalā ṅa-vyāpakamṭatas tad-anantaramtad-viparyāsataḥ
ukta-saiḥṛa-viparī ta-rī tyā nyasatu | prayogaś ca—oṃgomnamah parāya ṛ thivy-
ātmane namaḥ iti pā da-dvaye ity ārabhya oṃhāmmnamah parāya paramātmāne namaḥ

ity antaḥ saṁhāraḥ omhāṁnamah parāya paramātmāne namaḥ ity ārabhya omgoṁ
namaḥ parāya pṛthivy-ātmāne namaḥ pāda-dvaye iti sṛṣṭi-nyāsaḥ | sṛṣṭi-nyāse trayāṁ
sarva-śārīre, mahad-ahaṁkārau hr̥dī ākāśaḥ śīrasi | vāyva-agni-salila-mahyaḥ mukha-
hr̥daya-liṅga-pāda-dvayeṣu, jīrṇyāḥ | kecit tu tattva-pādāntar-bhāvena nyāsam icchanti
tac cintyam ||30||

—o)0(o—

guptatamo'yam iti |

**guptatamo'yamnyāsaḥ samproktas tattva-daśaka-parikṛptaḥ |
kāryo'nyas v api sadbhir gopāla-manuṣu jhaṭ iti phala-siddhyai ||31||**

ayamproktaḥ kathito nyāsaḥ sadbhiḥ paṇḍitaiḥ anyeṣu v api gopāla-mantreṣu uddhṛta-
daśākṣara-vyatirikteṣu v api kāryaḥ | kīdṛśaḥ ? guhyatamaḥ atīśayena guptaḥ | punaḥ
kīdṛśaḥ ? tattva-daśaka-parikṛptaḥ tattvānāṁdaśakamṭattva-daśakamṭena parikṛpta
udghāṭita ity arthaḥ | kim artham ? jhaṭ iti phala-siddhyai śīghra-phala-prāptyai ||31||

—o)0(o—

nyāsāntaram āha—ākeśād iti |

**ākeśād āpādamdorbhyāṁ
dhruva-putitam atha manu-varamnyased vapuṣi |
triśo mūrdhany akṣaṇoḥ śrutyor ghrāṇe
mukha-hṛdaya-jaṭhara-śiva-jānupatsu tathākṣarāṇi ||32||**

athānantaramdorbhyāṁhastābhyāṁdhruva-putitam praṇava-putitammanu-varam
mantra-śreṣṭhamādaśākṣaramgopāla-mantram ākeśād āpādamkeśādi-pāda-paryantaṁ
triśaḥ sva-dehe vinyased iti vidyādharācārya-tripāṭhi-prabhṛtayaḥ | eteṣāṁmāta ākeśād
āpādad iti pāṭhaḥ | adhunā sṛṣṭi-sthiti-saṁhāra-krameṇa mantrākṣara-nyāsam āha—
mūrdhanī tyādi | tathā daśākṣarāṇi praṇava-putitāni mūrdhādi-vakṣyamāṇa-sthāneṣu
vinyaset | sthānāny āha—mūrdhanī ti | mūrdhani cakṣuṣor ubhaya-netre ekam
evākṣaramśrutayoḥ karṇayoḥ atrāpy-ekam eva ghrāṇe nāsā-yugme tatrāpy ekam eva
mukhamhr̥dayamjaṭharamśivamliṅgam jānu-dvaye ekam pāda-dvaye ekam eteṣu
daśasu sthāneṣu daśākṣarāṇi vinyased ity arthaḥ ||32||

—o)0(o—

**uktā sṛṣṭiḥ śiṣṭair eṣā sthitiḥ api
munibhir abhihitā hr̥dī-mukhāntikā |
saṁhāro'ṅghry-ādi-mūrdhāntas tritayam iti
viracayec ca sṛṣṭim anu sthitim ||33||**

śiṣṭ air āgama-jñair eṣā sṛṣṭir uktety arthaḥ | sthitir api sthiti-nyāso'pi munibhir
nāradādibhir ḥṛdayādi-mukhāntikā abhihitā ḥṛdayam ārabhya mukha-paryantam
kathitā | tatra kramaḥ ḥṛdaya-jaṭhara-liṅga-jānu-pāda-mūrdhākṣi-śravaṇa-ghrāṇa-
mukhānī ti saṁhāro'ṅghry-ādi-mūrdhāntaḥ kāryaḥ | tatra mantrākṣarāṇi pratilomena
deyānī ti daṁtritayamviracayatu anu paścād etat tritaya-karaṇānantarampunaḥ sṛṣṭim
sthitim ca viracayatu | tathā ca pañca nyāsāḥ kāryā ity arthaḥ | prayogas tu goṁnamah
pī mnamah ity ādi ||33||

—o)0(o—

yeṣāṁ āśramiṇāmyad-anto nyāsas tad darśayati –nyāsa iti |

**nyāsaḥ saṁhārānto maskari-vaikhānaseṣu vihito'yam |
sthity-anto gṛhamedhiṣu sṛṣṭy-anto varṇinām iti prāhuḥ ||34||**

ayamnyāsaḥ maskari-vaikhānaseṣu saṁhārānto vihitaḥ maskarī sannyāsī vaikhānaso
vānaprasthaḥ, tathā tābhyāmyāsa-trayamkāryam ity arthaḥ | gṛhamedhiṣu
gṛhasṭheṣu ayamnyāsaḥ sthity-anto vihitaḥ | tathā gṛhasṭhaiḥ pañca nyāsāḥ kāryā ity
arthaḥ | varṇinām brahmacāriṇām ayamnyāsaḥ sṛṣṭy-anto vihitaḥ | tathā ca
brahmacāribhir nyāsa-catuṣṭayamkāryam ity arthaḥ | iti pūrvoktam artha-jātam
prāhuḥ prācīnā āgamajñā ity eṣaḥ ||34||

—o)0(o—

vairāgyeti |

**vairāgya-yuji gṛhasṭhe saṁhārāntamkecid āhur ācāryāḥ |
sahajānau vana-vāsini sthitimca vidyārthinām sṛṣṭim ||35||**

kecid ācāryāḥ vairāgya-yukta-gṛhasṭhe saṁhārāntamnyāsam āhuḥ | kimca sahajānau
vana-vāsini sapatnī ke sthitimsthity-antamnyāsam āhuḥ | tathā brahmacāri-
bhinnānāmvidyārthinām api sṛṣṭim sṛṣṭy-antamnyāsam āhur ity arthaḥ ||35||

—o)0(o—

uktākṣara-nyāsaṅguli-niyamaṁdarśayati—śirasi ty ādinā |

**śirasi vihitā madhyā saivā kṣṇi tarjanikā nvitā
śravasi rahitā ṅguṣṭhā jyeṣṭhā nviṭoṣ akaniṣṭhā |
nasi ca vadane sarvāḥ sajjāyasī ḥṛdi tarjanī
prathamaja-yutā madhyā nābhau śravo-vihitā śive ||36||**

**tā evāṅgulayo jānvoḥ sāṅguṣṭhā s tu pada-dvaye |
sthānāṅguloḥ vinimayo bhaven nāsty aṅguli-sthānayoḥ ||37||**

madhyā madhyāṅgulih śirasi mūrdhni vihitā nyāsa-karaṇatvena tathā madhyāṅgulyā nyāsaḥ śirasi kārya ity arthaḥ | saiva madhyā tarjanikānvitākṣ ṇi nayana-yugale vihitā | tathā ca madhyamā-tarjanī bhyām akṣ nor nyāsaḥ kāryaḥ | śravasi śrotra-yugale rahitāṅguṣ ṭ hā aṅguṣ ṭ ha-rahitā sarvāṅgulayo vihitāḥ | nasi nāsā-yugale jyeṣ ṭ hānvitā aṅguṣ ṭ ha-yuktā upakaṣ ṭ hakā anāmikā vihitā | vadane sarvāṅgulayo vihitāḥ | hṛ di saiyāyasī jyeṣ ṭ hā-sahitā sāṅguṣ ṭ ha-tarjanī vihitā | nābhau jaṭ hare nābhi-padena jaṭ haram upalakṣ itam iti vidyādharah | nābhi-padasya mukhya evārtha iti laghu-dī pikā-prabhṛ tayaḥ | prathamaja-yutā aṅguṣ ṭ ha-yuktā madhyamā vihitā | śive liṅge tathā vihitā yathā jaṭ hare sāṅguṣ ṭ hā madhyā tathety artha iti kecit | śravo vihitā śiva iti pāṭ he śrotra-yugale yā aṅguṣ ṭ ha-rahitās tāḥ śive vihitā ity arthaḥ | jānvos tā evāṅgulayaḥ aṅguṣ ṭ hena rahitāḥ sarvāṅgulaya ity arthaḥ | pada-dvaye sāṅguṣ ṭ hāḥ sarvāṅgulayo vihitāḥ | sthānārṇayor ity ādinā sthānāḥ kṣ araayor vinimayo viparyayo bhavati | yathā—goṃsṛ ṣ ṭ au mūrdhni | sthītau hṛ daye | sarīḥ tau pādayor nyāsa iti | evam aṅgulī -sthānayor viparyayo nāsti | kintu sṛ ṣ ṭ au sthītau sarīḥ tau vā yatra sthāne yāṅgulir vihitā tayai vāṅgulyā tatra stāne nyāsaḥ kārya ity arthaḥ | ||36-37||

—o)0(o—

idānī mivibhūti-pañjara-nyāsam āha—vacmī ti |

**vacmy aparaṃnyāsa-varambhūty-abhidhambhūtikaram |
mantra-daśāvṛtti-mayaṃ guptatamaṃ mantri-varaiḥ ||38||**

aparambhūty-abhidhambhūtir iti nāma yasya tad bhūti-nāmakamvacmi kathayāmi | kī dṛ śam ? nyāsa-varamnyāsa-śreṣ ṭ ham ity arthaḥ | punaḥ bhūti-karam aiśvarya-karam | punaḥ mantra-daśāvṛtti-mayaṃ mantrasya daśāvaraṇa-ghaṭ itam | punaḥ sādḥaka-śreṣ ṭ hair guptatamaṃ atiguhyam ||38||

—o)0(o—

nyāsa-sthānam āha—ādhārety ādinā |

**ādhāra-dhvaja-nābhi-hṛd-gala-mukhāṃsorudvaye kandharā-
nābhyoḥ kuṣ i-hṛdoroja-yugale pāśvāparaśroṇiṣ u |
kāsyā kṣ i-śrutinaḥ kapola-kara-pat-sandhy-agraśākhāsu ke
tat-prācyādi-diśāsu mūrdhni sakale doṣ ṇoś ca sakthnos tathā ||39||**

**śiro'kṣ yāsyakaṇṭ hākhya-hṛt-tunda-kandā-
ndhu-jānu-prapatsvitthamarṇānmanūttān |
nyasec chrotra-gaṇḍāṃsa-vakṣ oja-pāśvā-
sphig-ūru-sthalī-jānu-jarḡhāṅghri-yukṣ u ||40||**

ādhāro vṛ ṣ aṇasyādhas trikoṇaṃ mūlādhāra-sthānam | dhvajo liṅgam | nābhiḥ hṛ dhayamgalaḥ mukhamāṃsorudvayam | eteṣ v ekāvṛ ttiḥ | kandharā ghāṭ ā kandharā kaṇṭ ha iti laghu-dī pikā-kāraḥ | nābhi-kuṣ i-hṛ dayam uroja-yugalamstana-dvayam |

pārsveti pārsva-yugam | aparaṁpr ś t ha-deśaḥ | śronir jaghana-deśaḥ | śroniḥ kaṭ iḥ |
 aparaṁśronyāḥ aparabhāgaḥ iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | eteṣ u dvitī yāvṛ ttiḥ | kaṁśiraḥ | āsyam
 mukham | akṣ iṇī netra-yugalam | śrutī śravaṇa-dvayam | na iti nāsikā-dvayamkapola-
 dvayam eteṣ u tr tī yā vṛ ttiḥ | kara-padeti kara-padayoḥ pratyekamsandhi-catuṣ ṭ ayam
 sandhiṣ v aṅguly-agreṣ u aṅgulī ṣ u ca | atra dakṣ iṇa-kare caturthā vṛ ttiḥ | evaṁvā ma-
 kare pañcamā vṛ ttiḥ | iti pakṣ a-dvayamca vidyādharas tu karayor ekā vṛ ttiḥ, pādayor
 ekā vṛ ttir ity āha | tac cintyam | mūla-granthāt tathāpratī teḥ | pādayoḥ sandhiṣ v
 aṅguly-agreṣ v aṅgulī ṣ u ca | atrāpi dakṣ iṇa-pāde ṣ aṣ ṭ hā vṛ ttiḥ | vāma-pāde saptamā
 vṛ ttiḥ | ata eva hasta-pādayor nyāsa-catuṣ ṭ ayam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | ke mastaka-madhye
 tat-prācyādi-diśāsu mastaka-pūrvādi-caturdikṣ u sakale mūrdhni sakale mastake
 prādakṣ iṇyena vyāpakatayā doṣ ṇoś ca bāhu-yuge tathā sakthnor ūru-
 mūlasyādhiṣ ṭ hānaylor madhya-pradeśayor eteṣ v aṣ ṭ amā vṛ ttiḥ | mastakasya pūrvādi-
 diśāsv ekā vṛ ttiḥ | ekā vṛ ttir mūrdhādiṣ v iti vidyādharācāryāḥ | tac cintyam |

tathā pada-svarasāt śiraḥ-prabhṛ tiṣ v ekāvṛ tti-pratī teḥ | śiro mastakam | akṣ ī ti netra-
 yugalam | āsyam mukham | kaṇṭ haṁ | hṛ dayam | tundam udaram | kando mūlādhāraḥ
 | svādhiṣ ṭ hānam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | andhumliṅgam | jānu | prapad iti pāda-yugalaṁteṣ u,
 eteṣ u navamā vṛ ttiḥ | śrotra-yugale gaṇḍa-yugale | aṁśa-yugale | stana-yugale | pārsva-
 yugale | sphig-yugale nitamba-yugale | evam uru-jānu-jaiḅhāṅghri-yugale | eteṣ u
 daśamāvṛ ttiḥ | ittham anena prakāreṇa manūthān mantra-sambandhino varṇān nyaset
 | prayogaś ca – goṁnamo mūlādhāre, pī ṁnamah liṅge, jaṁnamah nābhau ity ādi
 ||39-40||

—o)0(o—

nyāsa-phalam āha—itī ti |

iti kathitamvibhūti-pañjaram
 sakala-sukhārtha-dharma-mokṣ adam |
 nara-taruṇī -mano'nurañjanam
 hari-caraṇā bja-bhakti-varadhanam ||41||

anena prakāreṇa vibhūti-pañjaramkathitam | kī dṛ śam ? sakala-sukhārtha-dharma-
 mokṣ adampuruṣ ārtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-pradam | punar nara-taruṇī -mano-rañjanampuruṣ a-
 nārī -cittāhlādakaṁna kevalaṁsarvānurañjanam | api tu hari-caraṇābje bhakti-
 vardhanam ||41||

—o)0(o—

mūrti-pañjara-nyāsam āha—sphūrtaya iti |

sphūrtaye'thāsyamantrasya kī rtyate mūrti-pañjaram |
 ārti-graha-viṣ āri-ghnaṁkī rti-śrī -kānti-puṣ ṭ idam ||42||

athānantaram asya daśākṣ ara-mantrasya sphūrtaye uddī panāya mūrti-pañjarāṁ
kī rtyate | kimbhūtam ? ārtiḥ pī dā | graho graha-janitam aśubhamviṣ amsthā varam
jaṅgamamca | ariḥ śatruḥ | tān hantī ty arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? kī rty-ādi-dam | kī rtiḥ
prakhyātiḥ | śrī -sampattiḥ saundaryampuṣ ṭ ir balampradadā ti ti tathā ||42||

—o)0(o—

adhunā nyāsam uddharati—keśavādī ti |

keśavā di-yuga-ṣ aṭ ka-mūrtibhir
dhā ṭṛ -pū rva-mihirā n namo'ntakā n |
dvā daś ā kṣ ara-bhavā kṣ araiḥ svaraiḥ
klī ba-varṇa-rahitaiḥ kramā n nyaset ||43||

keśavādibhiḥ pūrvokta-yuga-ṣ aṭ ka-mūrtibhiḥ saha dhā ṭṛ -pūrva-mihirās tān kramaṇa
nyasatu | kī dṛ śān ? namo'ntakā n namaḥ-padāntān | punaḥ kaiḥ saha ? dvā daś ā kṣ ara-
bhavā kṣ arair vakṣ yamaṇa-dvā daś ā kṣ ara-mantra-sambandhibhir dvā daś ā kṣ araiḥ saha |
etaḍ uktambhavati—ā dau svarā ḥ | tato namaḥ-padam iti | prayogas tu oṁamnoṁ
keśava-dhā ṭṛ bhyā mnamaḥ | oṁamnoṁkeśava-dhā tre nama iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ ||43||

—o)0(o—

atha mūrti-pañjara-nyāse nyāsa-sthā nam ā ha—bhā lodareti |

bhā lodara-hṛ d-gala-kū pa-tale
vā metara-pā rś va-bhujā nta-gale |
vā ma-traya-pṛ ṣ ṭ ha-kakutsu tathā
mūrdhany anu ṣ aḍ -yuga-varṇa-manum ||44||

bhāle lalā ṭ e | udare | hṛ daye | gala-kū pa-tale kaṅ ṭ he | vā metare vāmā d itarad dakṣ iṇam
dakṣ iṇa-pā rś ve bhujānte gale ceti | vā ma-traye vā ma-pā rś ve vā ma-bhujānte gale ca |
pṛ ṣ ṭ he kakudi | athānantaramanv iti pā ṭ he'py ayam eva boddhavyaḥ | tathā tena
prakāreṇa mūrdhny ṣ aḍ -yuga-varṇa-manuṁdvā daś ā kṣ ara-mantramnyased ity arthaḥ
||44||

—o)0(o—

mastake sampūrṇa-mantra-nyāsasya prayojanam ā ha—caitanyeti |

caitanyā mṛ ta-vapur arka-koṭ i-tejā
mūrdhastho vapur akhilaṁ sa vā sudevaḥ |
audhasyaṁsuvimala-pā yasī va siktaṁ
vyā pnoti prakā ṭ ita-mantra-varṇa-kī rṇam ||45||

sa prasiddho vāsudevo mūrdhastho mastaka-sthaḥ san vapur akhilamsamastamvapuh
śarī raṁvyāpnoti sva-tejasety arthaḥ | kimbhūto vāsudevaḥ ? caitanyāmṛ tamtad eva
vapur yasya sa tathā | yad vā caitanyamsva-prakāśam amṛ tammokṣ as tad eva vapur
yasya sa tathā | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? arka-koṭ ir iva tejo yasya sa tathā | vapur kī dṛ śam ?
prakaṭ ita-mantra-varṇa-kī ṇam prakṛ itā ye mantra-varṇā dvādaśākṣ arodgatās tair
ākī ṇamvyāptam | kim iva ? suvimala-pāyasi sunirmale jale siktamnikṣ iptam
audhasyaṁdugdham iva ||45||

—o)0(o—

śarī ra-nyāsa-jā tam upasamharati—sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī ti |

**sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī daśa-pañcā ṅga-yugmam
muny-ā dika-tritayamkā sya-hṛ tsu |
vinyasyatu grathayitvā ca mudrā -
bhūyo diśā mdaśakambandhanī yam ||46||**

mūrti-pañjarasya pūrva-kṛ tyamdarśayati sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī tyādi iti rudradharah | tac cintyam
| tatra pramāṇābhāvāt | mūrdhany akṣ ṇor ity ādinā pūrvam ukte sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī punaḥ sva-
dehe vinyasya tathā daśa-pañcā ṅga-yugmamdaśā ṅga-pañcā ṅga-vinyasya | ṣ y-
ādi-tritayamkā sya-hṛ tsya vinyased ity arthaḥ | vakṣ yamāṇa-mudrāṅgrathayitvā
baddhvā bhūyah punar api diśā mdaśakambandhanī yam | omśudarśanāyāstrāya phaṭ
ity anena vakṣ yamāṇena mantreṇety arthaḥ ||46||

—o)0(o—

dvādaśākṣ ara-mantroddhāram āha—tāram ity ādinā |

**tā ramhā rdamviśva-mūrtiś ca śā ṛṅī
mā nśā ntaś te vā ya-madhye sudevā ḥ |
ṣ aḍ-dvandvā ṇo mantra-varyaḥ sa uktaḥ
sākṣ ā d dvā rammokṣ a-puryā ḥ sugamyam ||47||**

tā rampraṇavam | hārdamhṛ dayamnamah ity yāvat | viśva-mūrtir bha-kārah | śā ṛṅī
ga-kārah | mā nśā nte mā nśo la-kārah | tasyānto va-kāra ity | te iti svarūpam | vā iti
svarūpam | ya iti svarūpam | tayor vāyayor madhye sudevā ḥ su-de-vety-akṣ ara-trayam |
tathā ca omnamo bhagavate vāsudevāyeti prasiddhaḥ ṣ aḍ-dvandvā ṇo mantra-varyo
dvādaśākṣ aro mantra-śreṣ ṭ ha uktaḥ kathitaḥ | kī dṛ śaḥ ? mokṣ a-puryā ḥ sākṣ ā d
avyavadhānena sugamyamdvāram sugama upāya ity arthaḥ ||47||

—o)0(o—

dvādaśākṣ arādityān darśayati--dhā tr-aryamety ādinā |

dhā tr-aryama-mitrā khyā varuṇā nśubhagā vivasvad-indra-yutā ḥ |

pūṣ ā hvaya-parjanyaḥ tvaṣ ṭ ā viṣ ṇuś ca bhānavah proktāḥ ||48||

dhātā aryamā mitraḥ varuṇah aṅśuḥ bhagaḥ vivasvān indraḥ pūṣ āḥ parjanyaḥ tvaṣ ṭ ā
viṣ ṇur ete dvādaśa bhānavah kathitāḥ ||48||

—o)0(o—

adhunāṣ ṭ ā daśāḥ ara-mantra-nyāsam ā ha—atha tu yugety ā di |

atha tu yuga-randhrā ṛṇasyā haṁmanor nyasanambruve
racayatu kara-dvandve pañcā ṅgam aṅguli-pañcake |
tanum anu manumvyā payyā tha triśah praṇavaṁsakṛ n
manujalipayo nyāsyā bhūyah padā ni ca sādaram ||49||

anantarampunar yuga-randhrāṛṇasya yuga-randhre rāja-dantatvād randhra-śabdasya
para-nipātaḥ | yuga-randhram akṣ arāṇāṁnyatra sa yuga-randhrāṛṇah tasya | randhram
nava | tathā cāṣ ṭ ā daśāḥ arasya manor mantrasyā haṁnyasanamnyāsambruve
kathayāmī ti pratijñā | kara-dvaye aṅguli-pañcake pañcā ṅgampūrvoktaṁ
mantrāḥ kṣ araiḥ parikḷ ptaṁkara-nyāsamkuryāt | kaniṣ ṭ hāyā m astra-nyāso draṣ ṭ avyah |
athānantaramtanum anu lakṣ yī kṛ tyā triśah tri-vārammantramvyā payya vyāpakatayā
vinyasya punah praṇavaṁsakṛ d eka-vāramvinyasya anantarammanuja-lipayo nyāsyā
mantrāḥ arāṇi nyasatu | bhūyo'nantaramsādaranyathā syād evampadāni pañca
padāni nyāsyāni ||49||

—o)0(o—

mantrāḥ ara-nyāsa-sthānam ā ha—kaca-bhuvī ti |

kaca-bhuvi lalā ṭ e bhrū-yugmāntare śravaṇāḥ kṣ iṅor
yugala-vadana-grī vāḥ n-nā bhi-kaṭ y-ubhayā ndhuṣ u |
nyasatu śitadhī rjā nvaṅghryor akṣ arā n śirasi dhruvam
nayana-mukha-hṛ d-guhyā ṅghriṣ v arpayet pada-pañcakam ||50||

kacasya keśasya bhūr-utpatti-sthānamśiraḥ tatra | lalā ṭ e bhrū-yugmāntare bhrū-
madhye śravaṇāḥ kṣ iṅor yugale no nāsikā-yugale ca | vadane grī vāyā mḥ di nābhau kaṭ y-
ubhaye vāma-kaṭ ir dakṣ iṅa-kaṭ iś ca | andhau liṅge | eteṣ u tathā jāvy-aṅghryoś ca
śitadhir nirmala-matiḥ
akṣ arāṇi mantra-sambandhī ni nyasatu | atra jānvor ekam akṣ aramnyaset | aṅghryor
ekam akṣ aramnyaset | tathā śirasi mastake dhruvamnyaset | pada-pañcaka-nyāsa-
sthānāny ā ha—nayaneti | nayana-yugalamukhamḥṛ dayamṅguhyamaṅghriś ca –
eteṣ u mantra-sambandhi pada-pañcakamklī m ity ekam, anyāni spaṣ ṭ ā ni arpayen
nyaset ||50||

—o)0(o—

pañcāṅgānī ti |

pañcāṅgāni nyased bhūyo muny-ādī n apy anyat sarvam |
tulyāmpūrveṇā tho vakṣ ye mudrā bandhyā manvor yāḥ syuḥ ||51||

pañcāṅgāni bhūyaḥ punar api śarī re nyaset | tathā muny-ādī n ṛṣ y-ādī n | anyat sarvaṁ
keśavādi-jā tāmpūrveṇa tulyāmsamānam eva | atra daśa-tattvādi-nyāseṣ u mantrasya
dvir āvṛ tti-višeṣ a iti laghu-dī pikā-kārah | atho'nantaraṁmanvor
daśākṣ arāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ arayor yā mudrā bandhyā bandhanī yāḥ syur bhaveyus tā mudrā
vakṣ ye kathayāmi ||51||

—o)0(o—

hṛ dayādy-aṅga-nyāsa-mudrāḥ pradarsāyati—anaṅguṣ ṭ hā ity ādi |

anaṅguṣ ṭ hā ṛ javo hasta-śā khā
bhaven mudrā hṛ daye śī ṛṣ ake ca |
adho'ṅguṣ ṭ hā khalu muṣ ṭ iḥ śikhā yā m
kara-dvandvā ṅgulayo varmaṇi syuḥ ||52||

nā rā camuṣ ṭ y-uddhata-bā hu-yugma-
kā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-tarjany-udito dhvanis tu |
viṣ vag-viṣ aktaḥ kathitā stra-mudrā
yatrā kṣ iṇī tarjanī -madhyame tu ||53||

anaṅguṣ ṭ hā aṅguṣ ṭ ha-rahitā ṛ javo'vakrā hasta-śā khā hastā ṅgulayo hṛ daye mudrā
bhavet | śī ṛṣ ake ca śī rasi tā eva mudrā jñeyāḥ | khalu niścaye | adho'ṅguṣ ṭ hā muṣ ṭ iḥ
adho'ṅguṣ ṭ ho yasyā m muṣ ṭ au eva m kṛ tā muṣ ṭ iḥ śikhā yā m mudrā bhavet | varmaṇi
kavace kara-dvandvā ṅgulayaḥ syuḥ mudrā-pada-vā cyā bhavanti | dhvaniḥ śabdo'stra-
mudrā kathitā | kimbhūto dhvaniḥ ? nārācavad bāṇavad muṣ ṭ yoddhato yo bāhus tasya
yugmakarā dvayā m tasyā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-tarjanī bhyā m karaṇā bhyā m uditāḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ?
viṣ vag daśa-dikṣ u viṣ aktaḥ vīṣ ṭ iṇī yatra mantre'kṣ iṇī bhavataḥ netrā ṅgam asti tatra
tarjanī -madhyame milite mudrā ||53||

—o)0(o—

veṇu-mudrām āha—oṣ ṭ ha iti |

oṣ ṭ he vā ma-karā ṅguṣ ṭ ho lagnas tasya kaniṣ ṭ hikā |
dakṣ iṇā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-saṁyuktā tat-kaniṣ ṭ hā prasā ritā ||54||
tarjanī -madhyamā nā mā ḥ kiṅcit saṁkucya cā litā ḥ |
veṇu-mudreha kathitā suguptā preyasī hareḥ ||55||

vāma-hastā ṅguṣ ṭ ho'dhare lagna iti sambandhaḥ kāryaḥ | tasya vāma-hastasya yā
kaniṣ ṭ hikā pañcāmī aṅgulī sā dakṣ iṇā ṅguṣ ṭ ha-saṁyuktā dakṣ iṇa-hastā ṅguṣ ṭ he

sambaddhā kāryā | tat-kaniṣ ṭ hikā dakṣ iṇa-hasta- kaniṣ ṭ hikā prasāritā akuṭ ilā kāryā | ubhaya-hasta-tarjanī -madhyamānāmikāḥ kiṁcit sanikucya cālitaś cālanī yā | ittham iha śāstre veṇu-mudrā kathitā suguptā granthāntare'tyanta-guptā | yato hareḥ parameśvarasya śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇasya preyaśī vallabhā ||54-55||

—o)0(o—

nocyanta iti |

**nocyante'tra prasiddhatvā n mā lā -śrī -vatsa-kaustubhā ḥ |
ucyate'cyuta-mudrā ṇā ṁmudrā bilva-phalā kṛ tiḥ ||56||**

mā lā -śrī -vatsa-kaustubha-mudrāḥ prasiddhatvān nocyante mayā grantha-
kartrā prasiddham iha prakāśyata iti śeṣ aḥ | ata eva gale vanamālā bhinayanam
vanamālā-mudrā | uttānita-vā ma-tarjanī -kaniṣ ṭ hopari adhomukha-dakṣ iṇa-kara-
kaniṣ ṭ hikā-tarjanī ke sanīyojya dakṣ iṇa-karā ṇā mikā -madhyamā ṛgulī -dvayamvā ma-
karā ṛguṣ ṭ hopari kṛ tvā vā ma-kara-madhyamopakaniṣ ṭ hike dakṣ iṇa-
hastā ṛguṣ ṭ hasyādhaḥ kuryād eṣ ā śrī vatsa-mudrā | vā ma-kaniṣ ṭ hikayā dakṣ iṇa-
kaniṣ ṭ hikā ṁniṣ pī ḍya vā mānā mikayā dakṣ iṇa-tarjanī ṁniṣ pī ḍya śiṣ ṭ a-vā mā ṛgulī -
trayam upari kṛ tvā vā ma-tarjanī -sahita-dakṣ iṇa-hastā ṛgulī-traya-mukham ekatra
yojayed eṣ ā kaustubha-mudrā ||56||

—o)0(o—

bilva-mudrām ā ha—ā ṛguṣ ṭ ham iti |

**ā ṛguṣ ṭ hamvā mam uddaṇḍitam itara-karā ṛguṣ ṭ akenā tha baddhvā
tasyā gram pī ḍayitvā ṛgulibhir api tathā vā ma-hastā ṛgulibhiḥ |
baddhvā gā ḍhamḥ ḍi sthā payatu vimala-dhī r vyā haran mā ra-bī jam
bilvā khyā mudrikaiṣ ā sphuṭ am iha kathitā gopani yā vidhijāiḥ ||57||**

vā mā ṛguṣ ṭ ham uddaṇḍitam daṇḍā kāram ūrdhvaṁ kṛ tvā dhaḥ kartavyam
tathā nantaram itara-karā ṛguṣ ṭ ena baddhvā tasya ca pī ṭ he dakṣ iṇa-karā ṛguṣ ṭ has tiraṅ
kārya ity arthaḥ | tasyā gram dakṣ iṇa-karā ṛguṣ ṭ hā gram ā ṛgulibhiḥ pī ḍayitvā dhṛ tvā tā
api dakṣ iṇa-karā ṛgulayo'pi vā ma-hastā ṛgulī bhir gā ḍhamyathā syā d evambaddhvā
vimala-dhī ḥ śuddha-buddhiḥ ḥ ḍi ḥ ḍaye sthā payet | mā ra-bī jamkā ma-bī jam
vyā haran uccārayan | itthambilvā khyā eṣ ā sphuṭ am vyaktamyathā syā d evam iha-
śāstre kathitā vidhijāiḥ prakāra-jāir gopani yā ||57||

—o)0(o—

etasyā ḥ phalam ā ha—mana iti |

**mano-vā ṇī -dehair yad iha ca purā vā pi vihitam
tvamatyā matyā vā tad akhilam asau duṣ kṛ ti-cayam |**

imāmmudrāmjānan kṣ apayati naras taṁsura-gaṇā
namanty asyādhī nā bhavati satataṁsarva-janatā ||58||

asau naro manuṣyaḥ imāmmudrāmjānan tad akhilāmsampūrṇaṁduṣkṛti-cayam
pāpa-rāśimkṣapayati dūrīkaroti yan manasā vācā dehenāmatyājñānena matyājñānena
vā divā-rātri-vihitamdivase rātrau vā kṛtam | yad iha ca purā vāpi vihitam iti pāṭhe iha
janmani janmāntare vā vihitam ity arthaḥ | na kevalāmpāpaṁdūrīkaroti api tu sura-
gaṇā devā namanti | tathāsya mudrākartuḥ satataṁsarvadā sarva-jana-samūho vaśyo
bhavati ty arthaḥ || 58||

sanātanaḥ (hari-bhakti-vilāse 6.42) : asau nara imāmbilvākhyāmmudrāmjānan tat-
tad-duṣkṛtanicayampāpa-samūham akhilāmaniḥśeṣamkṣapayati vināśayati | kam ?
yammano-vāk-kāyaiḥ iha asmin purā pūrva-janmani ca amatyājñānena matyāvājñānena
vihitam | divārātri-vihitam iti pāṭhe dine rātrau ca kṛtam | yat tado
napuṁsakatvaṁmahākavi-svātantryādavyayadvā | yadvā, yat yasmāt kṣapayati tat
tasmān namanti ty anvayaḥ | mudrā-lakṣaṇāni ca guhyatvān na likhitāni | tathā
coktam—

guruṁprakāśayed vidvān mantrānnaiva prakāśayet |
akṣa-mālāṁca mudrāṁca guror api na darśayet || iti |

atra ca tad-vijñānārtham uddiśyante | tathā **cāgame**—

samyak sampuṭitaiḥ puṣpaiḥ karābhyāṁkalpito'ṅgaliḥ |
āvāhanī samākhyātā mudrā deśika-sattamaiḥ ||
adho-mukhī-kṛtaiḥ sarvaiḥ sthāpanīti nigadyate |
āśliṣṭa-muṣṭi-yugalā pronnatāṅguṣṭha-yugmakā |
sannidhāne samuddiṣṭā mudreyamtantra-vedibhiḥ |
aṅguṣṭha-garbhiṇī saiva samirodhe samīritā ||
aṅgair evāṅga-vinyāsaḥ sakalī-karaṇī matā |
savya-hasta-kṛtā muṣṭi-ir dīrghādhomukha-tarjanī ||
avagunṭhana-mudreyam abhitobhrāmitā yadi |
anyonyābhimukhāḥ sarvāḥ kaniṣṭhānā mikāḥ punaḥ ||
tathā tarjanī-madhyās ca dhenu-mudrā prakīrtitā |
anyonya-grathitāṅguṣṭhā prasārita-karāṅguliḥ |
mahā-mudreyam uditā paramī karaṇe budhaiḥ ||
vāmāṅguṣṭhaṁvidhṛtyaivaṁmuṣṭiṁ dākṣiṇena tu |
tan-muṣṭi-aiḥ pṛṣṭhato deśe yojayec caturāṅguliḥ ||
kathitā śārkha-mudreyamvaiṣṇavārcana-karmaṇi |
anyonyābhimukhāṅguṣṭha-kaniṣṭha-yugale yadi ||
viṣṭāś cetarāṅgulyas tadāsau darśinī matā |
anyonya-grathitāṅgulya unnatau madhyamau yadi |
saṁlagnau ca tadā mudrā gadeyamparikīrtitā ||
padmākārāvābhimukhyena pāṇi
madhyāṅguṣṭhaḥ saṁyitau karṇikāvati |

padmā khyeyamsauva sanlagna-madhyā
 spr ṣ ṭ āṅṅ ṣ ṭ hā bilva-sarijāiva mudrā ||
 agre tu vāma-muṣ ṭ eś ca itarā tu yadā matā |
 tadeyamkr̥ tibhir mudrā jīeyā muṣ ala-sarijñtā ||
 vāmastha-tarjanī -prāntaimadhyamānte niyojayet |
 prasārya tu karamvāmaṁdakṣ iṇamkaram eva ca ||
 niyojya dakṣ iṇa-skandhe bāṇa-preraṇavat tataḥ |
 tarjany-aṅṅ ṣ ṭ hakābhyā mca kuryād eṣ ā prakī rtitā ||
 śā rīga-mudreti munibhir darśayet kṣ ṣ ṇa-pūjane |
 kaniṣ ṭ hānāmike dve tu dakṣ āṅṅ ṣ ṭ ha-nipī ḍite |
 śeṣ e prasārite kṣ tvā khadga-mudrā prakī rtitā ||
 pāsākārāṁniyojyaiva vāmāṅṅ ṣ ṭ hā rīga-tarjanī m |
 dakṣ iṇe muṣ ṭ im ādāya tarjanī mca prasārayet ||
 tenaiva saṁspr̥ sen mantrī vāmāṅṅ ṣ ṭ hasya mūlakam |
 pāśa-mudreyam uddiṣ ṭ ā keśavārcana-karmaṇi ||
 tarjanī m ī ṣ ad ākuṭya śeṣ eṇāpi nipī ḍayet |
 arkuśamdarśayet tadvad gr̥ hī tvā dakṣ a-muṣ ṭ inā ||
 anyonya-pr ṣ ṭ he saṁniyojya kaniṣ ṭ he ca paramparam |
 tarjany-agraṁsamamkr̥ tvā kaniṣ ṭ hā gramtathaiva ca ||
 ī ṣ ad ālambitamkr̥ tvā itarau pakṣ avat tataḥ |
 prasārya gā ruḍī mudrā kṣ ṣ ṇa-pūjā-vidhau smṛ tā ||
 anyonya-sammukhe tatra kaniṣ ṭ hā-tarjanī -yuge |
 madhyamānāmike tadvad aṅṅ ṣ ṭ hena nipī ḍayet ||
 darśayed dhṛ daye mudrāṁyatnāc chrī vatsa-sarijñtām |
 anyonyābhimukhe tadvat kaniṣ ṭ he saṁniyojayet |
 tarjany-anāmike tadvat karau tv anyonya-pr ṣ ṭ hagau ||
 utsiktānyonya-sanlagnau vakṣ aḥ-sthita-karāṅṅ ṅ ḥ |
 vidhāya madhya-deśe tu vāma-madhyama-tarjanī |
 saṁniyojya maṇibandhe tu dakṣ iṇe yojayet tataḥ ||
 vāmāṅṅ ṣ ṭ he tu mudreyamprasiddhā kaustubhā hvayā |

kvacic ca—

anāmā pr ṣ ṭ ha-sanlagnā dakṣ iṇasya kaniṣ ṭ hikā |
 kaniṣ ṭ hyānyayā baddhā tarjanyā dakṣ ayā tathā ||
 vāmānāmca badhnī yād dakṣ āṅṅ ṣ ṭ hasya mūlake |
 aṅṅ ṣ ṭ ha-madhyame vāme saṁniyojya saralāḥ parāḥ ||
 catasro'nyonya-sanlagnā mudrā kaustubha-sarijñtā ||
 oṣ ṭ he vāma-karāṅṅ ṣ ṭ ho lagnas tasya kaniṣ ṭ hakā |
 dakṣ iṇāṅṅ ṣ ṭ ha-saṁnyuktā tat-kaniṣ ṭ hā prasāritā |
 tarjanī -madhyamānāmāḥ kiṁcit saṁkucya cālitaḥ ||
 veṇu-mudreyam uddiṣ ṭ ā suguptā preyaśi hareḥ |
 aṅṅ ṣ ṭ prasāritamkr̥ tvā spr ṣ ṭ a-śākhāṁvarānane |
 prāṁmukhamtu tataḥ kṣ tvā abhayamparikī rtitam ||
 dakṣ ambhujamprasāritvā jānūpari niveśayet |
 prasṛ tamdarśayed devi varaḥ sarvārtha-sādhakaḥ ||
 uttāna-tarjanī bhyāntu ūrdhvā dhaḥ prakrameṇa tu |

mālāvat krama-vistārā vanamā lā prakī rtitā ||

krama-dī pikāyām(2.57)—

aiguṣ ṭ haṁvā mam uddaṇḍitam itara-karāiguṣ ṭ akenā tha vadhvā
tasā grampi ḍayitvāiguṣ ṭ gulibhir api tathā vā ma-hastāiguṣ ṭ gulibhiḥ |
baddhvā gāḍhamḥ ḍi sthāpayatu vimala-dhī r vyāharan māra-bī jam
bilvākhyā mudrikaiṣ ā sphuṭ am iha kathitā gopanī yā vidhijāiḥ ||

agastya-saṁhitāyā mca—

āvā hinī msthāpanī mśannidhī karaṇī mtathā |
susamirodhinī mmudrā mśammukhī -karaṇī mtathā ||
sakalī -karaṇī mcaiva mahā-mudrān tathaiva ca |
śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-padma-dhenukos tu bhagāruḍāḥ ||
śrī vatsamvana-mālā mca yoni-mudrā mca darśayet ||
mūlādhārāḍ dvādaśāntam ānī taḥ kusumāṅjaliḥ |
tri-sthāna-gata-tejobhir vinī taḥ pratimāḍiṣ u ||
āvā hanī yā mudrā syāḍ eṣ ārcana-vidhau mune |
eṣ aivā dho-mukhī mudrā sthāpane śayyate punaḥ ||
unnatāiguṣ ṭ ha-yogena muṣ ṭ ī kṛ ta-kara-dvayam |
sannidhī -karaṇā mna mudrā devārcane vidhau ||
aiguṣ ṭ ha-garbhinī saiva mudrā syāṭ samirodhinī |
uttāna-muṣ ṭ i-yugalā sammukhī -karaṇī matā ||
aigair evāiga-vinyāsaḥ sakalī -karaṇī tathā |
anyonyāiguṣ ṭ a-saṁlagnā vistārīta-kara-dvayī ||
mahā-mudreyam ākhyātā nyūnādhika-samāpanī |
kaniṣ ṭ hānāmikā-madhyāntaḥsthāiguṣ ṭ hāntare'grataḥ ||
gopitāiguṣ ṭ uli-madhye samantān mukulī -kṛ tā |
kara-dvayena mudrā syāc chaṅkā khyeyam surārcane ||
anyonyābhimukha-sparśa-vyatyayena tu veṣ ṭ ayeṭ |
aiguṣ ṭ uli bhiḥ prayatnena maṇḍalī -karaṇā mmune ||
cakra-mudreyam ākhyātā gadā-mudrā tataḥ param |
anyonyābhimukhāśliṣ ṭ āiguṣ ṭ uliḥ pronnata-madhyamā ||
athāiguṣ ṭ ha-dvayāmmadhye dattvāpi paritaḥ karau |
maṇḍalī -karaṇā mśamyag-aiguṣ ṭ ulī nāntapodhana ||
padma-mudrā bhaved eṣ ā dhenu-mudrā tataḥ param |
anāmikā-kaniṣ ṭ hābhyāntarjanī bhyā mca madhyame |
anyonyābhimukhāśliṣ ṭ e tataḥ kaustubha-saṁjñātaḥ ||
kaniṣ ṭ hānyonya-saṁlagne'bhimukhe'pi parasparam |
vāmasya tarjanī -madhye madhyānāmikayor api ||
vāmānāmika-saṁspr ṭ ṭ ā tarjanī -madhya-śobhitā |
paryāyeṇa natāiguṣ ṭ ha-dvayī kaustubha-lakṣ aṇā ||
kaniṣ ṭ hānyonya-saṁlagnā viparī taṁvivyojitā |
adhastāṭ sthāpitāiguṣ ṭ hā mudrā garuḍa-saṁjñātaḥ ||
tarjany-aiguṣ ṭ ha-madhyasthā madhyamānāmikā-dvayī |
kaniṣ ṭ hānāmikā-madhyā tarjany-agre kara-dvayī ||

mune śrī vatsa-mudreyaṁvanamā lā bhavet tataḥ |
kaniṣ ṭ hānāmikā-madhyā muṣ ṭ ir unnī ta-tarjanī ||
paribhrāntā śirasy uccais tarjanī bhyāṁdivaukasah |
mudrā yoniḥ samākhyātā saṁkocita-kara-dvayī ||
tarjany-aṅguṣ ṭ ha-madhyāntaḥ-sthitā nāmika-yugmakā |
madhya-mūla-sthitāṅguṣ ṭ hā jītyā śastārcane mune || iti |

—o)0(o—

astra-mantram āha—praṇaveti |

**praṇava-hṛ dor avasā ne sa-caturthi-
sudarśanaṁtathāstra-padamca |
uktvā phaḍ-antam amunā kalayen
manunāstra-mudrayā daśa-haritaḥ ||59||**

praṇava onkāraḥ | hṛ t namaḥ | etayor avasāne'nte sa-caturthi-sudarśanaṁcaturthī -
vibhakti-sahitaṁsudarśanam iti padam etasyānte tathāstra-padamcaturthy-antam
astra-padam | punaḥ kī dṛ k ? phaḍ-antam phaḍ -śabdāntam uktvā amunā manunā anena
mantreṇa astra-mudrayā daśa-haritaḥ kalpayet daśa-dig-bandhanamkuryād ity arthaḥ
||59||

—o)0(o—

prāk kṛ tamnyāsa-jātam upasaniharan agnim apaṭ ale vakṣ yamāṇamdhyanam
sūcayati—iti ti |

**iti vidhāya samasta-vidhim jagaj-
jani-vinā śa-vidhā na-vis ā radam |
śruti-vimṛ gyam ajam manu-vigraham
smaratu gopa-vadhū-jana-vallabham ||60||**

ity anena prakāreṇa samasta-vidhim pūrvoktam akhila-nyāsādikam vidhāya nirvartya
gopa-vadhū-jana-vallabham kṛ ṣ ṇam smaratu cintayatu | kī dṛ śam kṛ ṣ ṇam ? jagad-
utpatti-sthiti- vinā śa-karaṇa-dakṣ am | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? śruti-vimṛ gyam upaniṣ ad-
gamyam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? ajam utpatti-rahitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? manu-vigraham
manu-śarī ram ity arthaḥ ||60||

iti śrī -keśavācārya-viracitāyāmkrama-dī pikāyāṁdvitī yaḥ paṭ alaḥ |
||2||

--o)0(o--

(3)

ṭṛ tī ya-paṭ alaḥ

idānī mmantra-dvaya-sādhāraṇamdevatā-dhyānam āha—

**atha prakṛaṭ a-saurabhodgalita-mādhvī kotphullasat-
prasūna-nava-pallava-prakara-namra-śākhair drumaiḥ |
praphulla-nava-maṅgarī -lalita-vallarī -veṣṭ itaiḥ
smarec chiśiritamśivamsita-matis tu vṛndāvanam ||1||**

athānantaramsita-matiḥ nirmala-matiḥ vṛndāvanamsmarec cintayet | kimbhūtam ?
drumaiḥ vṛkṣaiḥ śiśiritamśī talī -kṛtam | drumaiḥ kī dṛśaiḥ ? prakṛaṭ eti udbhaṭ a-
saurabham | atha ca udgalito mādhvī ko madhu yasmin tat | atha ca utphullaṁ
praphullam | atha ca sad-dedī pyamānam etā dṛśamprasūnampuṣpaṁtathā nava-
pallavaḥ anayor yaḥ prakaraḥ samūhaḥ | tena namrāḥ śākhā yeṣāṁte tathā taiḥ |
prakṛaṭ a-saurabhākulita-matta-bhṛṅgollasat-prasūneti pāṭhe prakṛaṭ a-
saurabheṇākulitamsarvato vyāptam | atha ca matta-bhṛṅgollasan matta-bhramareṇa
śobhamānam etā dṛśamyat prasūnam ity arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśaiḥ ? praphullā vikasitā
yā nava-maṅgarī tayā lalitā manoharā yā vallarī latāgra-śākhā tasyāś ceṣṭ itamcalanam
yeṣu taiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśam? śivamkalyāṇa-pradam ||1||

**sanātanāḥ: itaḥ-prabhṛti ye 36-ślokāḥ prāpyante te śrī-hari-bhakti-vilāse uddṛtāḥ śrī-
sanātana-gosvāmi-prabhupādānāmvākhyātāś ca | teṣāmvākhyāyāś tu atratyāyā
nātivisādrśyatvāt sātra noddhriyate | tatraiva te draṣṭavyāḥ |**

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśam ?

**vikāśi-sumano-rasāsvādana-maṅgulaiḥ sañcarac-
chilī mukhodgatair mukharitāntaramjhaṅkṛtaiḥ |
kapota-śuka-śārikāpara-bhṛtātibhiḥ patribhir
virāṇitam itas tato bhujaga-śatru-nṛtyākulam ||2||**

vṛndāvanamjhaṅkṛtaiḥ śabda-viśeṣair mukharitāntaramśabdāyamānābhyantaram |
kī dṛśaiḥ ? jhaṅkṛtaiḥ vikāśinyāḥ praphullāyāḥ sumanasāḥ puṣpasya yo rasaḥ madhu
tasya yad-āsvādanam avalehanamtena maṅgulair manoharaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśaiḥ ?
sañcareti sañcaranto bhramanto ye śilī mukhodgatair bhramarāś teṣāmmukhebhya
udgataiḥ samutthitaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśam ? vṛndāvanamkapoteti pāravata-śuka-śārikā-
kokila-prabhṛtibhiḥ pakṣibhir itas tato virāṇitamśabdāyitam | punaḥ kī dṛśam ?
bhujaga-śatrur mayūras tasya nṛtyenākulamvyāptam ||2||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

kalinda-duhituś calal-lahari-vipruṣ ā m vā hibhir
vinidra-sarasī -ruhodara-rajaś cayoddhūsaraiḥ |
pradī pita-manobhava-vraja-vilā sinī -vā sasā m
vilolana-parair niṣ evitam anā rataṁ mā rutaiḥ ||3||

mā rutair vāyubhiḥ anāratamsarvadā niṣ evitam | kī dṛ śair mā rutaiḥ ? kalindeti kalinda-
duhitur yamunāyāś calantyo yā laharyaḥ tāsāmyā vipruṣ o jala-bindavaḥ tāsā m
vāhibhiḥ | etena vāyoḥ śaityam uktam | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? vinidreti vinidraṁ
praphullaṁyat sarasī ruhaṁpadmaṁtasya yad udaram abhyantaramtatra yo rajaś
cayo dhūli -samūhaḥ tena uddhūsaraiḥ, etena saurabhyam uktam | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ?
pradī piteti pradī pito'tiśayito manobhavaḥ kāmo yāsāmvraja-vilāsinī nāmgopa-
sundarī nāmtāsāmyāni vāsā nsi vastrāṇi teṣ ām vilolana-paraiḥ cālanā-śaktaiḥ | etena
mānyam uktam ||3||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

pravā la-nava-pallavaṁmarakata-cchadaṁvajra-mau-
ktika-prakara-korakaṁkamala-rā ga-nā nā-phalam |
sthaviṣ ṭ ham akhila-rtubhiḥ satata-sevitaṁkā madam
tad-antaram api kalpakā ḡhripam udañcitamcintayet ||4||

tad-antar api vṛ ndāvana-madhye kalpakā ḡhripam api cintayet | kī dṛ śam ? udañcitam
ucchritam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? sthaviṣ ṭ ham sthūlataram | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? pravālo
vidrumaḥ sa eva nava-pallavaḥ kisalayaṁyasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? marakato yo
maṇi-viśeṣ aḥ sa eva chadaṁpatraṁyasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? vajraṁhī rakam
mauktikaṁmuktā ḥ | anayor yaḥ prakaraḥ samūhaḥ sa eva korakaḥ puṣ pa-kalikā yatra
tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?
kamala-rāgaḥ padma-rāga-maṇiḥ sa eva nānā-vidhamphalamyatra tam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śam ? akhilair ṭ tubhiḥ ṣ aḍbhir api ṭ tubhiḥ satataṁsevitamśadā pariḡ hī tam |
etena sarva-puṣ pān vitatvaṁdarśitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? kāmadam ākā ḡkṣ ita-pradam
||4||

--o)O(o--

suhema-ś ikharā valer udita-bhā nuvad-bhā svarā m
adho'sya kanaka-sthalī m amṛ ta-śī karā sā riṇaḥ |
pradī pta-maṇi-kuṭ ṭ imā m kusuma-reṇu-puṛ ḡojjvalā m
smaret punar atandrito vigata-ṣ aṭ tanaḡgā mbudhaḥ ||5||

budhaḥ paṇḍitaḥ atandritaḥ nirālasyaḥ ālasya-rahitaḥ san asya kalpa-vṛkṣasyādhastāt |
 kanaka-sthalī msuvarṇa-mayī mbhūmim | punaḥ smaret cintayet | kimbhūtām
 suhemeti | śobhamānā suvarṇa-śṛṅga-paiktir yasya | tathā tasmād udayācalād uditā-
 bhānuvat prakāṣita-sūryavat prakāṣita-sūryavat bhāsvarāṁdedī pyamānāmsuhema-
 śikharācale'py uditeti pāṭhe śobhanamhema-śṛṅgamyatracale parvate tasmin api-
 śabdo bhinna-kramaḥ kanaka-sthalī m ity asyānantaramdraṣṭavyam | asya kīdṛśasya
 amṛteti ? amṛtasya yaḥ śīkaraḥ kaṇas tasyāsāro yaḥ samūhaḥ patanamāntac-chālim
 yathā syāt tathā tasyāmr̥ta-kaṇa-samūha-sarivarṣiṇaḥ | kīdṛśī m ? pradīptaiḥ
 pīpyamāna-mañibhiḥ padma-rāgādibhiḥ baddha-bhūmim | punaḥ kīdṛśī m ? kusumeti
 kusuma-reṇu-puñjair ujjvalām | punaḥ kīdṛśī m ? vigateti vigatā dūrībhūtā ṣaṭ-
 taraṅgaḥ kāma-krodhādayaḥ aśanāyāpi pāsāsoka-moha-jarā-mṛtyavo vā yasyās tā m ||5||

--o)O(o--

**tad-ratna-kuṭṭha-ima-niviṣṭa-a-mahiṣṭha-yoga-
 pīṭheṣṭha-patram aruṇamkamalamvicintya |
 udyad-virocana-sarocir amuṣyamadhye
 saṁcintayet sukha-niviṣṭamatho mukundam ||6||**

tasyaḥ kanaka-sthalyaḥ yad-ratna-kuṭṭha-ima-ratna-baddha-bhūbhāgaḥ | tatra niviṣṭam
 sthitamahiṣṭhammahad yoga-pīṭheṣṭha-patram aṣṭaupatrāṇi yatra tat
 tathāruṇamlohitam | ata evodyatāditya-sannibham | evambhūtampadmamvicintya |
 athānantaram amuṣyāruṇa-varṇaṣṭha-dala-kamalasya madhye mukundamīkṣṇam
 cintayet | kīdṛśam ? sukha-niviṣṭamamsukhāsīnam ādikulakam ata ārabhya ||6||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kīdṛśam ?

**sūtrāma-ratna-dalitāñjana-megha-puñja-
 pratyagra-nī la-jalajanma-samāna-bhāsam |
 susnigdha-nī la-ghana-kuñcita-keśajālam
 rājan-manojmāsītkañṭha-śikhaṇḍa-cūḍam ||7||**

sūtrāma-ratnam indranī la-mañiḥ dalitāñjanambhinnāñjanamghṛṣṭha-kajjalam iti
 megha-puñjo megha-samūhaḥ pratyagra-nī la-jalajanma navīna-nī la-padmam eṣām
 samānā bhāditīr yasya tam | punaḥ kīdṛśam ? susnigdheti susnigdhaḥ sucikkaṇā
 nī lāḥ śyāmā ghanā nividāḥ kuñcitāḥ kuṭṭhilāḥ ye keśāsteṣāmjālam samūho yatra tam |
 punaḥ kīdṛśam ? rājanniti | rājat śobhamānammanojmāmanoharamyāc-chitī-
 kaṇṭha-śikhaṇḍammayūra-picchanṭad eva cūḍayāmyasya tam ||7||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kīdṛśam ?

rolambalā lita-sura-druma-sū nu-kalpi-
tottaṁsam utkaca-navotpala-karṇa-pū ram |
lolā laka-sphurita-bhā la-tala-pradī pta-
gorocanā-tilakam uccala-cilli-mā lam ||8||

rolambo bhramaras tena lālitamprī tyā sevitaṁyat sura-druma-prasūnaṁpā rijā ta-
puṣ paṁtena kalpitaḥ racita uttaṁsaḥ śiro-bhūṣ aṇaṁyena sa tathā tam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śam ? utkacaṁvikasitam yan navotpala-karṇa-pūram | tad eva karṇābharaṇaṁ
yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? lolāś caṁcālā alakāḥ keśa-viśeṣ ās taiḥ sphuritaṁ
śobhamānaṁyad-bhāla-talaṁlālāṭ a-talaṁtatra pradī ptaṁgorocanā-tilakam yasya sa
tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? uccala- cilli-mā lamcaṁcala-bhrū-latā kam ||8||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

ā pū rṇa-śā rada-gatā rīka-ś aś ā rīka-bimba-
kā ntā nanaṁkamala-patra-viś ā la-netram |
ratna-sphuran-makara-kuṇḍala-raś mi-dī pta-
gaṇḍa-sthalī -mukuram unnata-cā ru-nā sam ||9||

āpūrṇaḥ sampūrṇaḥ śāradaḥ śarat-sambandhī gatā rīkaḥ śaśā rīka-bimbaś candra-
maṇḍalas tadvat kāntaṁmanoharam ānanaṁmukhaṁyasya tathā tam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śam ? kamala-patravad viśāle vistī rṇe netre yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?
ratneti ratnaiḥ sphuranc chobhamānaṁyan makara-kuṇḍalaṁmakarā kā ra-kuṇḍalaṁ
tasya ye raśmayāḥ taiḥ pradī ptā śobhamānā gaṇḍa-sthalī sa eva mukuro darpaṇo yasya
tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? unnateti unnatā manoharā nāsā yasya sa tathā tam ||9||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

sindū ra-sundaratarā dharam indu-kunda-
mandā ra-manda-hasita-dyuti-dī pitā rīgam |
vanya-pravā la-kusuma-pracayā vakḥ pta-
graiveyakojjvala-manohara-kambu-kaṇṭ ham ||10||

sindūravan manoharo adharo yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? indu-kundeti
indus ca kundaṁkunda-puṣ paṁmandārah śukla-mandārah arka-puṣ paṁvā tadvan
manda-hasitam ī ṣ ad-dhāsyamṁtasya dyutir dī ptiḥ tathā dī pitā śobhitā āśā diśo yena sa
tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? vanyeti vanyaṁvanyodbhavaṁyat pravā la-kusumaṁ
nava-pallava-puṣ paṁtasya yaḥ samūhas tenā vakḥ ptaṁsampā ditaṁyad graiveyakaṁ
kaṇṭ hābharaṇaṁtenojjvalo dedī pyamāno manoharaḥ kambu-kaṇṭ haḥ trirekhā rīkitaḥ
kaṇṭ ho yasya sa tathā tam ||10||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

matta-bhramara-juṣ ṭ a-vilambamā na-
santā na-kapra-sava-dā ma-pariṣ kṛ tā ṛsam |
hā rā valī -bhagaṇa-rā jita-pī varoro-
vyoma-sthalī -lasita-kaustubha-bhā numantam ||11||

mattāḥ kṛ ta-madhu-pānā bhramantaś carantau ye bhramarās tair juṣ ṭ amsevitam | atha
ca vilambamā nam evambhūtaṁyat-santā na-kapra-sava-dā ma kalpa-vṛ kṣ a-puṣ pa-dā ma
tena dāmnā pariṣ kṛ taḥ svalakṛ to ariso yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? hā rā valy
eva bhagaṇo nakṣ atra-samūhaḥ | tena rā jitaṁś obhitaṁpī varammā ṛsalamyad-uro
hṛ dayamṭad eva vyoma-sthala ā kāśa-bhūmiḥ tayā lasitaḥ śobhitaḥ kaustubha eva
bhānuḥ sūryas tena yuktam | atra rūpakālakāra eva nopamālakāraḥ nakṣ atra-gaṇa-
sūryayor asambandhatvāt | evaṁca saty eka-kā le dvayoḥ śobhā labhyata iti bhāvah
||11||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

śrī vatsa-lakṣ aṇa-sulakṣ itam unnatā ṛsam
ājā nu-pī na-parivṛ tta-sujā ta-bā hum |
ā bandhurodaram udā ra-gambhī ra-nā bhim
bhṛ ṛgā ṛganā -nikara-maṛjula-roma-rā jim ||12||

śrī vatsa-lakṣ aṇa-sulakṣ itam unnatā ṛsam ājā nu-pī na-parivṛ tta-sujā ta-bā hum
ā bandhurodaram udā ra-gambhī ra-nā bhimbhṛ ṛgā ṛganā -nikara-maṛjula-roma-rā jim
||12||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

nā nā -maṇi-praghaṭ itā ṛgada-kaṛkaṇormi-
graiveya-sā ra-sana-nū pura-tunda-bandham |
dvyā ṛga-rā ga-paripaṛjariṭā ṛga-yaṣ ṭ im
ā pī ta-vastra-parivī ta-nitamba-bimbam ||13||

nānā-maṇibhir indranī lādibhir ghaṭ itāḥ sambaddhāḥ | aṛgadā bā hu-valayās tathā
kaṛkaṇā ūrmir mudrikā graiveyaṁgrī vālakāraḥ rasanayā kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikayā saha
āsamantāt vartate yau nūpurau tunda-bandhaḥ udara-bandhanārthamṣuvarṇa-
ḍorakam ete alakārā yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? divyaḥ paramotkṛ ṣ ṭ o
yo'nurāgaḥ sugandhi-cūrṇamṭena piṛjaritā nānā-varṇā aṛga-yaṣ ṭ i-raṛga-latā yasya sa
tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? āpī tam atīśayena pī tamyad vastramṭena parito vī to

veṣ ṭ ito nitamba-bimbo yena sa tathā tam | yadyapi strī -kaṭ yāṁnitamba-pada-prayogaḥ
koṣe dṛ śyate tathāpi tadvan manoharatayā puṁskaṭ yāṁ api prayogo na viruddhaḥ
||13||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

cā rūru-jā num anuvṛ tta-manojñā-jaiḡha-
kā ntonnata-prapada-nindita-kū rma-kā ntim |
mā ṇikya-darpaṇa-lasan-nakharā ji-rā jad-
raktā ḡguli-cchadan-sundara-pā da-padmam ||14||

kāntau kamanī yau unnatau uccau yau prapadau pādāgrau tābhyāṁninditā tiraskṛ tā
kūrmasya kacchapasya kāntiḥ dī ptiṛ yena sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? māṇikya-
ghaṭ ito yo darpaṇas tadval lasantī śobhamānā nakha-paṅktiḥ tathā rājantyaḥ
śobhamānā yā raktāḡgulayas tā eva cchadanāni patrāṇi taiḥ sundarampā da-padmam
yasya sa tathā tam ||14||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

matsyā ṛkuśā ra-dara-ketu-yavā bja-vajra-
saṁlakṣ itā ruṇa-karā ḡghri-talā bhirā mam |
lā vaṇya-sā ra-samudā ya-vinirmitā ḡga-
saundarya-nirjita-manobhava-deha-kā ntim ||15||

matsyo mī naḥ ṛkuśo astra-viśeṣ aḥ ariś cakro daraḥ śaṅkhaḥ ketur dhvajaḥ yavaḥ
prasiddhaḥ abjampadmanvajraḥ kuliśākāras trikoṇaḥ etaiḥ sulakṣ itaṁsamyak
vihitaṁyad aruṇatarā ḡghri-talamlohitatara-caraṇa-talamtenā bhirā maḥ sarva-jana-
prijas tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? lāvaṇyasya saundaryasya yaḥ sāra-samudāya utkr ṣ ṭ a-
bhāga-samudāyaḥ tena vinirmitaṁghaṭ itaṁyad aḡga-saundaryaṁtena ninditā
tiraskṛ tā manobhavya kāmadevasya kāntiḥ śarī ra-śobhā yena sa tathoktam ||15||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

ā syā ravinda-paripū rita-veṇu-randhra-
lolat-karā ḡguli-samī rita-divya-rā gaiḥ |
śaś vad-dravī -kr ta-vikṛ ṣ ṭ a-samasta-jantu-
santā na-santatim ananta-sukhā mbu-rā ś im ||16||

śaśvan nityaṁdravī -kr tā nayatī -kr tā vikṛ ṣ ṭ ā ākr ṣ ṭ ā samasta-jantoḥ prāṇinaḥ santā na-
santatiḥ santā na-paramparā yena sa tathā tam | kaiḥ ? āsyam evāravindaṁpadman

tena paripūritamyad veṇu-randhramvaṣī -randhram atra lolantī caṅcalā yā
karāṅgulis tayā samī ritāḥ samutpādītā ye divyā utkr̥ṣṭā rāgā dhvanayaḥ svarās tair ity
arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśam ? ananteti | aparimitānanda-samudram ||16||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśam ?

**gobhir mukhāmbuja-vilī na-vilocanā bhi-
rūdhobhara-skhalita-manthara-mandagā bhiḥ |
dantāgra-daṣṭa-pariśiṣṭa-tr̥ṇāṅkurā bhir
ālambi-vāladhi-latā bhir athābhivī tam ||17||**

athānantaramgobhir abhivī tamsarvato-veṣṭitam | kimbhūtābhiḥ ? mukhāmbuje
parameśvara-mukha-padme vilī ne sambadde locane yāsāmtās tathā tābhiḥ | punaḥ
kī dṛśābhiḥ ? ūdhobharetī stana-gaurava-skhalana-sālasālpā-gamana-śīlābhiḥ | punaḥ
kī dṛśābhiḥ ? dantāgreṇa daṣṭa-aḥ pariśiṣṭa-tr̥ṇāṅkuro bhakṣaṇāvāsiṣṭa-tr̥ṇāṅkuro yābhis
tās tathā tābhiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśābhiḥ ? ālambī ti ālambinī lambamānā vāladhi-latā yāsām
tās tathā tābhiḥ ||17||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśam ?

**sa-prasrava-stana-vicūṣaṇa-pūrṇa-nīśca-
lāsyāvaṭa-kṣarita-phenila-dugdha-mugdhaiḥ |
veṇu-pravartita-manohara-mandra-gī ta-
dattocca-karṇa-yugalair api tarṇakaiś ca ||18||**

tarṇakaiś caika-vāṣṭikāiś cābhivī tam iti pūrveṇānvayaḥ | kī dṛśaiḥ ? prasravaṇa kṣarad-
dugdhenā saha vartate yat stana-vicūṣaṇamāntoṣṭa hena stanākarṣaṇamāntena
paripūrṇo nīścalaḥ sthiraś ca ya āsyāvaṭaḥ mukha-vivaramtataḥ kṣaritamgalitamyat
phenilāṃsa-phenāmdugdhamāntena mugdhair manoharaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśaiḥ ? veṇv itī |
veṇvur vaṣī tena pravartitā cālitā manoharā āhlāda-kāriṇī mandrānalpā yā gī tir gānam
tatra dattam uccaṃkarṇa-yugalāmyais tathā taiḥ ||18||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśam ?

**pratyagra-śṛṅga-mṛdu-mastaka-samprahā ra-
sanāmbha-valgana-vilola-khurāgra-pātaiḥ |
āmedurair bahula-sāṅgalair udagra-
pucchaiś ca vatsatara-vatsatarī -nikāyaiḥ ||19||**

vatsatarah traivāṛṣ iko balī vardah | vatsatarī traivarṣ ikī gauḥ | etayor nikāyaiḥ samūhaiḥ
 pratyagraṁnavī namśṛ ṅamya sminn evambhūtaṁyat mṛ du mastakaṁtatra yaḥ
 samprahārah abhighātaḥ anya-vatsatarasya yudhyataḥ tena yaḥ samrambhaḥ
 krodhātiśayas tena yad valganam itas tato vicalanaṁtena vilolaḥ anavasthitaḥ
 khurāgra-pā to yeṣ āṁte tathā taiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? āmeduraiḥ susnigdhaiḥ puṣ ṭ air iti
 vā | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? bahulātiśayitā sāsnā yatra sa evambhūto galo yeṣ āṁte tathā taiḥ
 | sāsnā ca gala-kambalaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? udagra-pucchaiḥ ||19||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

**hambā-rava-kṣ ubhita-dig-valayair mahadbhi-
 rapy ukṣ abhiḥ pṛ thu-kakudbhara-bhā ra-khinnaiḥ |
 uttambhita-śruti-put ī -paripī ta-vaṁś a-
 dhvā nā mṛ toddhṛ ta-vikā śi-viś ā la-ghoṇaiḥ ||20||**

mahadbhir ukṣ abhir balī vardair apy abhivī tam | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? hambā-raveṇa svara-
 viśeṣ eṇa kṣ ubhitaḥ kṣ obhamprāpito dig-valayo dik-samūho yais te tathā taiḥ | punaḥ
 kī dṛ śaiḥ ? pṛ thur atiśayito yaḥ kakudbharaḥ apara-gala-bharaḥ sa eva bhāras tena
 khinnaiḥ alasaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? uttambhiteti ūrdhvaṁstambhitā utthāpitā yā
 śruti-put ī tayā paripī tam atiśayena śrutam yad vaṁśasya dhvānā mṛ taṁśabda-
 rūpā mṛ taṁtenodvṛ ttā ūrdhvaṁprāpitā vikāśinī prasphuṭ ā viś ā lā dī rghā ghoṇā nāsā
 yeṣ āṁte tathā taiḥ ||20||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

**gopaiḥ samā na-guṇa-śī la-vayo-vilā sa-
 veś aiś ca mūrccita-kala-svana-veṇu-vī ṇaiḥ |
 mandroccatā ra-paṭ a-gā na-parair vilola-
 dor-vallari -lalita-lā sya-vidhā na-dakṣ aiḥ ||21||**

gopaiś cābhivī tam | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? samāneti guṇa udayādih śī lamdhairyādi vayo bālyādi
 vilāsaḥ krī ḍanamveśaḥ saṁsthāna-viśeṣ aḥ samānāḥ tulyāḥ guṇa-śī lādayo yeṣ āṁte
 tathā taiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? mūrccāmprāpitaḥ kalo'vyakta-madhuraḥ svarō rāgo
 yatra veṇuś ca vī nā ca | veṇu-vī ṇair mūrccita-kala-svare veṇu-vī ṇe yeṣ āṁtaiḥ tathā |
 tad uktam—

svaraḥ sammūrchito yatra rāgatāṁpratipadyate |
 mūrchanām iti tāṁprāhuḥ kavayo grāma-sambhavām |
 sapta-svarās trayo grāmā mūrchanās tv eka-viṁśatiḥ ||

punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? mandrocceṭi mandraṁnī caiḥ uccam atīśāyitaṁtāro yati-viśeṣ as tena
paṭ u spaṣ ṭ aṁnyad gānaṁtat-parais tad-āsaktaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? viloleṭi vilolā yā
dor-vallarī bāhu-latā tayā yal lalitaṁmanoharamlāsyamṁṇṇ tyamṁtasya vidhānaṁ
karaṇamṁtatra dakṣ aiḥ kuśalaiḥ ||21||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

jaṁghānta-pī vara-kaṭ ī ra-taṭ ī -nibaddha-
vyā lola-kirkiṇi-ghaṭ āraṭ itair aṭ adbhiḥ |
mugdhaiṣ tarakṣ u-nakha-kalpita-kaṇṭ ha-bhūṣ air
avyakta-maṁṇu-vacanaḥ pṛ thukaiḥ parī tam ||22||

pṛ thukaiḥ bālakaiḥ parī taṁveṣ ṭ itam | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? jaṁghā-samī pe pī varā mārisalā yā
kaṭ ī ra-taṭ ī kaṭ ī -sthalī tasyāṁnibaddhā vyālolā caṁṁalā yā kirkiṇi-ghaṭ ā kāṁṁī -
samūhaḥ, tasya raṭ itaiḥ śabdair aṭ adbhiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? mugdhaiḥ manoharaiḥ |
punaḥ kimbhūtaiḥ ? tarakṣ u-nakhena vyāghra-nakhena kalpitā sampāditā kaṇṭ ha-
bhūṣ ā kaṇṭ hālakāro yais te tathā taiḥ | bālakānāmrakṣ ārthamkaṇṭ he vyāghra-nakha-
bandhanamkriyate yataḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ?
avyaktam aspaṣ ṭ am atha ca maṁṇulammanoharam evambhūtaṁvacanaṁnyeṣ āṁṁte
tathā taiḥ ||22||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

atha sulalita-gopa-sundarī ṁāṁṁ
pṛ thu-nivirī ṣ a-nitamba-mantharā ṁāṁṁ |
guru-kuca-bhara-bhaṁgurā valagna-
trivali-vijṛ mbhita-roma-rāji-bhājāṁṁ ||23||

athānantaraṁmanohara-gopa-strī ṁāṁṁ ālī bhiḥ pakṁtibhiḥ samantāṁ sarvataḥ satatam
nitya-sevitam ity aṣ ṭ ama-ślokenānvayaḥ | kimbhūtāṁnāṁ ? pṛ thu bṛ han nivirī ṣ o nivido
yo nitambaḥ kaṭ ī-paścād-bhāgaḥ, tena mantharāṁṁṁgamanāśaktāṁnāṁ | punaḥ
kimbhūtāṁnāṁ ? gurur atīśayito yaḥ kuca-bharaḥ stana-gauravaṁtena bhaṁguram ī ṣ an
nāṁnyad avalagnaṁmadhya-pradeśaḥ tatra yad-bali-trayaṁtatra vijṛ mbhitā vitatā
roma-pakṁtir yāsāṁṁtāsāṁṁ ||23||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śī nāṁ ?

tad-atimadhura-cā ru-veṇu-vā dyā -
mṛ ta-rasa-pallavitā ṛgajā ṛghri-pā nā m |
mukula-visara-ramya-rū ḍha-romod-
gama-samalaṅkṛ ta-gā tra-vallarī nā m ||24||

tasya śrī -kasyātimadhuramatiprī ti-dāyakamcāru manoharamyad veṇu-vādyān
varīśī -ravaḥ sa evāmṛ ta-rasaḥ amṛ ta-rūpa-jalamtena pallavito vṛ ddhy-unmukhaḥ
aṛgajā ṛghripaḥ kāma-vṛ kṣ o yāsāntās tathā tāsām | aṛgajā ṛghripasyeti pāṭ haḥ | punaḥ
kimbhūtānām ? mukula-visaraḥ kalikā-samūhaḥ tadvad ramyo manoharo yo rūḍha
upacito romodgamo romotthānamtena samalaṅkṛ tā gā tra-vallarī deha-latā yāsāntās
tathā tāsām ||24||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

tad-atirucira-manda-hā sa-candrā -
tapa-parijṛ mbhita-rā ga-vā riṇā śeḥ |
taralata-taraṅga-bhaṅga-vipruṭ -
prakara-sama-śrama-bindu-santatā nā m ||25||

tasya kṛ ṣ ṇasyātimanoharo ya ī ṣ ad-dhāsaḥ sa eva candra-raśmis tena parijṛ mbhita
ucchalito yo rāga-samudras tasyāticaṅgalo yas taraṅgaḥ kallolaḥ tadī yā ye jala-kaṇāḥ
teṣ āmyaḥ samūhas tena samas tulyo yaḥ śrama-bindur gharma-jala-binduḥ tena
santatānāmvyāptānām ||25||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

tad-atilalita-manda-cilli-cā pa
cyuta-niś itekṣ aṅga-mā ra-vā ṇa-vṛ ṣ ṭ yā |
dalita-sakala-marma-vihvalā ṛga-
praviṣṭ ta-duḥsaha-vepathu-vyathā nā m ||26||

tasya śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇasyātimanoharo mandaḥ anatidī ṛgho yaś cilli-cāpo bhrū-latā saiva
dhanus tasmād udgataṁtī kṣ ṇamkaṭ ākṣ aḥ sa eva kāma-bāṇas tasya vṛ ṣ ṭ yā tyanta-
pātena dalitamcūrṇitamyat sakalammarma tenānāyattamnyad aṅgamtatra prasṭ tā
vyāptā duḥsahā kampa-vedanā yāsāntās tathā tāsām ||26||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

tad-atirucira-karma-rū pa-śobhā -

mṛ ta-rasa-pā na-vidhā na-lā lasā bhyā m |
praṇaya-salila-pūra-vā hinī nā m
alasa-vilola-vilocanā mbujā bhyā m ||27||

praṇayenaiva preṇaiva yo jala-pravā has tamvahanti yās tathā tāsām | kābhyā m ?
lajjā dinārdha-nimī lita-padmilocanābhyā msa-vilāsa-cañcalita-netra-padmābhyā m ity
apī pāṭ haḥ | kimbhūtānām ? tasya parameśvarasyā tiruciraṇyat karma śṛ ṅāra-ceṣ ṭ ā-
viśeṣ aḥ rūpa-śobhā kāminī -mano-rañjikā kāntiḥ te evāmṛ ta-rasau tayor yat pānam
atyanta-cakṣ ur-vyāpāras tat-karaṇe sākāṅkṣ ābhyā m | subhaga-kamreti pāṭ hāntaram |
subhagaḥ sundaraḥ kamraḥ kamanī yaḥ subhaga-kamanī yayor eka-paryāyayor
grahaṇam adbhutatvād rūpasyeti tripāṭ hinaḥ ||27||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

viś raṇsat-kavarī -kalā pa-vigalat-phulla-prasū na-ś ravan-
mā dhvī -lampaṭ a-cañcarī ka-ghaṭ ayā sañsevītā nā m muhuḥ |
mā ronmā da-mada-skhalan-mṛ du-girā m ā lola-kā ṅcy-uchvasan-
nī vī -viś lathamā na-cī na-sicayā ntā virnitamba-tviṣ ā m ||28||

viś raṇsan skhalan yaḥ keśa-pāśas tasmāt prabhrañsyad yad vikasitampuṣ paṇtasmā d
galantī yā mādhvī puṣ pa-rasaḥ tatrātyantāsakto yaś cañcarī ko bhramaras tasya
samūhena muhur vāraṇvāraṇsañsevītānām | punaḥ kim-bhūtānāmmāreti |

kāma-kṛ tonmādena yā mattatā tayā skhalantī aspaṣ ṭ ā mṛ dvī komalā manoharā gī rvāṇī
yāsāmtās tathā tāsām unmāda-madau śṛ ṅāra-viśeṣ au | tad uktamśṛ ṅāra-tilake—

śvāsa-prarodanotkampair bahudhālokanair api |
vyāpāro jāyate yatra sa unmādaḥ smṛ to yathā ||

evammadasyāpi lakṣ aṇamboddhavyam iti kecit | punaḥ kī dṛ śī nām ? ālolā cañcalā yā
kāñcī -rasanā tathā ucchvasantī dṛ ḍhā bhavantī yā nī vī vastra-granthiḥ | nī vī strī -
vasana-granthā v iti koṣ ā t | tayā viś lathamānañcī na-sicayamcī na-deśotpannam
sūkṣ ma-vastraṇtasyānte madhye āviḥ prakāṭ ā nitamba-tviṭ nitamba-kāntir yāsāmtās
tathā tāsām ||28||

--o)O(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

skhalita-lalita-pā dā mbhoja-mandā bhighā ta-
kvaṇita-maṇi-tulā koṭ yā kulā ś ā -mukhā nā m |
calad-adhara-dalā nā m kuḍ malat-pakṣ malā kṣ i-
dvaya-sarasi-ruhaṇā m ullasat-kuṇḍalā nā m ||29||

skhalitam anāyattamlalitamanoharamnyat pāda-padmanṭasya yo manda ī ṣ ad
abhighātaḥ ābhighāta-kvaṇita-maṇi-tulākoṭ yākulāśā-mukhānām calad-adhara-
dalānāmkudmalat-pakṣ malākṣ i-dvaya-sarasi-ruhaṇām ullasat-kunḍalānām ||29||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtānām ?

drā ghiṣ ṭ ha-śvasana-samī raṇā bhi-tā pa-
pramlānī -bhavad-arunoṣ ṭ ha-pallavā nām |
nā nopā yana-vilasat-karā mbujā nām
ā lī bhiḥ satata-niṣ evitaṁsamantā t ||30||

dī rgho yaḥ śvāsa-vāyus tena yo'bhītāpaḥ tena pramlānī -bhavan raktauṣ ṭ ha-pallavo
yāsāntās tathā tāsām | punaḥ kimbhūtānām ? vividhopāyanena śobhamānāni hasta-
kamalāni yāsāntās tathā tāsām ||30||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

tā sām āyata-lola-nī la-nayana-vyā kośa-nī lāmbuja-
sragbhiḥ samparipūjitā khila-tanuṁnā nā -vilā sāspadam |
tan-mugdhā nana-parkaja-pravigalan-mādhvī -rasāsvādanī m
bibhrāṇampraṇayonmadā kṣ i-madhukṣ n-mā lā mmanohā riṇī m ||31||

mukundaṁtāsāmgopa-sundarī nām āyataṁdī rghamlolamcaṭcalaṁnī lamśyāmam
yan nayanamṭad eva vyākośaṁnī lotpalampraphullaṁnī lāmbujamṭeṣ āmsragbhir
mālābhiḥ samparipūjitā adhikatarām arcitā sakalā tanur yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śam ? vividha-vilāsa-sthānam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? tan-mugdhānaneti tāsāmyan
manoharammukhamṭad eva padma-samūhas tasmāt vigalan sravan yo mādhvī -raso
makarandaḥ tam āsvādayituṁsī lamśyāḥ tam praṇayena prī tyā udgata-madamnyad
akṣ i-yugalaṁsaiva bhramara-mālā paiktis tā mmanohāriṇī mbibhrāṇam ||31||

--o)0(o--

adhunā parameśvara-dhyānānantaram upāsakāmara-prabhṛ tī nā mndhyānam āha—

gopī -gopa-paśūnā mbahih
smared agrato'sya gī rvāṇa-ghaṭ ā m |
vittā rthinī mvirīṭi-trinayana-
śatamanyu-pūrvikā mstotra-parā m ||32||

asya parameśvarasyā grato gopī -go-paśūnāmbahir gī r-vāṇa-ghaṭ a-deva-samūham
smaret yadyapi bahiḥ-śabda-yoge paṭamī jñāpitā tathāpi jñāpaka-siddhamna
sarvatreti śaṣṭhī -prayoge'pi na doṣaḥ | kim-bhūtām ? vittārthinī mñjñānārthinī mivā
dhanārthinī myad vā parameśvara-cittāpaharaṇa-parāmyad vā dharma-kāma-
mokṣārthinī m | punaḥ kim-bhūtām ? virāṭir brahmā ī śaḥ śakraḥ tat-pramukhām |
punaḥ kim-bhūtām ? stavana-parām ||32||

--o)0(o--

**tad-dakṣiṇato muni-nikaram
dṛḍha-dharma-vāñcham āmnāya-param |
yogīndrān atha pṛṣṭhe mumukṣamā
nān samādhinā sanakādyān ||33||**

tasya parameśvarato dakṣiṇato dakṣiṇa-vibhāge tadvad iti pāṭhe tenaiva prakāreṇa
muni-nikarammuni-samūhamsmaret | kīdṛṣam ? āmnāya-paramvedādhyayana-
param | punaḥ kīdṛṣam ? niścalā dharma-vāñchā yasya tamyat tu mananāt munir ity
abhidhānāt eṣāmdharma-vāñchā na yuktā tena muni-śabdo'tra ṛṣy-upalakṣaka iti tan
na, dharma-śabdenātrātmajñānābhidhānāt | tad uktam yājñavalkyena—[ayamtu
paramo dharmo yad yogenātmadarśanam](#) iti |

athānantaramparameśvarasya paścād-bhāge sanakādyān yogēśvarān smaret | kim-
bhūtān ? mokṣaika-parān | punaḥ kim-bhūtān ? samādhinopaviṣṭān ||33||

--o)0(o--

**savye sakāntān atha yakṣasiddha-
gandharva-vidyādhara-cāraṇānśca |
sakinnaṛān apsarasaśca mukhyāḥ
kāmārthino nartana-gītavādyaiḥ ||34||**

athānantaramdeva-vāma-bhāge sa-strīkān yakṣādīn smaret | kim-bhūtān ? kinnara-
sahitān | punaḥ kim-bhūtān ? sarva-nartana-gītavādyaiḥ karaṇa-bhūtair
vāñchitārthinaḥ | tathā pradhāna-bhūtā apsarasaḥ urvaśī -mukhyāḥ smaret ||34||

--o)0(o--

**śaṅkendu-kunda-dhavalamsakalāgamajñam
saudāmanī -tati-piśaṅga-jaṭākalāpam |
tat-pāda-parkaja-gatām acalāñca bhaktim
vāñchantam ujñhitatānya-samasta-saṅgam ||35||**

nabhasi ākāśe dhātṛ -sutambrahma-putramsmaret | kathambhūtām ? śaṅkhādivat
śvetānirmalam | punaḥ kīdṛṣam ? sampūrṇāgama-vettāram | punaḥ kīdṛṣam ?
saudāmanī vidyut tasyās tatiḥ dīptis tadvat piśaṅgā kapilā yā jaṭā tasyāḥ kalāpah

samudāyo yatra tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? bhaktim icchantam | kim-bhūtām ? sthirām |
punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? atyanta-parityakta-parameśvara-bhinna-sakala-sambandham ||35||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

nā nā-vidha-śruti-gaṇā nṛvita-sapta-rā ga-
grā ma-trayī -gata-manohara-mūrchanā bhiḥ |
saṅgīṇī ṇayantam uditā bhir amuṁmahatyā
saṅcintayen nabhasi dhā tṛ -sutam munī ndram ||36||

amuṁnā nā-prakāraḥ ṣ aṭ -triṅśad-bhedā tmako yaḥ śruti-gaṇaḥ nā da-samūhas
tenā nṛvita ye sapta rā gāḥ niṣ ā da-rṣ abha-gā ndhā ra-ṣ adja-madhyama-dhaivata-
pañcamā khyāḥ svarāḥ tatra trayā nā m grā mā nā m samā hā ro grā ma-trayī tatra grā ma-
trayyā m gatāḥ prāptāḥ yā mūrchanā manoharā ekatriṅśati-prakārās tā bhiḥ
saṅgīṇī ṇayantam |

sapta-svarās trayo grāmā mūrchanās tv ekaviṅśatiḥ |
saṁmūrchitaḥ svaro yatra rā gatā m pratipadyate |
mūrchanām iti tā m prā huḥ kavayo grā ma-sambhavām ||

kimbhūtā bhiḥ ? mahatyā sapta-tantrī -yuktayā nārada-vī ṇayā uditā bhir udgatā bhiḥ
||36||

--o)0(o--

adhunā prakṛ tam upasānharan ā tma-pūjā -kramam ā ha—

iti dhyā tvā tmā nam paṭ u-viśada-dhī r nanda-tanayam
puro buddhyaivā rghya-prabhṛ tibhir anindyopahṛ tibhiḥ |
yajed bhūyo bhaktyā sva-vapuḥ i bahiḥ ṭ haiś ca vibhavair
vidhā nam tad brū mo vayam atula-sā nnidhya-kṛ d atha ||37||

iti pūrvokta-dhyā na-prakāreṇa paṭ u-viśada-dhī ḥ samarthā vicā ra-kṣ amā atha ca
nirmalā evambhūtā buddhir yasya sa tathā ā tmā nam nanda-tanayam gopā la-kṛ ṣ ṇa-
rūpaṁ dhyā tvā ā tma-nanda-tanayayor abhedam cintayitvā puraḥ prathamato
buddhyaiva manasaivā rghya-prabhṛ tibhir anindyopahṛ tibhiḥ arghya-pā dyā dibhir
upahṛ tibhir aninditopacāraiḥ yathopadeśaṁ pūjayet | tripā ṭ hinas tu abhinandyeti
pā ṭ he dhṛ tvā pūjayet ity artham ā huḥ | bhūyaḥ punar api sva-śarī re sākṣ ā d
bā hyopacāraiḥ arghyā dibhiḥ pūjayet | athā nantaram tad-vidhā nam bahiḥ ṭ ha-
vibhavā rcana-prakā ram vayan brumaḥ | kī dṛ śam ? parameś varā tyanta-sā nnidhya-
dātā ram ||37||

--o)0(o--

śaṅkha-pūraṇa-vidhimdarśayati—

ā racayya bhuvi gomayā mbhasā
sthaṇḍilāṁ nijam amutra viṣ ṭ aram |
nyasya tatra vihitā spado'mbhasā
śaṅkham astra-manunā viśodhayet ||38||

bhuvi pṛ thivyāṁ sthaṇḍilāṁ pūjā-sthalaṁ gomaya-sahitena jalenā racayya upalipyā
amutra sthaṇḍile nijam svī yaṁ viṣ ṭ aram ā sanāṁ vastra-kambalā dikaṁ nyasya
saṁsthāpya tatra viṣ ṭ are vihitā spadaḥ kṛ tā sano jalena śaṅkham astra-manunā
mūlamantrāstra-mantreṇa astrāya phaḍ iti mantreṇa vā pralepayet ||38||

--o)0(o--

tatra gandha-sumanokṣ atā n atho
nikṣ iped dhṛ daya-mantram uccaran |
pūrayed vimala-pā thasā sudhī r
akṣ araiḥ pratigataiḥ śiro'ntakaiḥ ||39||

vā ma-bhā ga-kṛ ta-vahni-maṇḍalā dhā rake śaṅkhe sudhī ḥ subuddhi-sā dhakaḥ ḥṛ daya-
mantram mūla-mantram eva ḥṛ daya-mantram kevalam ḥṛ dayā ya nama iti vā uccārya
gandha-puṣ pa-yava-taṇḍulān nikṣ ipet | tathā vimala-pā thasā nirmala-jalena pūrayet |
mantram ā ha—pratigatair iti | pratiloma-gataiḥ pratiloma-paṭ hitair mā ṭṛ kā kṣ araiḥ kṣ a-
kā rā dyair akā rā ntaiḥ śiro'ntakaiḥ sa-bindukaiḥ | bindv-antakair iti laghu-dī pikā kā raḥ |
svā hā ntair iti vidyā dharā cāryaḥ vikrā ya svā heyt antair iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ ||39||

--o)0(o--

pī ṭ heti—

pī ṭ ha-śaṅkha-salileṣ u mantra-vid
vahni-vā sara-niś ā -kṛ tā m kramā t |
maṇḍalā ni viṣ akaś ravokṣ arair
arcayed vadana-pūrva-dī pitaiḥ ||40||

pī ṭ he śaṅkhe salile ca yathā -kramaṁ vahni-sūrya-candrā ṇā m maṇḍalā ni viṣ aṁ ma-
kā raḥ kaṁ sī ras tatra nyasyamā no'kā raḥ śravaḥ śrotraṁ tatra nyasyamā no-kā ra ebhir
akṣ arair mantra-vid upāsakaḥ krameṇa pūjayet | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? vadana-pūrva-dī pitaiḥ
vadana-pūrve śī rasi nyasyamā nam aṁ bindur iti yā vat tena dī pitaiḥ sā n usvā rair ity
arthaḥ | prayogas tu—maṁ vahni-maṇḍalā ya daśa-kalā tmane namaḥ | aṁ marka-
maṇḍalā ya dvā daśa-kalā tmane namaḥ | uṁ soma-maṇḍalā ya ṣ oḍ aśa-kalā tmane namaḥ
||40||

--o)0(o--

tatra tī rtha-manunabhivā hayet
tī rtham uṣ ṇa-ruci-maṇḍalā t tataḥ |
svī ya-hṛ t-kamalato harimtathā
gālinī mca śikhayā pradarśayet ||41||

tatra śarkha-jale vakṣ yamāṇa-tī rtha-mantreṇa sūrya-maṇḍala-tī rtham āvāhayet tathā
tataḥ svī ya-hṛ t-padmāt kṛ ṣ ṇam āvāhayet | anantaramśikhā-mantreṇa vakṣ yamāṇā m
gālinī mmudrāṁpradarśayet ca-kārāt dhenu-mudrāmca | vāma-hasta-tale dakṣ iṇa-
tarjanyā tāḍanamprabodhanam ||41||

--o)0(o--

taj-jalamnayanamantra-vī kṣ itam
varmaṇā samavaguṇṭhya dor-yujā |
mūla-mantra-sakalī kṛ tamnyased
aṅgakaiś ca kalayoddiś o'strataḥ ||42||

taj-jalamśarkha-jalamvaṣ ḍ iti nayana-mantreṇa vī kṣ itamnyatra nayana-mantraḥ
sambhavati tatraiva nayana-mantreṇa vī kṣ aṇam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | varmaṇā hum iti
kavaca-mantreṇāguṇṭhya mūla-mantra-sakalī kṛ tam mūla-mantrāṅga-sambandham |
etasyaiva vivaraṇamnyased iti | devatāṅge ṣ ḍ aṅgānāmnnyāsaḥ syāt sakalī -kṛ tir iti
rudradharaḥ | yad vā, mūla-mantra-dhyānena sadaivatam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | aṅgakaiś ca
nyased iti mūla-mantrasya ṣ ḍ aṅga-nyāsamkuryād ity arthaḥ | anantaramśarkhasya
daśa diśaḥ astra-mantreṇa choṭ ikayā badhni yāt ||42||

--o)0(o--

akṣ atā di-yutam acyutī kṛ tam
samspṛ śan japatu mantram aṣ ṭ aśaḥ |
kimca nikṣ ipatu vardhanī -jale
prokṣ ayen nija-tanumtato'mbunā ||43||

taj-jalam abhagna-taṇḍula-candan-puṣ pa-sahitamviṣ ṇu-svarūpatāmnī tamspṛ śan
mūla-mantram aṣ ṭ a-kṛ tvo japet | anantaram ardha-jalasya kimcit sva-dakṣ iṇa-bhāga-
sthāpita-varadhanī -jale prokṣ aṇī ya-pātra-jale nikṣ ipet | tad uktam—

dakṣ iṇe prokṣ aṇī -pātram ādāyādbhīḥ prapūjayet |
kimcid arghyāmbu saṅgṛhya prokṣ aṇy ambhasi yojayet || iti |

tad-anantaram argdha-pātra-jalena vāra-trayamnija-śarī ramprokṣ aṇet | vardhanī -
ghaṭ a-jaleneti vidyādharācāryāḥ ||43||

--o)0(o--

triḥ kareṇa manunā khilam tathā
sā dhanam kusuma-candanā dikam |
śarkha-pūraṇa-vidhiḥ samī rito
gupta eṣ a yajanā graṇī r iha ||44||

tathā mūla-mantreṇa dakṣ a-hastena puṣ pa-candanā dikam pūjopakarāṇa-dravyam
vāra-trayam prokṣ ayet | upasamharati śarkheti | eṣ a śarkha-pūraṇa-prakāraḥ samī ritah
uktaḥ | kī dṛ śaḥ ? iha āgama-śāstre yajanā graṇī ḥ prathama-vidhāne yaḥ śreṣ ṭ hatarah
||44||

--o)0(o--

adhunā tī rtha-mantram darśayati—

gaṛge ca yamune caiva godā vari sarasvati |
narmade sindhu-kā veri jale'smin sannidhim kuru ||45||
eṣ a tī rtham anuprokto duritaugha-nivāraṇah |
kaniṣ ṭ hā ṛguṣ ṭ hakau saktau karayor itaretaram ||46||
tarjanī -madhyamā nā mā ḥ sarihatā bhugna-sarijitā ḥ |
mudraiṣ ā gālinī proktā śarkhasyopari cālitā ||47||

eṣ a tī rthā vā hana-mantraḥ kathitaḥ duriteti pāpa-samūha-vināśakaḥ | adhunā gālinī
mudrāyā lakṣ aṇam āha—kaniṣ ṭ hety ādinā | hastayor anyonya-kaniṣ ṭ hā ṛguṣ ṭ hakau
sambandhau tathā tarjanī -madhyamā nā mikā ḥ sarihatā ḥ kṛ tvā bhugnā ḥ kiṁcid
ākuṁtītā ḥ paraspara-sansaktā ḥ kāryā ity arthaḥ | evamca sati eṣ ā gālinī mudrā proktā
| śarkhasyopari cālitā satī devatā-prī timsampādayatī ty arthaḥ ||45-47||

--o)0(o--

adhunā sva-dehe pī ṭ ha-pūjā-kramam āha—

atha mūrdhani mūla-cakra-madhye
nija-nā thā n gaṇa-nā yakamsamarcya |
nyasana-kramataś ca pī ṭ ha-mantrair
jala-gandhā kṣ ata-puṣ pa-dhū pa-dī paiḥ ||48||

athānantaram mūrdhani svakī ya-śirasi mūla-cakra-madhye mūlā dhāra-cakre yathā-
kramamsva-nā thā n sva-gurūn gaṇapatimca pūjayitvā pūrvokta-nyāsa-krameṇa pī ṭ ha-
mantrair ādhāra-śaktim ārabhya pī ṭ ha-mantrāntam tat-tan-mantrair jala-gandhā kṣ ata-
puṣ pa-dhū pa-dī paiḥ sva-śarī re pī ṭ ha-pūjanam kuryāt ||48||

--o)0(o--

prayajed atha mūla-mantra-tejo
nija-mūle ḥṛ daye bhruvoś ca madhye |

tritayaṁsmarataḥ smaret tad-ekī -
kṛ tam ā nanda-ghanam taḍil-latā bham ||49||

athānantaramtan-mūlādhāra-hṛ daya-bhrū-madhya-gata-tejas-tritayanmūla-
mantrātmakamparamjyotiḥ smarataḥ kāma-bī jena klī m ity anenaikī bhūtamcintayet |
kī dṛ śam? ānanda-ghanamcid-ānandam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? vidyut-prabham ||49||

--o)0(o--

tat-tejo'ṛgaiḥ sā vayavī -kṛ tya vibhū tyā dy-
aigāntamvinyasya yajed ā sana-pūrvaiḥ |
bhūṣ āntair bhūyo jala-gandhā dibhir arcā m
kuryā d bhū ty-ā dy-aigā-vidhā nā vadhi mantrī ||50||

tad ekī kṛ tamtejaḥ pañcāṛgaiḥ sā vayavī -kṛ tya śarī ra-yuktaṁsampaḍya tatra
vibhū tyā dy-aigāntamvibhūti-pañjaram ārabhyaṛga-nyāsa-paryantaṁsva-śarī re
vinyasya āsanādi-bhūṣ āntair upacārair devam pūjayet | bhūyaḥ punar api jala-
gandhā dibhir vibhūti-pañjara-mūrti-pañjara-karastha-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthiti-daśa-pañcāṛga-
nyāsa-sthāneṣ u nyāsa-krameṇaiva tan-mantrair eva pūjayet ||50||

--o)0(o--

bhūyo veṇumvadana-sthamvakṣ o-deśe vana-mālā m |
vakṣ ojo'rdhamprajec ca śrī vatsamkaustubha-ratnam ||51||

bhūyaḥ punar api mukha-sthamveṇumpūjayet hṛ daye ca vanamālā mkaṇṭ ham
ārabhya pāda-dvayam avalambinī mpatra-puṣ pa-mayī mmālā m | tad uktam—

kaṇṭ ham ārabhya yā tiṣ ṭ het pāda-dvaya-vilambinī |
patra-puṣ pa-mayī mālā vana-mālā prakī rtiteti |
stanasyopari śrī vatsamkaustubhamca prapūjayet ||51||

--o)0(o--

śrī khaṇḍa-niḥsyanda-vicarcitā ṛgo
mūlena bhā lā diṣ u citrakā ṇi |
likhyā d atho pañjara-mūrti-mantra-
ranā mayā dī pa-śikhā kṛ tī ni ||52||

athānantaranimūla-mantreṇa candana-paika-liptāṛgaiḥ pūjaka eva lalā ṭ ādiṣ u mūrti-
pañjara-nyāsa-sthāneṣ u citrakā ṇi tilakā ṇi dī pa-śikhā kā rā ṇi anā mikayā mūrti-pañjara-
mantraiḥ amomkeśava-dhā ṭṭ bhyā mnama ity ādinā dvādaśa-mūrtibhir likhyā t kuryā d
ity arthaḥ ||52||

--o)0(o--

adhunā puṣ pāñjali-vidhimdarśayati—

puṣ pāñjalim vitanuyā d atha pañca-kṛ tvo
mūlena pāda-yugale tulasī -dvayena |
madhye hayāri-yugalena ca mūrdhni padma-
dvandvena ṣaḍbhir api sarva-tanau ca sarvaiḥ ||53||

athānantarampañca-kṛ tvaḥ pañca-vārān mūla-mantreṇa puṣ pāñjalimvitanuyāt |
tulasī -dvayena śveta-kṛ ṣaṇa-tulasī -dvayena pāda-yugale krameṇa dakṣiṇa-vāma-pādayor
ity añjali-dvayammadhye ḥṛ di hayāri-yugalena śveta-rakta-kara-vī rābhyām ity
ekoñjaliḥ mūrdhni padma-dvayena śveta-rakta-padmābhyāmity aparoñjaliḥ
sarvatanau sarvaiś ca ṣaḍbhir api tulasī -dvaya-karavī ra-dvaya-padma-dvayaiś cāñjalim
tanuyād iti pañcamoñjaliḥ ||53||

--o)0(o--

adhunā śveta-kṛ ṣaṇa-tulasy-ādī nāṃpradāna-vibhāgamdarśayati—

śvetāni dakṣa-bhāge sita-candana-paṅkilāni kusumāni |
raktāni vāma-bhāge'ruṇa-candana-paṅka-siktāni ||54||

śvetāni tulasy-ādīni puṣ pāñi śveta-candana-paṅka-yuktāni dakṣiṇa-vibhāge deyāni
raktāni tulasy-ādīni rakta-candana-paṅka-yuktāni vāma-vibhāge deyāni ||54||

--o)0(o--

upacāramdarśayati—

tadvac ca dhūpa-dīpau samarpya dhinuyāt sudhā-rasaiḥ kṛ ṣaṇam |
mukha-vāsādyamḍattvā samarcayet sādhu-gandhādyaiḥ ||55||

dhūpa-dīpau samarpya sudhā-rasair brahma-randhra-sthita-śaśāṅka-bimba-galitāmṛta-
dravair dhinuyāt prīṇayet | sudhā-rasair mantra-kṛta-jalair iti rudradharaḥ | śrī -kṛ ṣaṇam
prīṇayet | anantarammukha-vāsādyamḍandha-vaḥ ikāṃḍattvā gandha-puṣpaiḥ
pūjayet ||55||

--o)0(o--

tāmbūla-gītanartana-vādyaiḥ
santoṣya culuka-salilena |
brahmāṅgaṇākhya-manunā
kuryāt svātmāṅgaṇamantrī ||56||

tatas tad-anantaramantrī sādhaḥ upāsakaḥ tāmbūla-gī tādibhiḥ śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇam
paritoṣ ya culukodakena brahmārpaṇa-mantreṇa vakṣ yamāṇa-svā tma-samarpaṇam
kuryād ity arthaḥ ||56||

vimarśaḥ : brahmārpaṇa-mantro, yathā—
brahmārpaṇambrahma-havir brahmāgnau brahmaṇā hutam |
brahmaiva tena gantavyambrahma-karma samādhinā || iti ||

--o)0(o--

athāśaktampraty āha—

athavā saṅkucita-dhiyā m ayamvidhir mūrṭi-pañjarā rabdhaḥ |
yady aṣ ṭ ā daś a-lipinā sā rṇa-padā ṅaiś ca veṇu-pūrvaiḥ proktaḥ ||57||

athavā mandamatī nāmpūjakā nāmpūjā-prakāro mūrṭi-pañjarādibhir ukta iyam
daśākṣ areṇa pūjā aṣ ṭ ā daśākṣ ara-pūjām āha | yady aṣ ṭ ā daśākṣ ara-mantreṇa pūjā tadā
kaca-bhuvi lalā ṭ ā di-sthā neṣ u mantrākṣ ara-nyāsa-pada-pañjarā ṅa-nyāsaṅ sair veṇv-ādibhiś
ca proktaḥ ||57||

--o)0(o--

japa-vidhimdarśayati—

suprasannam atha nanda-tanūjam
bhā vayan japatu mantram ananyaḥ |
sā rtha-saṅsmṛ ti-yathā vidhi-saṅkhyā-
pūraṇe'suyamaṇamvidhadhī ta ||58||

athānantaramantrā rtha-smaraṇa-pūrvakamūla-mantramjapatu | kimkurvan ?
suprasannaṃpūrvokta-rūpam ā tma-bhinnaṃkṛ ṣ ṇamḥ di bhāvayan | punaḥ
kimbhūtaḥ ? ananyas tat-paraḥ yathokta-japa-saṅkhyā-pūraṇe sati asuyamaṇam
prāṇāyāmaṃkuryāt japārambhe cātra vidyā dharā cāryaḥ bhāhya-pūjā-śaktau ā tma-
pūjānantaramjapaṃkuryāt śaktau tu pūjānantaram ity āha ||58||

--o)0(o--

prayoga-pūrva-kṛ tyam āha—

praṇava-put itambī jamjaptvā śatamsahitā ṣ ṭ akam
nija-guru-mukhā d ā ttā n yogā n yunaktu mahā matih |
sad-amṛ ta-cid-ā nandā tmā tho japaṃca samā payed
iti japa-vidhiḥ samyak prokto manu-dvitayā śritah ||59||

kāma-bī jampraṇava-put itamsahitā ṣ ṭ akamśatam aṣ ṭ ottara-śatamjaptvā nija-guru-
mukhāt prāptān yogān ā tma-para-devatā-samāveśa-lakṣ aṇā n aṣ ṭ ama-paṭ ale

vakṣyamāṇān mahāmatir yunaktu karotu | prakṛtam upasamharati—anantaramsad-
amṛta-cid-ānandātmā munjapamsamāpayet ity anena prakāreṇa manu-dvitīyāśritaḥ
daśākṣarāṣṭādaśākṣarāśritaḥ pūjā-prakāraḥ samyak prakāreṇoktaḥ ||59||

--o)0(o--

ya imambhajate vidhimnaro
bhavitā sau dayitaḥ śarīriṇām |
api vā k-kamalaika-mandiram
paramante samupaiti tan-mahaḥ ||60||

yo naro manuṣya imampūjā-prakāramsevate'sau śarīriṇām vallabho bhaviṣyati | tadā
sarasvatī-lakṣmyorāvāso bhavitā ante deha-pātānantaramtejaḥ samupaiti tad-rūpo
bhavatī ty arthaḥ ||60||

sanātanah : vidhimvidhānaṃpuraścaraṇa-lakṣaṇam | acirāt śīghraṃkamalāyāḥ sarva-
sampatter ekamukhyammandiramca bhājanambhavati | api vā k-kamalaika-
mandiram iti pāṭhāntare vācaḥ sarasvatyāḥ kamalāyāścaika-mandiram api bhavati
||60|| (hbv 17.15)

iti śrī-keśavācārya-viracitāyāṃkrama-dīpikāyāṃ
caturtha-paṭalāḥ
||3||

--o)0(o--

(4)

caturtha-paṭ alam

atha mantra-japā dau dī kṣ itasyaivādhikārah tad-uktam āgamāntare –
dvijānām anupetānāmsva-karmādhyayanādiṣ u |
yathādhikāro nāstī ha syāc copanayanād anu ||
tathātrādī kṣ itānāmtu mantra-devārcanādiṣ u |
nādhikāro 'sty atah kuryād ātmānamśiva-saistutam || iti |

ato mantra-japa-pradhānārga-bhūtāmdī kṣ āmkathayāmī ty āha—

kathyate sapadi mantra-varyayoḥ
sā dhanāmsakala-siddhi-sā dhanam |
yad vidhāya munayo mahī yasā m
siddhim ī yur iha nāradā dayah ||1||

sapadi sāmpratimanu-varyayoḥ daśākṣ arāṣ ṭ ākṣ arayoḥ sādhyate vāñchitam aneneti |
sādhanāmdī kṣ aṇāmkathyate | kī dṛ śam ? sakala-phala-sādhanāmyat kṣ tvā nāradā dayo
munayah mahatī msiddhim iha jagati prāptavantaḥ ||1||

-o)O(o-

dī kṣ āyā guru-sādhyatvā dau guru-lakṣ aṇam āha—

viprampradhvasta-kā ma-prabhṛ ti-ripu-ghaṭ amnirmalā rgaṅgarīṣ ṭ hā m
bhaktimkr ṣ ṇā rghri-parikeruha-yugala-rajorā giṇī m udvahantam |
vettā ramveda-ś ā stā gama-vimala-pathā msammataṁsatsu dā ntaṁ
vidyāmyah saṁvivitsuh pravaṇa-tanu-manā deś ikāmsaṁś rayeta ||2||

yo vidyāmsaṁvivitur mantramśamyak jñā tum icchati sa etā dṛ śamdeś ikāmgurum
saṁś rayet seveta | kī dṛ śam ? viprambrāhmaṇa-jā tam upadeś e kṣ atriyā der
anadhikārāt |

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? prakarṣ eṇa dūrī bhūtā kā mādy-ari-ṣ aḍ-varga-ghaṭ ā tayā pūtam
śarī ramyasya tathā taṅkā ma-krodhau lobha-mohau mada-matsarau ete ripavaḥ
kā mādayah lobhā dy-upahata-cittasya nirantarampratyavāyotpattyā sevyatvā bhāvāt |

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? śrī -kr ṣ ṇa-caraṇa-kamala-yugale yad-rajās- tatra rā ga-yuktām
atīś aytā mbhaktimdhā rayantam abhyaktasya puruṣ ā rthā navā pteḥ |

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? veda-ś āstrā gama-sambandhi-vimala-mā rgā ṇā m jñā tā ram anyathā
ā gama-ś āstra-vicārā nupapatteḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? satsu janeṣ u madhye sammataṁ

sajjanatvena prasiddham anyathā khalatvāt śuśrūṣ ānarhatvāt sac-chabdārtha eva na syāt |

punaḥ kimbhūtam ? dāntamvaśī kṛ tendriyam avaśī kṛ tendriyasya devatā-parāṁ mukhatvāt | kī dṛ śaḥ ? praṇatā namrā vinī tā tanuḥ kāyo mano hṛ dayamca yasya sa tathā atrādhikānmat-kṛ ta-śāradā-tilake'vagantavyam ||2||

sanā tanaḥ (hbv 1.34) — nirmalā ṅgamvyādhi-rahitaṁ veda-śāstrāgamānāmye vimalāḥ panthāno mārḡās teṣ āmvettāram | satsu satānmatāmsammataṁ | vidyāṁ saṁsāra-duḥkha-taraṇādy-upāyaṁmantram | pravaṇā namrā vinī tā deśikaika-parā vā tanur manaś ca yasya tathābhūtaḥ san | deśikaṁgurum | evaṁpravaṇa-tanu-manas-tvādi śrutya-ukta-samitpāṇitvādi ca gurūpasatter ādya-prakāro jñeyah ||2||

-o)O(o-

guru-sevā-prakāram āha—

santoṣ ayed akuṭ ilā dretarā ntarā tmā
tamsvair dhanaiś ca vapuṣ āpy anukūlavāṇyā |
abda-trayaṁkamalanā bhadhiyā'tidhī ras
tuṣ ṭ e vivakṣ atu gurā v atha mantra-dī kṣ ā m ||3||

athānantaram ukta-lakṣaṇaṁgurumvatsara-trayaṁpadmanābha-buddhyā santoṣ ayet | kaiḥ ? svī ya-dravyaiḥ tathā śarī reṇa tathā priya-vacanena | kī dṛ śaḥ ? sudhī raḥ paṇḍitaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? avakro'tisnigdho antarātmā antaḥkaraṇāmyasya sa tathā athānantaramtuṣ ṭ e gurau mantra-dī kṣ āmvivakṣ atu vaktum icchatu śiṣ ya eva yat tv anyatroktam —

ekābdena bhaved vipro bhaved abda-dvayān nṛ paḥ |
bhaved abda-trayair vaiśyaḥ śūdro varṣ a-catuṣ ṭ ayaiḥ || iti |

anyathā tu —

triṣ u varṣ eṣ u viprasya ṣ aḍ-varṣ eṣ u nṛ pasya ca |
viś o navasu varṣ eṣ u parī kṣ eteti śasyate |
samāsv api dvādaśasu teṣ āmye vṛ ṣ alādayaḥ || iti boddhavyam |

vihita-nakṣ atrādhikānmat-kṛ ta-śāradā-tilakodyote boddhavyam ||3||

-o)O(o-

kalāvaty-ādi-bhedena dī kṣ āyā bahu-vidhatvāt mayā punar atra prapañca-sāroktā kriyāvatī dī kṣ aiva saikṣ epeṇa pradarśyate ity āha—

prapañca-sāra-prathitā tu dī kṣ ā
saṁsmāryate samprati-sarva-siddhyai |
ṛ te yayā santata-jāpino'pi

siddhimna vai dāsyati mantra-pūgaḥ ||4||

samprati dīkṣā kriyāvati saṁsmāryate tasyāḥ smaraṇa-mātramkriyate na tu samyag
abhidhīyate | atra hetuḥ yataḥ prapañca-sāre vivicyoktā | kim artham abhidhīyate ?
sarveṣāṁ phalānāṁ prāptyai yayā dīkṣayā vinā sarvadā japa-kartuḥ puruṣasya mantra-
samūhaḥ phalaṁ yasmān na dadāti | yad āhuḥ –

mantra-vargānusāreṇa sākṣāt-kṛtyeṣṭa-devatām |
guruś ced bodhayec chiṣyaṁ mantra-dīkṣeti socyate || iti |

-o)O(o-

atha śodhita-śālādi-sthāne maṇḍapa-pūrva-kṛtyaṁ vāstu-balim āha—

atha puro vidadhī ta bhuvāḥ sthālī m
adhi yathāvidhi vāstu-balimbudhaḥ |
acala-dor-mitam atra tu maṇḍapaṁ
maṣṇa-vedikam āracayet tataḥ ||5||

athānantaraṁ prathamambhuvāḥ sthālī m adhi pṛthivyāṁ upari yathāvidhi yathokta-
prakāreṇa vāstu-balimbudho puro dadyāt | atra bali-dānādi-vidhiś ca mat-kṛta-śāradā-
tilakoddyote boddhavyaḥ | tatas tad-anantaram atra saṁkṛta-bhūmau maṇḍapaṁ
kuryāt | kīdṛśam ? acala-dor-mitam sapta-hasta-parimitam | tu-śabdo anukta-
samuccayārthaḥ | tena pañca-hasta-parimitaṁ nava-hasta-mitam ceti boddhavyam |
punaḥ kīdṛśam? maṣṇa-vedikam cikkaṇa-vedikam ukṛtyeṣṭa-vedikam ity arthaḥ ||5||

—o)O(o—

triguṇa-tantu-yujā kuśa-mālayā
parivṛtaṁ prakṛti-dhvaja-bhūṣitam |
mukha-catuṣka-payas-taru-toraṇaṁ
sita-vitāna-virājitam ujjalam ||6||

punaḥ kīdṛśam? kuśa-mālayā veṣṭitam | kim bhūtayā ? śveta-rakta-śyāma-varṇa-tantu-
yuktayā yad vā triguṇī-kṛta-sūtra-yuktayā | punaḥ kīdṛśam? aṣṭābhiraḥ dhvajair
śobhitam prakṛti-aṣṭābhiraḥ | punaḥ kīdṛśam? mukha-catuṣka-dvāra-catuṣṭaya-
payas-tarubhir kṣīra-vṛkṣair toraṇāmbahir dvāraṁ yatra tādṛśam | kṣīra-vṛkṣāstu
aśvatthodumbara-plakṣānyagrodhākhyaḥ | punaḥ kīdṛśam? śubhra-candrātapena
śobhitam | punaḥ kīdṛśam? ujjalānīrjvalam ||6||

—o)O(o—

kuṇḍa-vidhim āha—

vasu-triguṇitāṅgula-pramita-khāta-tārāyā tam

vasor vasupater atho kakubhi-dhiṣ ṇyam asmin budhaḥ |
karotu vasu-mekhalaṃvasu-gaṇārdha-koṇaṃprati cy-
avasthita-gajā-dhara-pratima-yoni-saṃlakṣ itam ||7||

athānantaram asmin maṇḍape budhaḥ vasor vahner dhiṣ ṇyamkuṇḍamkarotu |
kī dṛ śaṃ? vasur aṣ ṭ a-saṃkhyā aṣ ṭ au vasavaḥ iti prasiddheḥ | teṣ āmvasūnāṃtriguṇāni
caturviṃśatīgulāni, taiḥ pramitaṃtat-pramāṇaṃkhā tasya gartasya uccatvaṃvistāraś
ca yatra tā dṛ śaṃ | kutra ? vasupateḥ kuberasya kakubhi diśi uttarasyāṃ | punaḥ
kī dṛ śaṃ? vasu-mekhalaṃ | atra vasu-śabdena agnir ucyate | sa ca
gārhapatyāhavanī yety ādi trividhaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaṃ? vasu-gaṇārdha-koṇaṃ
catuṣ koṇaṃ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaṃ? paścima-diśy avasthitaṃgajo's ta-sa dṛ śa-
dvādaśāṃgulāyāmā yā yonis tayā bhūṣ itam | tad uktam—**dvādaśāṃguli-rūpatvād yonih
syād dvādaśāṃguliḥ** iti | aparo'tra viśeṣ aḥ **śāradā-tilakato**'vagantavyaḥ ||7||

—o)0(o—

adhunā rāśi-maṇḍala-vidhiṃ—

tato maṇḍape gavya-gandhāmbu-sikte
likhen maṇḍalaṃsamyag aṣ ṭ a-cchadābjam |
sa-vṛ tta-trayaṃrāśi-pī ṭ hāṅghri-vī thi-
caturdhāra-śobhopaśobhā sra-yuktam ||8||

tato maṇḍapānantaram asmin maṇḍape samyak yathokta-prakāreṇa maṇḍalaṃlikhet |
kī dṛ śe ? gavyaiḥ paṇḍa-gavyaiḥ **śāradā-tilak**okta-vaiṣ ṇava-gandhāṣ ṭ aka-jalena prokṣ ite |
kī dṛ śaṃ? aṣ ṭ a-dala-padma-sahitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śaṃ? vṛ tta-traya-sahitam | punaḥ
rāśayo meṣ ādayaḥ pī ṭ haṃkalasa-sthāpana-sthānamitasyāṅghri-pī ṭ ha-pātra-catuṣ ṭ ayam
catasro vī thayaḥ catvāri-dvārāṇi śobhā upaśobhā asraṃkoṇaṃ etair yuktam | ayam
arthaḥ—sārdha-hasta-dvaya-pramāṇena samaṃcatur-asraṃ bhū-bhāgaṃpariṣ kṛ tyā
tatra pūrvāparāyatāni saptadaśa-sūtrāṇi pālayet | evaṃsati ṣ aṭ -paṇḍaśad uttaraṃdvi-
śataṃkoṣ ṭ hānāmbhavati | tatra koṣ ṭ ha-vibhāgo madhye ṣ oḍaśabhiḥ koṣ ṭ hair vṛ tta-
trayānvitāṃpadmaṃlikhet | (tatra ca padmopari-śiṣ ṭ e pī ṭ haṃtad-aṅgaṃca likhet |
tad-bahir aṣ ṭ ādhika-catvāriṃśatā-dvādaśa-rāśī n likhet | tad-bahiḥ ṣ aṭ -triṃśatā-pī ṭ haṃ
pī ṭ hāṅgaṃca likhet | (tad-bahir aśi tibhiḥ padair likhet |) atredaṃboddhavyaṃ
padmasya dalāgra-sthaṃvṛ ttaṃpī ṭ ha-śaktiś ca etayor madhye pūrvā-dakṣ iṇa-
paścimottaraṃsūtra-catuṣ ṭ ayaṃdadyāt | anantaraṃdvādaśādhikaiḥ śatapadair dvāra-
śobhopaśobhā-koṇāni vilikhet | tatra sarvasyāṃdiśi dvāraṃṣ aṭ -padam | tatra prakāraḥ
bāhya-paṅkti-gata-madhyā-koṣ ṭ ha-dvayaṃtad-antargata-paṅkti-gatamadhyā-koṣ ṭ ha-
dvayam iti dvārasyaikasmin bhāge koṣ ṭ ha-catuṣ ṭ ayenaikā śobhā bhavati | tatra bāhya-
paṅkti-gatam eka-koṣ ṭ haṃtad-antargata-paṅkti-gatāṃkoṣ ṭ ha-trayaṃ iti | evaṃ
koṣ ṭ ha-catuṣ ṭ ayenaikopaśobhā bhavati | atra bāhya-paṅkti-gata-koṣ ṭ ha-traya-tad-
antargata-paṅkti-gatam ekaṃkoṣ ṭ haṃ iti tathā koṣ ṭ ha-ṣ aṭ kena koṇaṃ iti | evaṃ
aparasmin bhāge'pi śobhopaśobhā-koṇāni boddhavyāni | evaṃdik-catuṣ ṭ aye'pi militvā
dvādaśādhikaṃśatāmbhavati ti | atrānuktaṃ**śāradā-tilake** bodhyam ||8||

—o)0(o—

tato deśikaḥ snāna-pūrvamvidhānam
vidhāyā tma-pūjāvasānamvidhijñāḥ |
sva-vāmāgrataḥ śaikham apy arghya-pādya-
camādyaṇi pātrāṇi sampūritāni ||9||

vidhāyānyataḥ puṣpa-gandhākṣatādyaṇi
kara-kṣālanamprṣṭhataścāpīpātram |
pradīpāvalī-dīpite sarvam anyat
sva-dṛḡg-gocare sādhanamcādadīta ||10||

tad-anantaramvidhijñāḥ āgamokta-prakārajñāḥ deśiko guruḥ snāna-pūrvakam
vidhānamsva-grhyoktādi-snāna-vidhim ātma-pūjā-paryantamsamāpya svavāmāgre
śaikhārgghya-pādya-camānīyapātrāṇi jalādi-svaccha-dravyaiḥ sampūritāni | kṛtvā
yathottaramsthāpayitvānyato dakṣiṇa-bhāge puṣpāṇi pūjā-dravyāṇi nidhāya kara-
prakṣālaṇa-pātram ekamprṣṭha-deśe nidhāya sarvam anyat sādhanam upakaraṇam
sva-dṛḡg-gocare cakṣur-gocare pradīpa-śreṇi-virājite sthāpayet | atrāparo viśeṣaḥ śrī-
paramānanda-bhaṭṭācārya-kṛte **prapañca-sāra**-vivarāṇe draṣṭavyaḥ ||9-10||

—o)0(o—

vāvayvāśādīśa-paryantam arcya-
pīṭhasyodag-gauravīpīṭhādau |
pūjyonyatrāpyāmbikeyaḥ karābjaiḥ
pāśāntamśṛṅgābhītī dadhānaḥ ||11||

pīṭhasyarāśīpīṭhasya udakuttara-bhāge vāvayva-koṇādīśāna-koṇa-paryantamguru-
sambandhinīpīṭhādauprathamataḥ pūjyā | prayogas tu omgurubhyo namaḥ iti |
anyatra dakṣiṇa-bhāge āmbikeyo gaṇapatiḥ pūjyaḥ | kīdṛśam? hasta-padmaiḥ sva-
dantamśṛṅgābhīnāmbimba-abhayaṁdadhānaḥ ||11||

—o)0(o—

adhunā kalaśa-sthāpana-prakāramdarśayati yato deśika ity ādinā—

ārādhya dhāraśaktyādyamara-carāṇapāvadyatho madhya-bhāge
dharmādīnāvahnirakṣaḥpavanaśivagatāndikṣvadharmādīkāśca |
madhye śeṣābja-bimba-tritaya-guṇa-gaṇātmādikamkeśarāṇām
vahner madhye ca śaktīr nava-samabhiyajet pīṭhā-mantreṇa bhūyaḥ ||12||

athānantarammaṇḍala-madhyabhāge ādhāraśaktim ārabhya kalpa-vṛkṣa-paryantam
ārādhya pūjayitvā pīṭhānyāsa-krameṇa vahnīti agnyādi-koṇa-gatāndharmādīn
pūrvādi-caturdikṣvadharmādīn tathā madhye śeṣam padmamantathā sūrya-soma-
vahnīnāmbimba-trayamdvādaśa-ṣoḍaśa-daśa-kalāvyaṅgammaṇḍala-trayam

tathātmādi-catuṣ ṭ ayampūjayet | atha keśarāṇāmmadhye karṇikāyāṁcca vimalādyā
nava-śaktiḥ pūrvādi-krameṇa pūjayet | bhūyaḥ punar apī pūrvoktena pī ṭ ha-mantreṇa
pī ṭ hampūjayed ity arthaḥ ||12||

—o)0(o—

tataḥ śālī n madhyekamalam amalāṁ taṇḍula-varā n
apī nyasyed darbhāṁ tad upari ca kūrcaḥ kṣ ata-yutā n |
nyaset prādakṣ iṇyā t tad-upari kṣ śā nor daśa kalā -
ya-kārā dy-arnā dyā yajatu ca sugandhā dibhir imā ḥ ||13||

tad-anantaramadhye-kalamkamala-madhye śālī n āḍhaka-parimitā n tathā
śubhrān śāly-aṣ ṭ a-bhāga-parimitā n taṇḍulā n śreṣ ṭ hā n nyasyet sthā payet | yad uktam—
śālī n vai karṇikāyāṁcca niḥṣ ipyāḍhaka-sarimitā n |
taṇḍulāṁ ca tad-aṣ ṭ āṁśā n darbhāiḥ kūrcaiḥ pravinyaset || iti |

tad-upari taṇḍulopari kūrcaḥ kṣ ata-yuktā n darbhā n vinyaset | kuśa-traya-ghaṭ ito
brahma-granthiḥ kūrca-śabdenocyate kūrcaḥ kuśa-muṣ ṭ ir iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | tad-upari
kūrcopari kṣ śā nor vahner daśa kalā ya-kārā dayo daśa-varṇā ādyāḥ prathamā yāsā mitā ḥ
prādakṣ iṇyena nyaset tad-anantaramimā daśa kalā gandhā dibhiḥ pūjayet |

tāś ca—

dhūmrārcir-ūṣ mā-jvalinī -jvālinī -visphuliginī |
suśrī ḥ surūpā kapilā havya-vahā kavyavahā || iti |

prayogas tu dhūmrārciṣ e nama iti ||13||

—o)0(o—

nyaset kumbhamtatra triguṇita-lasat-tantu-kalitam
japaṁ tā ramdhūpaiḥ suparimalitamjoṣkaṭ amayaiḥ |
kabhā dyaiḥ kumbhe'smin ṭ ha-ḍa-vasitibhir varṇa-yugalaiḥ
tathā nyasyā bhyarcyā s tad-anu kha-maṇer dvā daśa kalā ḥ ||14||

tatra daśa-kalā-maye kūrce ṭ aram oḥkāram uccaran kumbhamnyaset | kumbhas tu
suvarṇādi-nirmitaḥ | tad uktam—

sauvarṇamrājatamvāpi mṛ ṇmayamvā yathoditam |
kṣ āṇayed astra-mantreṇa kumbhamsamyak sureśvari || iti |

kī ḍṣ am ? grī vāyā mtriguṇitā lasantaḥ śobhamānā ye tantavaḥ kanyā-kartita-kārpāsa-
sūtrāṇi taiḥ kalitam astra-mantreṇa veṣ ṭ itam | punaḥ kī ḍṣ am ? joṣkaṭ a-mayaiḥ
kṣ ṣ ṇā guru-pradhā nair dhūpaiḥ sudhūpitaṁ tad-anantaramkhamāṇeḥ sūryasya
dvādaśa-kalā asmin kumbhe nyasya anantarampūjyā ḥ | kaiḥ ? varṇa-yugalaiḥ |
kī ḍṣ aiḥ ? kabhādyaiḥ ka-kāra-bha-kārādyaiḥ | punaḥ kī ḍṣ aiḥ ? ṭ ha-ḍa-vasitibhiḥ
ṭ ha-kāra-ḍa-kārāvasā naiḥ | ayam arthaḥ— anuloma-paṭ hita-ka-kārā dy-ekaikam

akṣ arampratiloma-paṭ hita-bha-kārādy-ekaikam akṣ areṇa sahitaṃtapiny-ādiṣ u
dvādaśa-kalāsu saṃyojya nyāsādikaṃkāryam | tāś ca—

tapanī tāpanī dhūmrā bhrāmarī jvālinī ruciḥ |
suṣumṇā bhogadā viśvā bodhinī dhāriṇī kṣamā || iti |

prayogas tu—kaṃbhaṃtapinyai namaḥ | khaṃvaṃtāinyai namaḥ ity ādi
kāryam ||14||

—o)0(o—

evamśaṅkalpyā gñim ā dhā ra-rū paṃ
bhā numtadvat kumbha-rū paṃvidhijñaiḥ |
nyasyet tasminn akṣ atādyaiḥ sametaṃ
kūrcaṃsvarṇai ratna-varyaiḥ pradī ptam ||15||

evam anena prakāreṇādhāra-rūpam agniṃśaṅkalpya tadvat kumbha-rūpaṃbhānum
vicintya tasmin kumbhe vidhijñā āgamokta-prakārābhijñaiḥ mūla-mantreṇā kṣ atādyaiḥ
sahitaṃkūrcaṃpūrvokta-lakṣaṇaiḥ suvarṇa-ratna-varyair nava-ratnaiḥ śobhitaṃ
nyaset | tad uktaṃbhairaveṇa—

etān nayitvā tan-madhye śukla-puṣpaṃsitā kṣ atam |
nava-ratnaṃca kūrcaṃca mūlenaiva vinikṣ ipet || iti ||15||

—o)0(o—

atha kvātha-toyaiḥ kṣ akārādi-varṇair
akārāvasānair samāpūrayet tam |
svamantra-trijāpāvasānaṃpayobhir
gavāṃpaṅca-gavyair jalair kevalair vā ||16||

athānantarampī ṭha-kumbhayor aikyaṃvicintya paṅcāśad-varṇair oṣadhi-toyaiḥ
palāśa-tvag-jalair kṣ īra-druma-tvak-kvātha-jalair vā sarvaṣadhi-jalair vā gavāṃ
payobhir vā paṅca-gavyair vā kevala-jalair karpūrādi-jalair vā tīrtha-jalair vā kṣ a-
kārādi-varṇair akārāvasānair viloma-māṭṭrikābhiḥ sva-mantra-trijapāvasānaṃmūla-
mantra-vāra-traya-jap, antaṃyathā syād evaṃpūrayet ||16||

—o)0(o—

kalaśa-jale'smin vasu-yuga-saṅkhyāḥ
svara-gaṇa-pūrvā nyasatu tathaiva |
uḍupa-kalāś tāḥ salila-sugandhā-
kṣ ata-sumanobhis tad-anu yajeta ||17||

tasmin kalaśa-jale uḍupa-kalās candra-kalāḥ vasu-yuga-saṅkhyāḥ ṣ oḍaśa-saṅkhyāḥ
svara-gaṇa-pūrvā a-kārādi-varṇa-pūrvā nyasatu | tad-anu tad-anantaramtās candra-
kalās tathaiva tenaiva krameṇa puṣ pāṅgalibhiḥ pūjayet | tās caktāḥ—

amṛ tā mānadā pūṣ ā tuṣ ṭ iḥ puṣ ṭ ī ratir dhṛ tiḥ |
śaśinī candrikā kāntir jyotsnā śrī ḥ prī tir aṅgadā |

pūrṇā pūrṇāmṛ tā ca || iti |

—o)0(o—

adhunā vaiṣ ṇava-gandhāṣ ṭ akam āha—

udī cya-kuṣ ṭ a-kuṅkumāmbu-loha-sajjaṭ ā muraiḥ |
saśī tam ity udī ritamhareḥ priyā ṣ ṭ a-gandhakam ||18||

udī cyam uśī ramkuṣ ṭ amkuṅkumam ambu-bālā netra-bālā lohaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇāgurur jaṭ ayā
saha murā jaṭ ā mārisī ca etaiḥ saha śī tamcandanam iti hareḥ priya-kāri-gandhāṣ ṭ akam
uktam ||18||

—o)0(o—

śaṅkha-pūraṇam āha—

kvā tha-toya-paripūritodare
saviloḍya vidhinā ṣ ṭ a-gandhakam |
soma-sūrya-ś ikhinā mṛ thak-kalā ḥ
seca-karma viniyojayet kramā t ||19||

udare śaṅkhe vidhināgamokta-prakāreṇa mūla-manteṇa pūrvokta-kvā tha-jalena
paripūrite gandh, aṣ ṭ akamnamo-mantreṇa saviloḍya dattvā soma-sūrya-vahnī nām
kalā ḥ mṛ thak samāvāhya seca-karma prāṇa-pratiṣ ṭ hā-karma krameṇa viniyojayet
kuryāt ||19||

—o)0(o—

tadvad ā kṣ ara-bhavā s tu kā dibhiṣ
ṭ ā dibhiḥ punar ukā rajā ḥ kalā ḥ |
pā dibhir malipijā s tu bindujā ḥ
ṣ ā dibhiḥ svara-gaṇena nā da-jā ḥ ||20||

pūrvokta-prakāreṇa ā kṣ ara-bhavā a-kārā kṣ ara-bhavā daśa kalā ḥ kā dibhiḥ ka-
kārā dibhir daśabhir akṣ araiḥ sahitāḥ punar u-kā ra-jā u-kārā kṣ ara-bhavā daśa kalā ḥ
ṭ ā dibhir daśabhir akṣ araiḥ sahitās tathā malipi-jā ma-kārā kṣ ara-bhavā daśa kalā ḥ
pā dibhir daśabhir akṣ araiḥ sahitās tathā bindujā bindu-prabhavā ḥ catasraḥ kalā ḥ

ṣ ādibhiṣ catur-akṣ araiḥ sahitāḥ tathā nādajā nāda-prabhavāḥ ṣ oḍaśca kalāḥ svara-
samūhena ṣ oḍaśabhiḥ svaraiḥ sahitāḥ śaṅkha-salile nyasyāḥ | tāś ca—

ṣ ṣ ṭ ir ṣ ddhiḥ smṛ tir medhā kāntir lakṣ mī r dhṛ itḥ sthirā |
sthitīḥ siddhir akārotthāḥ kalā daśa samī ritaḥ ||
jarā ca pālinī śāntir aiśvarī rati-kāmike |
varadā hlādinī prī tir dī rghā cokāra-jāḥ kalāḥ ||
tī kṣ ṇā raudrā bhayā nidrā tantī r kṣ ut krodhanī kriyā |
utkāri caiva mṛ tyuś ca makārākṣ arajāḥ kalāḥ ||
nivṛ ttiś ca pratiṣ ṭ hā ca vidyā śāntis tathaiva ca |
indhikā dī pikā caiva recikā mocikā parā ||
sūkṣ mā sūkṣ mā mṛ tā jīā nājīā nā cāpy āyanī tathā |
vyāpinī vyoma-rūpā ca anantā nāda-sambhavāḥ || iti |

prayogaś ca kamsṛ ṣ ṭ yai nama ity ādi ||20||

—o)0(o—

samā vā hanā nte'susansthā panā t prā k
ṣ cas tatra tatrā bhijapyā budhena |
samabhyarcya tā s tāḥ pṛ thak tac ca pā tho
`rpayen mū la-mantreṇa kumbhe yathā vat ||21||

samāvāhanasyā nte'susansthā panā t prā k prā ṇa-pratiṣ ṭ hā yāḥ pūrvam tatra tatra sthā ne
paṇḍitena dhāryāś cā bhijapyāḥ paṭ hanī yāḥ | ayam arthaḥ—śaṅkha-jale'kāra-prabhava-
ka-kārādi-kalāvāhanānantaramprā ṇa-pratiṣ ṭ hā yāḥ pūrvam **hanī saḥ śuciṣ ad** iti ṣ cam
paṭ het | u-kāra-prabhava-ṭ adi-kalāvāhanānantaram **pratad viṣ ṇuḥ** iti ṣ cam paṭ het | ma-
kārādi-prabhava-pa-kārādi-kalāvāhanānantaram **tat savitur** ity ādi ṣ cam paṭ het | nāda-
prabhava-ta-kārādi-kalāvāhanānantaram **viṣ nor yonir** ity ādi ṣ cam paṭ het | anantaram
mū la-mantram śaṅkha-jale vilomena japet | tāś tāḥ kalāḥ pṛ thag ekaikaśaḥ yathā vat
yathā-vidhi sampūjya tac ca p, athaḥ tac chaṅkhodakam mū la-mantram paṭ hitvā
kumbhe vinikṣ ipet ||21||

—o)0(o—

sahakā ra-bodhi-panasa-stavakaiḥ
ś atamanyu-vallik-kalitaiḥ kalaś am |
pidadhā tu puṣ pa-phala-taṇḍulakair
abhipūrṇayā pi śubha-cakrikayā ||22||

sahakā ra āmraḥ | bodhir aśvatthaḥ | panasāḥ kaṇṭ aki-phala-vṛ kṣ aḥ | eteṣ āmstavakaiḥ
pallavaiḥ ś atamanyu-valli-kalitair indavallī -baddhaiḥ kalaś am kalaś a-mukham
suradruma-dhiyā pidadhā tu samācchādayatu tathā puṣ pādibhiḥ paripūrṇayā śubha-
cakrikayā śobhamā na-śarāveṇa tad-upari pidadhāt ||22||

—o)0(o—

abhiveṣ ṭ ayet tad-anu kumbha-mukham
nava-nirmalā mś uka-yugena budhaḥ |
samalaṅkṛ te'tra kusumā dibhir apy
abhivā hayet parataramca mahaḥ ||23||

tad anu tad-anantaramnūtana-mala-rahita-vastra-dvayena paritḥ kumbha-mukham
abhiveṣ ṭ ayet | anantaramkumbhe puṣ pādibhir alaṅkṛ te paramotkṛ ṣ ṭ anmahas tejaḥ
pūjya-devatā-svarūpam āvā hayet āvā hanādikamkuryāt | yathā śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇehā gaccheha
tiṣ ṭ ha iha samidhehi ||23||

—o)0(o—

sakalī -vidhā ya kalaś a-stham amum
harim arṇa-tattva-manu-vinyasanaiḥ |
paripūjayed gurur athā vahitaḥ
parivā ra-yuktam upacā ra-gaṇaiḥ ||24||

amumkalaśasthamharimsakalī kṛ tya devatā ṅe ṣ ad-ṅā nā mnyā saḥ syāt sakalī kṛ tir
iti | uttamā ṅamvidhā ya varṇa-tattvam anv iti akṣ ara-maya-tattva-mantra-nyāsaiḥ
saheti rudradharaḥ | arṇa iti sṛ ṣ ṭ i-saiḥ ara-bhedena arṅulyā ropaṇa-bhedena ca
mantra-varṇa-vinyā so'rṇa-nyā so manu-nyā saḥ manu-puṣ ita-mā ṭṛ kā-nyā sa ity arthaḥ |
ity ā di-nyā sais tat-tejo-rūpa-dharamsakalamś arī ramkuryād iti bhairava-
tripā ṭ hinaḥ | vidyā dharo'py evam ā ha—pī ṭ ḥ a-nyā sa-kara-nyā sau vinā pi prathama-
dviṭī ya-paṭ ala-prokta-nyā sā di-jā tair iti | kecit aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ are pakṣ e tattva-nyā sa-sthā ne
mantrā kṣ ara-nyā so draṣ ṭ avyaḥ | athā nantaram avahitaḥ sā vadhā no guruḥ sa-parivā ram
ā varaṇa-sametam upacā ra-gaṇaiḥ ṣ oḍā sa-paṭ opacā rā nyatamopacā reṇa pūjayet ||24||

—o)0(o—

pūjā-kramam ā ha—

dattvā sanamsvā gatam ity udī yaḥ
tathā dhyapā dyā camanī yakā ni |
deyā ni pū rvaṁ madhuparka-yū ṅi
nandā tmajā yā camanā ntaḥ ni ||25||

sthā namca vā saś ca vibhū ṣ aṇā ni
sā ṅā ya tasmai viniyojya mantrī |
gā tre pavitrair atha gandha-puṣ paiḥ
pū rvaṁ yajen nyā sa-vidhā nato'sya ||26||

tasmai sā ṅā ya nandā tmajā ya kṛ ṣ nā ya ā sanampadmā di-kusuma-rūpam dattvā
svā gatam ity udī rya svā gatam iti śabdām uccā rya anantarampū rvaṁ

prathamato'rghya-pādyācamanī yakāni madhuparka-sahitāni deyāni ācamanāntakāni
madhu-parkamdatvā punar ācamanī yamdeyaṁsnānaṁgandha-jalādibhiḥ kāryam
vāso vastra-yugalamśarī re deyaṁvibhūṣaṇāni kuṇḍalādīni yathā-sthānaṁ
viniyojyāni | athānantaram asya paramēśvarasya gātre śarī re pūrvamprathamataḥ
pavitraiḥ śuddhair gandha-puṣpair nyāsa-prakāreṇa yajet pūjayet ||25-26||

—o)0(o—

pūjā-prakāram evāha—

ṣṛṣṭi-sthitī svāṛga-yugaṁca veṇuṁ
mā lā m abhijñāna-varāśma-mukhyau |
mūlena cātmārcanavat prapūjya
samarcayed āvaraṇāni bhūyaḥ ||27||

varṇa-nyāsa-mantrair yathā-kramam pūjayet | oṅgomomnamah ity ādi | ṣṛṣṭi-sthitī
pūrvoktaṁsvāṛga-yugaṁpañcāṛga-daśāṛga-nyāsau veṇuṁmā lā mvanamā lā m
abhijñāna-varaṁśrī vatsalārcanam iti aśma-mukhyaḥ kaustubhaḥ | etāni sampūjya
mūlena cātmārcanavat yathātmani paramēśvara-pūjā mūla-mantreṇa pañca-kṛtvāḥ
tulasyādi-puṣpāñjalibhiḥ pada-dvayādiṣu kṛtā tathā kumbhastham api sampūjya
bhūyaḥ punar api āvaraṇāni vakṣyamāṇāni pūjayet | aṣṭādaśāṛga-pakṣe ṣṛṣṭy-ādi-
sthāneṣu varṇa-nyāsa-pada-nyāsānāmpūjā kāryeti boddhavyam ||27||

—o)0(o—

āvaraṇa-pūjā-kramam āha—

dikṣv atha dāma-sudāma vasudāmaḥ kirkiṇī ca sampūjyāḥ |
tejo-rūpāṣṭad-bahiraṅgāni ca keśareṣu samabhiyajet ||28||

athānantaramkarṇikāyāṁdevasya pūrvādi-catur-dikṣu dāmādayaṣ catvāraḥ pūjyāḥ |
kīdrīśāḥ? tejo-rūpā dedīpyamānāḥ | prayogas tu—oṁdāmāya nama ity ādi |
dvitīyāvaraṇam āha tad-bahir iti | karṇikā-koṇeṣu aṅgāni samabhiyajet ||28||

—o)0(o—

pūjā-vidhānam āha—

hutavaha-nirṣṭi-samīra-śiva-dikṣu hṛdādi-varma-paryantam |
pūrvādi-dikṣv athāstramkrameṇa gandhādibhiḥ suśuddha-manāḥ ||29||

agny-ādi-koṇa-catuṣṭayeṣu hṛdayādi-kavacāntāni catvāryaṅgāni athānantaram
pūrvādi-catur-dikṣu aṣṭam pūjayet ||29||

—o)0(o—

aṅga-devatā-dhyānam āha—

muktendu-kānta-kuvalaya-
hari-nī la-hutāśa-sabhāḥ pramadāḥ |
abhaya-vara-sphurita-karāḥ
prasanna-mukhyo'ṅgadevatāḥ smaryāḥ ||30||

aṅga-devatā dhyeyāḥ | kimbhūtāḥ ? pramadāḥ strī -svabhāvāḥ | punaḥ kimbhūtāḥ ?
muktāḥ indukāntaś candrakānta-maṇiḥ kuvalayaṁnī la-padmaṁharinī laḥ indranī la-
maṇiḥ hutāśo vahniś ca eteṣ āṁsamānābhā prabhā varṇo yāsāntās tathā | kimbhūtāḥ ?
abhayena vareṇa ca śobhitāḥ karā yāsāntāḥ | kimbhūtāḥ ? prasanna-vadanāḥ ||30||

—o)0(o—

ṭṭī yam āvaraṇam āha—

rukmiṇy-ādyā mahiṣī r
aṣṭ au sampūjayet daleṣ u tataḥ |
dakṣiṇa-kara-dhṛta-kamalā
vasu-bharita-supātra-mudritānya-karāḥ ||31||

tatas tad-anantaramdaleṣ u pūrvādi-patreṣ u rukmiṇy-ādyāḥ aṣṭ au mahiṣī r mukhyā
mahā-devīḥ sampūjayet | kimbhūtāḥ ? dakṣiṇa-karair dhṛtāni kamalāni yābhis tās
tathā | punaḥ kimbhūtāḥ ? vasu-pūrita-pātrair mudritāḥ pūritā anye vāma-karā yāsān
tās tathā ||31||

—o)0(o—

aṣṭ au varṇayati—

rukmiṇy-ākhyā satyā sa-nāgnijity-āhvayā sunandā ca |
bhūyaś ca mitravindā sulakṣmaṇā ṛkṣajā suśīlā ca ||32||

ṛkṣajā jāmbavatī ||32||

—o)0(o—

tāsāmrūpāṇi darśayati—

tapanī ya-marakatābhāḥ susita-
vicitrā mbarā dviśas tv etāḥ |
pṛthu-kuca-bharālasāṅgyā vividha-
maṇi-prakara-vilasitā bharaṇāḥ ||33||

etā rukmiṇy-ādyā dviśaḥ yugmaśaḥ krameṇa kāṛṇana-marakatayor ivābhā dīptir
yāsāmtās tathā | punaḥ kimbhūtāḥ ? śobhamānāni śuklāni nānā-prakārāṇi vastrāṇi
yāsāmtās tathā | punaḥ kimbhūtāḥ ? acalā ye kucās teṣāṃgauraveṇa alasāni
niṣkriyāṇi aṅgāni yāsāmtās tathā | punaḥ kimbhūtāḥ ? nānā-prakāro maṇi-prakara
indranī lādi-samūhas teṣu viśeṣeṇa śobhitāni ābharaṇāni yāsām ||33||

—o)0(o—

caturthāvaraṇam āha—

**tato yajed dalāgreṣu vasudevaṃca devakī m |
nanda-gopaṃyaśodā mca balabhadraṃsubhadrikā m |
gopān gopī ś ca govinda-vilī na-mati-locanā n ||34||**

tatas tad-anantaramdalāgreṣu pūrvādi-krameṇa vasudevādīn sampūjayet | kīdṛśāḥ ?
govinde vilīnā sambaddhā matir locanaṃyeṣāṃ mte tathā ||34||

—o)0(o—

eteṣāṃ āyudhā nidarśayati—

**jñāna-mudrā bhaya-karau pitarau pīta-pāṇḍarau |
divya-mālyā mbarā lepa-bhūṣaṇe mātarau punaḥ ||35||**

jñāna-mudrā abhayaṃca kareṣu yayos tau pitarau vasudeva-nanda-gopau | kīdṛśau ?
haridrābha-śvetau mātarau devakī-yaśode | kīdṛśyau ? divyāni devārḥāṇi mālyā mbara-
bhūṣaṇāni yayos tādṛśyau ||35||

—o)0(o—

**dhārayantyaucavaradāmpāyasāpūrṇa-pātraṃca dhārayantyauc |
aruṇāśyāmale hāra-maṇi-kuṇḍala-maṇḍite ||36||**

varadāṃvara-dānaṃmudrā-viśeṣaṃpāyasā-pūrṇa-pātraṃca dhārayantyauc | punaḥ
kimbhūte ? aruṇāśyāmale | punaḥ kīdṛśyau ? hāra-kuṇḍalābhyāṃśobhite ||36||

—o)0(o—

**balāḥ śaikhendu-dhavalā musalāmlāṅgalaṃdadhat |
hālā lolo nīlavāsā helāvān eka-kuṇḍalāḥ ||37||**

balāḥ śaikhendu-dhavalāḥ śvetaḥ lāṅgalaṃmusalāmbibhrāṇaḥ | punaḥ
kīdṛśāḥ ? hālā mādhvī tasyāḥ pāne lolāḥ caṅcalaḥ amṛṣya-kārī | punaḥ kīdṛśāḥ ? nīlavā-
sāḥ | punaḥ kīdṛśāḥ ? helāvān līlavān | punaḥ kīdṛśāḥ ? eka-kuṇḍala-dhārī ||37||

—o)0(o—

kalāya-śyāmalā bhadrā subhadrā bhadra-bhūṣaṇā |
varābhaya-yutā pī ta-vasanā rūḍha-yauvanā ||38||

subhadrā kalāya-śyāmalā bhadrā samī cī nā bhadra-bhūṣaṇā śobhamānābharaṇā | punaḥ
kimbhūtā ? varābhaya-yutā | punaḥ kimbhūtā ? pī ta-vasanā | punaḥ kimbhūtā ?
prauḍha-yauvanā ||38||

—o)0(o—

veṇu-vī ṇā-vetra-yaṣṭi-śarkha-śṛiḡādi-pāṇayah |
gopā gopyaś ca vividha-prabhṛtā tta-karāmbujāḥ |
mandārādī nīś ca tad-bāhye pūjayet kalpa-pādapān ||39||

veṇur vaṇīś | vī nā tantrī | vetraṇyaṣṭiḥ śarkhaḥ śṛiḡādi nānā-vastu pāṇau kare yeṣāṃ
evamviśiṣṭā gopāḥ gopyaḥ punar nānā-prakāramyat-prābhṛtam upaḍhaukanam
tenāttam āyattamvaśī kṛtamkarābjamyaśāmtāḥ |

pañcamāvaraṇam āha—mandārādī n iti | tad-bāhye tad-anantarammandārādī n agre
vakṣyamāṇan kalpa-vṛkṣān pūjayet ||39||

—o)0(o—

mandāra-santānaka-pārijāta-
kalpa-drumākhyān karicandanam ca |
madhye caturdikṣv api vāñchitā rtha-
dānaika-dakṣān phala-namraśākhān ||40||

tān evāha mandāreti | kutra kaḥ pūjanī yaḥ tatrāha madhye iti | madhye karṇikāyām
prathama-parityāge mānābhāvāt prathama-nirdiṣṭāvat pūjā caturdikṣu pūrvādi-catur-
dikṣu etādrīśān vāñchitā ākāṅkṣitā ye arthāś teṣāṃ dāne ekamadvitīyā dakṣāḥ tān tathā
phalaiḥ namrāḥ śākhā yeṣu tān | yad vā, ākāṅkṣitā-dāne advitīya-samarthān tathā
phalaiḥ namrāḥ śākhā yeṣu tān ||40||

—o)0(o—

ṣaṣṭhāvaraṇam āha—

hari-havya-vāṣṭi-taraṇija-kṣapācarāpy
ativāyusomaśivaśeṣapadmajān |
prayajet svadikṣv amala-dhīḥ svajātyadhī-
śvaraheti-patra-parivārasaṇiyutān ||41||

harir indrah havya-vāḍ-agniḥ taraṇijo yamaḥ kṣ apācaro niśācaro nirṛ tiḥ appatir
varuṇaḥ vāyuh somah ī śaḥ śeṣ o'nantaḥ padmajo brahmā etān sva-dikṣ u pūrvādi-dikṣ u
nirmala-matiḥ pūjayet | atra nirṛ ti-varuṇayor madhye'nantaṁsomeśānayor madhye
brahmāṇamsvādikṣ v atikathanāt anyatra kalpita-pūrvādi-dikṣ u pūjāvagamya te | tad
uktam āgamāntare—

devāgre svasya vāpy agre prācī proktā ca deśikaiḥ |
prācī prācy eva vijṛyā muktaye devatārcaṇam || iti |

kī ḍṛ śān ? sva-jātiḥ indratvādiḥ | adhī svaro'dhipatiḥ hetih śastraṁpatramvāhanam
parivāro gaṇaḥ etaiḥ saṁyuktān eteṣ āmca bī jāni uccārayitavyāni | prayogas tu laṁ
indrāya sarva-surādhipataye sāyudhāya savāhanāya saparivārāya nama evam anyatrāpy
ūhanī yaḥ ||41||

—o)0(o—

idānī mvarṇam āha—

kapiś a-kapila-nī la-ś yā mala-ś veta-dhūmrā-
mala-sita-śuci-raktā varṇato vā savādyā ḥ |
kara-kamala-virājat-svāyudhā divya-veśā
vividha-maṇi-gaṇo'sra-prasphurad-bhūṣ aṇā ḍhyā ḥ ||42||

kapiśaḥ kanaka-varṇaḥ kapilas tāmra-varṇābhaḥ śyāmalaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ śvetaḥ śuklaḥ
dhūmro'sita-bhedaḥ amala-sitaḥ śvetaḥ śucir api śveta eva rakto lohita ete vāsavādyāḥ
varṇato varṇena yathā-kramānpūrvokta-kramataḥ | punaḥ kī ḍṛ śaḥ ? hasta-padme
śobhamānāni āyudhāni yeṣ āmte | punaḥ utkr ṣ ṭ a-veśā nānā-prakāra-maṇi-samūhānām
padma-rāgādī nām usreṇa kiraṇena prasphurad-dedī pyamānamyad bhūṣ aṇam
tenāḍhyā upacitāḥ śobhamānā ity arthaḥ ||42||

—o)0(o—

saptamāvaraṇam āha—

dambholi-śakty-abhidha-daṇḍa-kṛ pāṇa-pāśa-
caṇḍārikusāhvaya-gadā-triśikhāri-padmaḥ |
arcyā bahir nija-sulakṣ ita-mauli-yuktā ḥ
sva-svāyudha-bhaya-samudyata-pāṇi-padmaḥ ||43||

dambholir vajraśakty-abhidhaśakti-nāmakam astraṁdaṇḍaḥ kṛ pāṇaḥ khadgaḥ
caṇḍārikusāhvayaḥ ugrārikusākhyaḥ gadā triśikhātriśūlam ari cakrampadmīca
etāni vahni-vāsavādito bahiḥ sampūjyāni | dambholi-prabhṛ tayaḥ kī ḍṛ śaḥ ? nija-
sulakṣ ita-mauli-yuktāḥ vajrādi-lāṅghita-mukut āḥ | punaḥ sva-svāyudhair astrair
abhayena ca samudyataṁsulakṣ itaṁhasta-padmaṁyeṣ āmte tathā ||43||

—o)0(o—

vajrādī nāmvarṇam āha—

kanaka-rajata-toyadā bhra-campā -
ruṇahima-nī la-javā -pravā la-bhā saḥ kramataḥ |
kramata iti rucā tu vajra-pūrvā -
rucira-vilepana-vastra-mā lya-bhūṣ ā ḥ ||44||

vajra-pūrvāḥ vajrādyāḥ rucā varṇena kramato'nukrameṇaivairūpā jītyāḥ | punaḥ
kī dṛ śāḥ ? kāṇānaṃraupyaṃtoyado meghaḥ abhraṃcampaka-puṣ pam aruṇo raktaḥ
himamśvetaḥ nī laḥ śyā malaḥ javā auṇḍra-puṣ pampravālo nava-pallavaḥ evambhūtā
dī ptiṛ yeṣ āṃte tathā | punaḥ kī dṛ śāḥ ? ruciraṃmanoharaṃvilepanaṃcandanā di
vastraṃmālyambhūṣ aṇaṃca yeṣ āṃte tathā ||44||

—o)0(o—

pūrvoktam upasaṃharati—

kathitam ā vṛ ti-saptakam acyutā -
rcana-vidhā v iti sarva-sukhā vaham |
prayatā d athavā ṛga-purandarā -
śani-mukhais tritayā varaṇaṃtv idam ||45||

iti pūrvokta-prakāreṇa viṣ ṇu-pūjā-vidhau āvaraṇa-saptakamkathitam | kī dṛ śam?
sakala-sukhārtha-dāyakam | aśaktampratyāha prayajatā d iti | pūrvoktāśaktaḥ
tritayāvaraṇam āvaraṇa-traya-sahitamprayajet | kaiḥ ? aṅgam indra-vajram etan-
mukhair etat pradhānair ity arthaḥ ||45||

—o)0(o—

prakṛ tam upasaṃharan pūjāntaram āha—

ity arcayitvā jala-gandha-puṣ paiḥ
kṛ ṣ ṇā ṣ ṭ akenā py atha kṛ ṣ ṇa-pūjā m |
kuryā d budhas tā ni samā hvayā ni
vakṣ yā mi tā dā di-namo'ntikā ni ||46||

iti pūrvokta-prakāreṇa jala-gandha-puṣ paiḥ pūjayitvā athānantaramkṛ ṣ ṇā ṣ ṭ akena
vakṣ yamāṇena budhaḥ paṇḍitaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇa-pūjāṃkuryā t tā ni | samā hvayāni nāmāni
praṇavādi-namo'ntikāni vakṣ yamāṇāni omkṛ ṣ ṇāya nama ity ādī ni ||46||

—o)0(o—

tāny eva darśayati—

śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇo vā sudevaś ca nārāyaṇa-samāhvayaḥ |
devakī -nandano yadu-śreṣ ṭ ho vā rṣ ṇeya ity api ||47||
asurāntaka-śabdānte bhārahārī ti saptamaḥ |
dharma-saṁsthāpakaś cā ṣ ṭ au caturthy-antā ḥ kramād ime ||48||

asurāntaka-śabdānte bhārahārī ty arthaḥ | ime kṛ ṣ ṇādayaḥ śabdāḥ kramād ekaikaśaḥ
praṇavādyāś caturthy-antā namo'ntakāś ca vijṛ tyāḥ ||47-48||

--o)0(o--

atyantāśaktampratyāha—

ebhir evāthavā pūjā kartavyā karmā-vairiṇaḥ |
saṁsāra-sāgarottī rtyai sarva-kāmāptaye budhaiḥ ||49||

athavā ebhir eva kṛ ṣ ṇādibhiḥ śabdaiḥ karmāvairiṇaḥ śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇasya pūjā budhaiḥ |
paṇḍitaiḥ kartavyā | kim artham ? saṁsāra eva sāgaraḥ tasya uttī rtyai uttaraṇāya |
punaḥ kim artham ? sakala-manoratha-prāpty-artham ||49||

--o)0(o—

dhūpa-dāna-vidhimdarśayati—

sārāṅgāre gṛ ta-vilulitair jarjarai saṁvikī ṇair
guggulvādyair ghana-parimalair dhūpam āpādya mantrī |
dadyān nī cair danuja-mathanāyā pareṇātha doṣ ṇā
ghaṇṭ āmṅandhā kṣ ata-kusumakair arcitāmvādayānaḥ ||50||

sārāṅgāre ḍṛ dha-kāṣ ṭ hāṅgāre | khādirāṅgāre iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | saṁvikī ṇaiḥ kṣ iptaiḥ
guggulv-ādyaiḥ guggulu-śarkarā-madhu-candanāguru-śīraiḥ gṛ ta-vilulitair ḍṛ ta-
plutaiḥ jarjaraiḥ kuṣ ṭ anena cūrṇitair ghana-parimalair niviḍa-saurabha-śālibhiḥ
dhūpam āpādya kṛ tvā mantrī upāsakaḥ nī cair nābhi-pradeśe danuja-mathanāya
gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇāya dadyāt | kimkurvan ? athānantaram apareṇa vāmena doṣ ṇā hastena
gaja-dhvani-mantra-mātaḥ svāheti ghaṇṭ āmvādayan | kimbhūtām ? gandhā kṣ ata-
puṣ paiḥ pūjitām ||50||

--o)0(o--

dīpa-dāne vidhimdarśayati—

tadvad dīpaṁsurabhi-gṛ ta-saṁsikta-karpūra-vartyā
dīpaṁḍṛ ṣ ṭ yādy-ativīśadadhī ḥ padma-paryantam uccaiḥ |
dattvā puṣ ṭ pāñjalim api ca vidhāyā rpayitvā ca pādyaṁ
sācāmaṁkalpayatu vipula-svarṇa-pātre nivedya ||51||

tadvad āpādyā dī paṅkuryāt | kayā ? surabhi sugandhi yad ghṛ tamtena siktā ukṣ itā
karpūra-sahitā vartis tayā | kī dṛ śam ? dṛ ṣ ṭ yā dī ptam | dṛ ṣ ṭ i-manoharam iti
rudradharaḥ | padma-paryantammastaka-paryantam uccair upari dattvā dṛ ṣ ṭ yā dī ti
dakṣ iṅāvartena padma-paryantam | caraṇa-kamala-paryantam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | pāda-
paryantam iti kvacit pāṭ haḥ | anantarampuṣ pāṅjalim api śirasi dattvā pādyācamanī ye
ca dattvā vipula-svarṇa-pātre bṛ hat-kanaka-bhājane naivedyamkalpayatu
sampādayatu | sācā mam ācamana-sahitamprathamamvadanety ādibhir ācamanam
dattvā anantaramnaivedyamdadātv ity arthaḥ ||57||

--o)0(o--

naivedya-svarūpaṅdarśayati—

surabhitareṇa dugdha-haviṣ ā suṣṛ tena sitā -
samupadeśakai rucira-hṛ dy-avicitra-rasaiḥ |
dadhi-nava-nī ta-nū tana-sitopala-pūpa-puli-
ghṛ ta-guḍa-nā rikela-kadalī -phala-puṣ pa-rasaiḥ ||52||

atisurabhiṅā dugdhānnaena suṣṛ tena supakvena sitā-samupadeśakaiḥ śarkarā-
vyaṅjanaiḥ saha | śarkarayā saha upadaniśakair vyaṅjanair iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | asmin pakṣe
śucitena sitā-samupadaniśakair iti pāṭ haḥ | rucira icch, akaraḥ hṛ dyah susvādaḥ vicitro
madhurādi-raso yeṣ u taiḥ nūtanamśreṣ ṭ hamsitopalamkhaṅḍādi-prasiddhampuṣ pa-
raso madhu etair dravyair naivedyamkalpayatu ||52||

--o)0(o--

kinviśiṣ ṭ amnaivedyamkalpayatu, tatrā ha—

astrokṣ itam tad-ari-mudrikayā bhirakṣ ya
vā yavyatī yapariśoṣ itamagnidoṣ ṅā |
sandahya vā ma-kara-saudharasā bhipūṅnam
mantrā mṛ tī kṛ tam athā bhimṛ ṣ an prajapyā t ||53||

manum aṣ ṭ aśaḥ surabhi-mudrikayā
paripūṅnam arcayatu gandha-mukhaiḥ |
harim arcayed atha kṛ ta-prasavā ṅjalir
ā syato'sya prasarec ca mahaḥ ||54||

mūla-mantrāstra-mantreṅāstrāya phaḍ-ity anena vā ukṣ itam siktamcakra-
mudrayā bhirakṣ ya vā yavyeti vā yu-bī ja-japtodaka-prokṣ aṅa-pariśoṣ ita-doṣ am agni-
doṣ ṅā sandahyeti ram iti vahni-bī jābhijapta-dakṣ iṅa-kareṇa spr ṣ ṭ vā doṣ ān dagdhvā
vā ma-kara-saudha-rasā bhipūṅnam iti vā ma-hastena pidhāya baṅbī ja-japenā mṛ ta-
rasā bhipūṅnamvicintya mūla-mantreṅā mṛ ta-rūpaṅvicintyā thānantaram tad etā dṛ śam
naivedyam abhimṛ śan spr ṣ ṭ vā manummantram aṣ ṭ aśaḥ aṣ ṭ a-vāraṅprajapatu surabhi-

mudrikayā dhenu-mudrikayā paripūrṇamnaivedyamvicintya gandha-mukhaiḥ
candanādyaiḥ pūjayatu | dāna-prakāraṁdarśayati—harim ity ādinā | kṛta-prasavāñjalir
harimpratyarcayet naivedya-grahaṇāyāsyatas tejo niḥsaratv iti prārthayet |
athānantaram asya harer āsyato mukhatas tejo niḥsaret prasaratv iti cintayet | naivedye
saṁyojayed iti tripāṭhinaḥ ||53-54||

--o)0(o--

**vī tihotradayitāntam uccaran
mūla-mantram atha niḥṣipej jalam |
arpayet tad amṛtātmakamhvir
dor-yujā sukusumaṁsamuddharan ||55||**

athānantaramvī tihotra-dayitāntamsvāhā-kārāntammūla-mantram uccaran kinirij
jalamtad-upari kṣipet prokṣayet | atra svāhānte'pi mantre punaḥ svāhā-pada-prayogaḥ
kāryaḥ etad-balād eva anantara-dor-yujā hasta-dvayena sa-kusumaṁsa-puṣpaṁ
samuddharan uttolayan tad-amṛtātmakamhvir samarpayet ||55||

--o)0(o--

naivedyārpaṇa-mantram āha—

**nivedayāmi bhagavate juṣṭāṇḍamhvir hare |
nivedyārpaṇamantro'yamṁsarvārcāsu nijākhyayā ||56||**

ayammantraḥ sarvāsu devānāṁpūjāsu nijākhyayeti hare ity asmin sthāne yasmai
devāya dīyate tan-nāma-grahaṇāṁkartavyam iti nijākhyā-śabdārthaḥ | nivedyākhyayeti
kecit ||56||

--o)0(o--

bhojanopayogi-mudrā-viśeṣaṁdarśayati—

**grāsa-mudrāṁvāma-doṣāṇāṁ vikacotpala-sannibhāma |
pradarśayed dakṣiṇena prāṇāṁdīnāṁca darśayet ||57||**

vāma-doṣāṇāṁ grāsa-mudrāṁdarśayet | kimbhūtāṁ ? praphullotpala-sadṛśīm |
anantaramdakṣiṇa-hastena prāṇāṁdīnāṁvaksyamāṇāṁmudrāṁdarśayed iti ||57||

--o)0(o--

**spṛśet kaniṣṭhaṁ hopakaniṣṭhaṁ dve
aṅguṣṭhaṁ ha-mūrdhnā prathamaha mudrā |
tathā parā tarjanī-madhyame syād
anāmika-madhyamike ca madhyā ||58||**

anā mika-tarjanī -madhyamā ḥ syā t
tadvac caturthī -sa-kaniṣ ṭ hikā s taḥ |
syā t pañcamī tadvad iti pradiṣ ṭ ā
prā ṇā di-mudrā nija-mantra-yuktā ḥ ||59||

kaniṣ ṭ hopakaniṣ ṭ he kaniṣ ṭ hānā mika dve svā ṅuṣ ṭ ha-mūrdhnā sṛ ṣ et | iha mudrā
prathamā tathā tarjanī -madhyame svā ṅuṣ ṭ ha-mūrdhnā sṛ ṣ et anā mika-madhyamike
ca tena sṛ ṣ ed evaṁvyā na-mudrā anāmā-tarjanī -madhyamās tena sṛ ṣ et | caturthī
udānasya tās tisraḥ kaniṣ ṭ hā-sahitā ḥ | tadvat svā ṅuṣ ṭ ha-mūrdhnā yadi sṛ ṣ et tadā
samāna-mudrā ity anena prakā reṇa prā ṇā di-mudrā ḥ pradiṣ ṭ ā ḥ kathitā ḥ | kimbhūtā ḥ ?
yathāyogya-sva-mantra-sahitā ḥ mantra-sāhityena tāsā mmudrā tvambhavati bilva-
mudrā vad ity arthaḥ ||58-59||

--o)0(o--

ke te mantrā ity ā kā ṅkṣ āyā mprā ṇā di nā mmantrā n ā ha—

prā ṇā pā na-vyā nodā na-samā nā ḥ kramā c caturthy-antā ḥ |
tā rā dhā rā vadhvā ceddhā ḥ kṛ ṣ ṇā dhvanas tv ime manavaḥ ||60||

prā ṇā dayā ḥ pañca kramā c caturthī -vibhakti-sahitā ḥ tathā tā rā -dhā rā ḥ orikā rā dhā rā ḥ
praṇavā dyā ity arthaḥ | tathā kṛ ṣ ṇā dhvano' gner vadhvā priyayā iddhā uddī ptā ḥ
sambaddhā ḥ svā hā -kā rā ntā ity arthaḥ | evaṁca sati omprā ṇā ya svā hā ity ā dyā ḥ pañca
mantrā bhavati ty arthaḥ ||60||

--o)0(o—

nivedya-mudrā mpradarśayan mantramca darśayati—

tato nivedya mudrikā mpradhā nayā kara-dvaye |
sṛ ṣ ann anā mikā mnijammanumjapan pradarśayet ||61||

tatas tad-anantaramnivedya-mudrā mpradarśayet | kimkurvan ? kara-dvaye karayor
anā mikā mpradhā nayā ṅuṣ ṭ hena sṛ ṣ an | punaḥ kimkurvan ? nijamsvī yammanum
mantramprajapan ||61||

—o)0(o—

mantram uddharati—

nandajo'mbu-manu-bindu-yuñnatih
pā rś va-rā -marud-avā tmane ni ca |
ruddha-īe-yuta-nivedyam ā tma-bhūr

mā sa-pā rśvam anilas tathā 'mi-yuk ||62||

nandajaḥ ṭ ha-kāraḥ ambuḥ va-kāraḥ manuḥ au-kāraḥ binduḥ etair yuktā natir namaḥ
pārśvaḥ pa-kāraḥ rā iti svarūpammarut ya-kāraḥ avātmāne iti ani svarūpamruddham
iti svarūpamṛ caturthī aniruddha-śabdaś caturthī -yukta ity arthaḥ | nivedyam iti
trayaḥ ātma-bhūḥ ka-kāraḥ mānaso la-kāraḥ pārśvaḥ pa-kāraḥ la-kāra-ya-kārābhyām
yukto'nilo ya-kāraḥ amī ti svarūpantathā ṭ hvaurnamāḥ paryāvātmāne aniruddhāya
naivedyamkalpayāmi iti mantraḥ ||62||

—o)0(o—

maṇḍalam abhito mantrī
bī jā rīkura-bhājanā ni vinyasya |
piṣ ṭ amayā n api dī pā n
ghṛ ta-pūrṇā n vinyaset sudī pta-śikhā n ||63||

maṇḍala-parito bī jā rīkura-pātrāṇi saṁsthāpya tathaiva piṣ ṭ a-kṛ tā n ghṛ ta-paripūrṇā n
prajvalita-śikhā n pradī pā n sthāpayet ||63||

—o)0(o—

dī kṣ āṅga-homa-vidhimdarśayati—

atha saṁskṛ te hutavahe'mala-dhī r
abhivāhya samyag abhipūjya harim |
juhuyā t sitā ghṛ ta-yutena payaḥ
parisā dhitena sita-dī dhitinā ||64||

aṣ ṭ ottaramsahasramsamā pya
homaṁpunar balimadyā t |
rā śiṣ v adhinā thebhyo
nakṣ atrebhyas tataś ca karaṇebhyaḥ ||65||

athānantaramśāstroкта-saṁskāraiḥ saṁskṛ te vahnau nirmala-buddhiḥ yathokta-
rūpamharim āvāhya gandhādibhiś ca yathāvidhi sampūjyāṣ ṭ ottara-sahasramjuhuyā t |
kena sita-dī dhitinā bhaktena kī dṛ śena payaḥ-parisā dhitena dugdha-paripācitena
paramānnety arthaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śena ? sitā-ghṛ ta-yutena śarkarā-ghṛ ta-sahitena
anantaramyathokta-homamsamāpyā vaśiṣ ṭ a-paramānna rā śiṣ u meṣ ādiṣ u
adhinā thebhyo rā śi-devatābhyo maṅgalādibhyaḥ nakṣ atrebhyo's vinyādibhyaḥ
karaṇebhyo vavādibhyo balimadyā t | prayogas tu meṣ a-vṛ ścikā dhipataye maṅgalāya
eṣ a balir namaḥ evaṁvṛ ṣ a-tulā dhipataye śukrāya mithuna-kanyā dhipataye budhāya
karkaṭ ā dhipataye candrāya siṁhā dhipataye sūryāya danur-mī nā dhipataye gurave
makara-kumbhā dhipataye śanaye eva balir namaḥ | evaṁśvanī -bharaṇī -
kṛ ttikāpādī ya-meṣ a-rāśaye eṣ a balir nama ity ādi | evaṁvavavā lakī lavataitila-gara-
vaṇija-viṣ ṭ ibhyaḥ eṣ a balir namaḥ ||64-65||

--o)0(o--

pūjānantaramprakāram āha—

sampā dya pā nī ya-sudhā m̄samarpya
dattvā mbha udā sya mukhā rcir ā sye
naivedyam uddhṛ tyā nivedya viṣ vak
senā ya pṛ thvī m upalipyā bhū yaḥ ||66||

pānī yam eva dhenu-mudrayā sudhā m̄kṛ tvā pānārtham̄kṛ ṣ ṇā ya samarpyā mbho dattvā
jalām ācamanārtham̄dattvā mukhā rcir-deva-mukhā n naivedye'vatāritam̄teja āsye
deva-mukhe udvā sya niveś ya naivedyam uttolya viśvaksenā ya deva-gaṇā ya naivedyam
samarpya pṛ thivī m upalipyā ||66||

--o)0(o--

gaṇḍū ṣ a-danta-dhavanā camanā sya-hasta-
mṛ jyā nulepamukhavā sakamā lya-bhū ṣ ā ḥ |
tā mbū lam apy abhisamarpya suvā dya-nṛ tyā-
gī taiḥ sutṛ ptam abhipūjayatā t punar eva ||67||

bhū yaḥ punar api gaṇḍū ṣ am̄culū kodakam̄danta-dhavanam̄danta-kā ṣ ṭ ham | danta-
dhavanam̄danta-dhā vanam̄ iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | ā camanam̄śeṣ ā camane dvir-ā camanam̄
ā sya-hastayor mṛ jyam̄ mukha-hastayoḥ proṭhana-vastram̄ anulepā s candanā diḥ
mukham̄vā syate surabhi kriyate aneneti mukha-vā sam̄karpūrā di mālyam̄ puṣ paṁ
bhū ṣ ā laṅ karanam̄ tā mbū lam̄ api samuccaye etā ni samarpya punar eva yathā -pūrvam̄
pūjā kṛ tā evam̄ suvā dya-nṛ tyā-gī taiḥ sutṛ ptam̄ harim̄ natvā bhipūjayet ||67||

--o)0(o--

gandhā dibhiḥ saparivā ram athā rgham asmai
dattvā vidhā ya kusumā ṅjalim ā dareṇa |
stutvā praṇamya śirasā culukodakena
svā tmā nam arpayatu tac caraṇā bja-mū le ||68||

kaiḥ ? gandhā dibhiḥ saparivā ram̄ pūrvoktā varaṇa-sahitam̄ athā nantaram̄ asmai haraye
arghyam̄ dattvā ā dareṇa puṣ pā ṅjalim̄ dattvā stutvā śirasā praṇamya sac-caraṇā ravinda-
mū le svā tmā nam̄ culukena argha-śeṣ a-jalena samarpayatu ||68||

--o)0(o--

ā tmanah̄ samarpaṇa-mantram̄ āha ita ity ādinā svā tma-samparṇe ity antena
granthena—

itaḥ pūrvamprāṇa-buddhi-deha-dharmā dhikā rato jā grat-svapna-suṣ upty-avasthā su
manasā vā cā karmaṇā hastā bhyā mpadbhyā m udareṇa śiś nā yat smṛ tamyaḍ uktaṁ
yat kṛ tamtat sarvambrāhmā rpaṇambhavatu svā hā mā mmadī yaṁca sakalaṁ
haraye samyaḡ arpaye oṁtat sad iti ca prokta-mantraḥ svā tma-samarpaṇe ||

--o)0(o--

etac ca mantra-trayaṁspaṣ ṭ atvān na likhyate—

anusmaran kalaśagam acyutaṁjapet
sahasrakammanum atha sā ṣ ṭ akambudhaḥ |
vapuṣ y atho ditijā jitaḥ samāvṛ tī r
vilāpya tā s tad api nayet sudhā tmatā m ||69||

athānantarambudhaḥ paṇḍitaḥ kalaśagamkumbhādi-niṣ ṭ haṁharimcintayan
sā ṣ ṭ akam aṣ ṭ a-sahitaṁsahasraṁmanum mantramjapet | athānantaramditija-jitaḥ śrī -
kṛ ṣ ṇasya vapuṣ i śarī re tā ḥ pūrvoktā ḥ samāvṛ tī ḥ āvaraṇa-devatā vilāpy vilī nā iti
vicintya tad api deva-vapuḥ sudhā tmatā m amṛ tatā mnyet ||69||

--o)0(o--

dhvaja-toraṇa-dik-kalaśā di-gatā m
api maṇḍapa-maṇḍala-kuṇḍa-gatā m |
abhiyojya citimkalaśe kusumaiḥ
paripūjya japet punar aṣ ṭ aśatam ||70||

kalaśe citimmantra-devatā mcaitanya-rūpam abhiyojya kusumaiḥ puṣ paiḥ sampūjya
punar aṣ ṭ a-sahitaṁśatamjapet | kimbhūtā m ? citimdhvaja-toraṇa-dik-kalaśā di-gatā m
na kevalamdhvajā di-gatā m api tu maṇḍale maṇḍape kuṇḍa-gatā m ||70||

--o)0(o--

atha śiṣ ya upoṣ itaḥ prabhā te
kṛ ta-naityaḥ susitā mbaraḥ suveś aḥ |
dharaṇī -dhana-dhā nya-gokulair
dhinuyā d vipra-varā n hareḥ prasattyaḥ ||71||

athānantaram upoṣ itaḥ kṛ topavāsaḥ śiṣ yaḥ prabhā te prātaḥ-kāle kṛ ta-nitya-kṛ tyā ḥ
śukla-vastra-dharaḥ suveś aḥ śobhana-bhūṣ aṇaḥ dharaṇī pṛ thivī dhanamsuvarṇā di
dhānyamvrī hy-ā di gaur dogdhrī dukūlampaṭ ṭ a-vastram etair yathā-yogyamvipra-
varā n brāhmaṇa-śreṣ ṭ hā n dhinuyāt pṛ nayet | kim-artham ? hareḥ śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇasya
prasā dā rtham ||71||

--o)0(o--

bhūyaḥ pratarpya praṇipatya deśikam
tasmai parasmai puruṣ āya dehine |
tā mṛvitta-śā ṭ hyam̐parihṛ tya dakṣ iṇā m̐
dattvā tanuṁsvā m̐ca samarpayet sudhī ḥ ||72||

bhūyaḥ punar api pratarpya brāhmaṇān santoṣ ya punaḥ kathanam atyanta-
tarpaṇārtham̐parī tyeti pā ṭ he pradakṣ iṇī -kṛ tyety arthaḥ | deśikam̐guruṁpraṇipatya
namaskṛ tya tasmai gurave dehine deha-dhāriṇe parasmai puruṣ āya śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇāya dhana-
śā ṭ hyam̐parihṛ tya vaibhavā nusāreṇa tā m̐prasiddhā m̐vittā rdham̐caturthā n̐s am̐vā
dattvā na tu dakṣ iṇā m̐ iva mantrā dā nā nantaram eva tat-prasaṅgāt svā m̐svī yā m̐tanuṁ
subuddhiḥ samarpayet ||72||

--o)0(o--

athā bhiṣ eka-maṇḍape sukhopaviṣ ṭ am ā sane |
gurur viśodhayed amuṁpureva śoṣ aṇā dibhiḥ ||73||

athā nantaram̐gurur amuṁśiṣ yam̐pureva pūrvavad eva śoṣ aṇā dibhir bhūta-śuddhy-
ā dibhir viśodhayed | kī dṛ śam ? abhiṣ eka-maṇḍape āsane sukhopaviṣ ṭ am ||73||

--o)0(o--

pī ṭ ha-nyā sā vasā nam̐vapuṣ i vimala-dhī r nyasya tasyā sikā yā
mantreṇā bhyarcya dūrvā kṣ ata-kusuma-yutā m̐rocanā m̐ke nidhā ya |
ā śī rvā dair dvijā nā m̐viśada-paṭ u-ravair gī ta-vā ditra-ghoṣ air
mā ṅalyair ā nayattam̐kalaśam abhivṛ tas tat-samī pam̐pratī taḥ ||74||

tasya śiṣ yasya vapuṣ i śarī re pī ṭ ha-nyā sā vasā nam̐pī ṭ ha-nyā sa-paryantaṁsakalam̐
nyā sam̐vinyasya ā sikā yā āsanasya mantreṇā sanam̐pūjayitvā rocanā m̐mastake
nidhāya tilakam̐kā rayitvā | kī dṛ śī m̐rocanā m̐ ? dūrvā kṣ ata-puṣ pa-sahitā m̐ | anantaram̐
dvijā nā m̐ ā śī rvā dair gī ti-maṅgalā di-śabdaiḥ | kī dṛ śair etaiḥ ? viśada-paṭ u-ravaiḥ
spaṣ ṭ ottama-śabdaiḥ tathā anyair api mā ṅalyair maṅgalasyopayuktaiḥ sahitaṁtam̐
kalaśam abhivṛ ta ācāryatvena vṛ taḥ tat-samī pam̐śiṣ ya-samī pam̐ ā nayet | kī dṛ śaḥ ?
śiṣ yā tmī yatayā pratī to viśvāsā nvito yaḥ kaścid ity arthaḥ ||74||

--o)0(o--

tenā bhilī na-maṇi-mantra-mahaṣ adhena
dhā mnā peraṇa paramā mṛ ta-rū pa-bhā jā |
sampūrayan vapur amuṣ ya tato vitanvan
tat-sā marasyam̐abhiṣ ecayatā d yathā vat ||75||

kumbhasya palvalān śiṣ ya-śirasi nidhāya tena kalasenety arthā d yathā vat yathā-yukta-
prakāreṇā bhiṣ ecayet abhiṣ ecanam̐kuryāt | tad uktam—

vidhivat kumbham uddhṛtya tan-mukhasthān sura-drumān |
śiṣoḥ śirasi vinyasya māṭṛkāmmānasā japet || iti |

kimbhūtena ? abhiliḥ naḥ samīḥ naḥ maṇir nava-ratnāni mantrāḥ ṛk mahauṣadham
divya-pippalī -prabhṛti yatra tena | kī dṛśena ? pareṇa dhāmnā para-tejaḥ-svarūpeṇa |
punaḥ kī dṛśena ? paramāmṛta-rūpa-bhājā paramāmṛta-rūpa-mayena | kimkurvan ?
amuṣya śiṣor vapuḥ śarīraṃpūrayan | kimkurvan ? tatas tad-anantaramtat-
sāmarasyamtena tena tejo-rūpeṇa kalāśaikyaṃvitanvan ||75||

--o)0(o--

abhiṣekam āha—

kṣādyairāntairvarṇairabhipūrṇa-tanus trirukta-mantrāntaiḥ |
parihita-sitatara-vamana-dvitīyo vācanyamaḥ samācāntaḥ ||76||

kṣādir yeṣāntaiḥ āntaiḥ a-kārānto yeṣāntairvarṇair māṭṛkāḥ arair mūla-mantra-
tri-japāvasānair abhiṣekta-śarīraḥ śiṣyaḥ dhṛtānavīnātiśukla-vasana-yugalaḥ maunī
kṛtādvir-ācamanaḥ ||76||

--o)0(o--

bahuśaḥ praṇamya deśika-nā mānamharim athopasaṅgamyā |
tad-dakṣiṇata upāstā m abhimukham ekāgramānasaḥ śiṣyaḥ ||77||

bahu-vāramdeśika-nā mānamguru-rūpaṃharim natvā athānantaram upasaṅgāhya
guru-caraṇau vyatyasta-hasta-dvayamkṛtvā tad-dakṣiṇata guru-dakṣiṇe abhimukham
guru-samukham ekāgramānasaḥ eka-cittas tiṣṭhet upaviśet ||77||

--o)0(o--

nyāsair yathāvidhi tam acyuta-sā dvidhāya
gadhāḥ kṣatā dibhir alaṅkṛta-varṣmaṇo'sya |
ṛṣyādi-yuktam atha mantra-varaṃyathā vad
brūyāt triśo gurur anarghyam avāma-kareṇa ||78||

athānantaramyathā-vidhi yathokta-prakāreṇa nyāsaiḥ pañcāṅga-nyāsādibhiḥ te
śiṣyam acyuta-sād-vidhāya śrī-kṛṣṇa-rūpaṃkṛtvā gandhāḥ kṣatā-puṣpaiḥ vibhūṣita-
śarīrasyā avāma-karṇe dakṣiṇa-karṇe ṛṣi-cchando-devatā-sahitam anarghyam
amūlyammantra-varaṃmantra-śreṣṭhamitriśaḥ tri-vārambrūyāt yathāvat yathokta-
prakāreṇa sa ca prakāraḥ prathamam dakṣiṇa-haste gurur jalamdadāti amuka-
mantramdadāmi ti anena śiṣyo'pi dadasva iti brūyāt tato mantramdadād iti
atrāvaśyamvāra-trayaṃguruṇā mantrāḥ paṭhanī yaḥ datte yāvac chiṣyasya mantrāḥ
svāyatto bhavati tāvat paṭhanī ya iti ||78||

--o)0(o--

mantra-grahaṇā nantaramśiṣ ya-kṛ tyamdarśayati—

**guruṇā vidhivat prasā ditam
manum aṣ ṭ ordhva-śataṁprajapya bhūyaḥ |
abhivā dya tataḥ ś ṛ notu samyak
samayā n bhakti-bhareṇa namra-mū rtiḥ ||79||**

yathā-vidhi guruṇā hetunā prāptammantramprasādhitam anugraheṇa dattam iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | aṣ ṭ au ūrdhvamnyasya tasya tad aṣ ṭ ādhika-śataṁprajapya bhūyaḥ punar api gurum abhivādyaṁnamaskṛ tyā daṇḍavat praṇamya tato gurutaḥ samayān ācārān samyak kṛ tvā ś ṛ notu yat tu vidyām aṣ ṭ a-kṛ tvo japed iti tat-tan-nyūna-saikhyā-kala-japa-niṣ edha-param | kī dṛ śaḥ ? bhaktyātiśayena namra-śarī raḥ ||79||

--o)0(o--

mantra-dānā nantaramguru-kṛ tyam ā ha—

**dattvā śiṣ yā ya manumnyasyā tha guruḥ kṛ tā tma-yajana-vidhiḥ |
aṣ ṭ ottaramsahasramśva-śaktihā nya-navā ptaye japyā t ||80||**

athā nantaramguruḥ śiṣ yā ya mantram dattvā nyasya nyāsādikamkṛ tvā kṛ tā tma-yajana-vidhiḥ kṛ tā bhyantara-yāgaḥ aṣ ṭ ādhikamsahasramśva-sā marthya-hā ny-anavā ptaye sva-sā marthya-rakṣ ārtham datta-mantramjapet ||80||

--o)0(o--

śiṣ ya-kṛ tyam ā ha—

**kumbhā dikamca sakalamgurave samarpya
sambhojayed dvija-varā n api bhojya-jā taiḥ |
kurvantyh anena vidhinā ya ihā bhiṣ ekam
te sampadā mnilayanamhi ta eva dhanyā ḥ ||81||**

kumbhādikamsakalammaṇḍala-sahitammaṇḍapā vasthita-dravyamgurave samarpya dattvā bhojya-samūhair dvija-śreṣ ṭ hān santoṣ ayet etat-karaṇasya phalam ā ha—iha jagati anena vidhinā anayā paripāṭ yā ye abhiṣ ekamkurvanti te sampadāmsarva-samṛ ddhī nā mnilayanamsthā namta eva dhanyā ḥ puruṣ ā rtha-bhā ginaḥ ||81||

--o)0(o--

uktam artham upasariharati—

saiḥ ipya kiṁcid uditā dī kṣ ā

sarṁsaraṇā ya hi viśada-dhiyā m |
etā mpraviśya mantrī sarvā n
japej juhota yajec ca manū n ||82||

kiñcit sarṁsaraṇā ya hi viśada-dhiyā m nirmala-buddhī nā m sarṁsaraṇā ya
etā m dī kṣ ā mpraviśya prāpya mantrī sādha kaḥ sarvā n mantrā n japej juhota ||82||

iti śrī -keśavā cārya-viracitāyā m krama-dī pikāyā m
dī kṣ ā -pūjā -nā ma caturtha-paṭ alaḥ
||4||

--o)0(o--

(5)

pañcamah paṭ alah

adhunā dī kṣ itasya mantra-vidhimdarśayati—

caitre kṛ tvaitan mā si karmā ccha-pakṣ e
puṇya-rkṣ e bhūyo deśikā t prā pya dī kṣ ā m |
tenā nujñā taḥ pūrva-sevā m dvitī ye
mā si dvā daśyā m ā rabhetā malā yā m ||1||

caitre māsi puṇya-rkṣ e śubha-nakṣ atre accha-pakṣ e śukla-pakṣ e etat karma mantra-
dī kṣ ā tmakarmā kṛ tvā bhūyaḥ punar api deśikā t guror dī kṣ ā m mantropadeśam
prāpyā nantaram tena guruṇā nujñā taḥ dvitī ye māsi vaiśā khe dvādaśyā m tithau pūrva-
sevā m puraścaraṇam ārabhet | [caitre duḥkhāya dī kṣ ā syāt](#) iti vacanaṅ gopā la-mantra-
bhinna-dī kṣ a-viṣ ayam ||1||

--o)0(o--

kṛ tvā snā nā dyaṁ karma dehā rcanā ntam
vartmā śritya prā g ī ritam mantri-mukhyaḥ |
śuddho maunī san brahmacārī niśā śī
japyā c chā ntā tmā śuddha-padmaḥ kṣ a-dā mnā ||2||

kṛ tveti | mantri-mukhyaḥ sādha kaḥ snā nam ārabhyā tma-yogā ntam karma kṛ tvā prā g
ī ritam vartmā śritya pūrvokta-pūjā -prakāram āśritya śuddho gāyatrī -japena niṣ pā po
brāhmaṇā dy-ukta-bāhyā ntara-śauca-yukto maunī vā g-yato brahmacārī aṣ ṭ a-vidha-
maithuna-tyā gī niśā śī rātri-bhojī śā ntā tmā anuddhata-cittaḥ śukla-padma-bī ja-mā layā
japyāt |

atraivam āgamā ntaroktamboddhavyam | śubhe dine krośam krośa-dvayam vā kṣ etram
vihārārtham parikalpya kṣ ī ra-druma-bhava-vitasti-parimitā ṣ ṭ a-kī lakā ḥ pratyekam
ekadaiva vā daśa-kṛ tvaḥ śata-kṛ tvo vā japitvā aṣ ṭ a-dig-devatā ḥ sampūjya madhye
kṣ etre kṣ etra-pā la-baliṁ dattvā pūjā m kṛ tvā pūrvā dy-aṣ ṭ a-dikṣ u tā n nikhanyāt tatra
tatra tat-tan-nā mnā dik-pati-baliṁ ca dattvā dī pakaṁ ca dattvā japa-pūrva-divase eka-
bhojanam upavā so vā gurum brāhmaṇā niś ca tarpayet |

tathā ca [sanat-kumāra-kalpe](#)—

[viprā niś ca bhojayed anna-bhojanā cchā danā dibhiḥ |](#)
[bahubhir vastra-bhūṣ ā bhiḥ sampūjya gurum ātmanaḥ |](#)
[ārabheta japam pā ścā t tad-anujñā -puraḥ saram || iti |](#)

tato'grima-dine snā nā dikam kṛ tvā saikalpam kuryāt omadyom nama ity ā dy
uccā ryā muka-mantrasya siddhi-kā ma iyat saikhyā ka-japa-tad-daśā niś ā muka-dravya-

homa-tad-daśānīśā mūka-dravya-tarpaṇa-tad-daśānīśā mukā bhiṣ eka-tad-daśānīśā-
brāhmaṇa-sampradānaka-bhojya-dānātmaka-puraścaraṇa-karma kariṣ ye iti saikalpaṁ
kuryāt | tato mantra-rṣi-chando-devatānāmkāma-sthāne puraścaraṇa-jape viniyoga
iti | jape cāyamniyamah—

nairantarya-vidhiḥ prokto na dinamvyatilaḥ hayet |
śayanaṁdarbha-śayyāyāmsuciḥ prayata-mānasaḥ |
divasātikrame doṣaḥ siddhi-bādhaḥ prajāyate ||

nāradī ye—

śanaiḥ śanair avispaṣṭaṁ amna drutaṁna vilambitam |
na nyūnaṁnādhikamvāpi japamkuryād dine dine ||

tathānyatra—

ananya-mānasaḥ prātaḥ kālān madhyandināvadhi |

nāradī ye tathaiva ca—

na vadan na svapan gacchan nānyat kim api saṁsaran |
na kṣuj-jrmbhaṇa-hikkādi-vikalī -kṛta-mānasaḥ ||
mantra-siddhim avāpnoti tasmād yatna-paro bhavet |
uṣṇiṣo kaṭukī nagno mukta-keśaḥ tathaiva ca ||
prasārita-pāṇi-pādo nocca-pādāsano bhavet ||

tathā vaiśampāyana-saṁhitāyām—

snānamtri-savanamproktam aśaktau dviḥ sakṛt tathā |
asnātasya phalaṁnāsti na vā tarpayataḥ pitṛn ||
nāsatyam abhibhāṣeta nendriyāṇi pralobhayet |
śayanaṁdarbha-śayyāyāmsuciḥ prayata-mānasaḥ ||
tad-vāsaḥ kṣālayen nityam anyathā vighnam āvaheṭ |
naikavāsā jape mantrambahu-vastrī kadācana ||
upary-adho bahir vastre puraścaraṇa-kṛd bhavet ||

tathā nāradī ye—

strī-śūdrābhyāṁna sambhāṣed rātrau japa-paro na ca |
jape na sandhyā-kāleṣu pradoṣe nobhayeṣu ca |
brāhmaṇānī ta-vastra-śuddha-jalena karmakṛd bhavet || iti ||2||

--o)0(o--

api tu kṛtyam āha—

tanvan śuśrūṣāṁgoṣu tābhyaḥ prayacchan
grā sambhūteṣu prodvahaś cānukampāṁ |
mantrā dhiṣṭhā trimdevatāṁ vandamāno
durgāṁ dubodha-dhvānta-bhānumgurum ca ||3||

goṣ u śuśrūṣ ā mṅo-paricaryā mḍhūma-kaṇḍūyanā di-rūpā msevā m̄vistā rayan | kim
kurvan ? tābhyo gobhyo grāsa m̄prayacchan gopāla-mantra eva grāsādikam
atropādānād anyatrā nukteś ca | bhūteṣ u prāṇiṣ u karuṇā mḍhā rayan mantrā dhiṣ ṭ hā ṭr -
devatā m̄durgām ajā nā nḍhakā ra-sūryam̄guruṁca vandamā naḥ ||3||

--o)0(o--

kurvann ā tmī yam̄karma varṇā ś rama-stham
mantram̄japtvā triḥ snā na-kā le'bhīṣ iṅcet |
ā cā man pā thas-tattva-saṅkhyā -prajaptam̄
bhuḥjā naś cā nnam̄sapta-japtā ṛcanā di ||4||

svī yam̄varṇā ś ramoktam̄karma kurvan ā tmī yamā tmano yo varṇo brāhmanā dir yo
vāśramo brahmacaryādis tatra tatrastham̄karma vihitam̄tat tat kurvann ity arthaḥ |
mantra-japta-jalena kāle vā ra-trayam̄svā tmā nam abhiṣ iṅcet tattva-saṅkhyā -prajaptam̄
dvā triṅś at-saṅkhyā -prajaptam̄paṅca-viṅś ati-prajaptam̄vā tathā jalam ā cā man ittham
evā nnam̄bhuḥjā naḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? sapta-japtam̄ aṅjanā di-kajjalā di yasya sa tathā
ā di-śabdena gandha-mālyā di nā m̄parigrahaḥ | aṅjanā dya iti kvacit pā ṭ haḥ ||4||

--o)0(o--

japa-sthā nam ā ha—

adreḥ ś ṛ ṛge nadyā s taṭ e bilva-mūle
toye hṛ daghne gokula-viṣ ṇu-gehe |
aś vatthā dhastā d ambudheś cā pi tī re
sthā neṣ v eteṣ v ā sī na ekaikaś as tu ||5||

prajaped ayuta-catuṣ kaṁdaś ā kṣ aram̄manu-varam̄ pṛ thak kramaś aḥ |
aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ aram̄ced ayuta-dvayam̄ ity udī ritā saṅkhyā ||6||

parvata-ś ṛ ṛge nadī -tī re bilva-vṛ kṣ a-samī pa-deśe hṛ daya-pramā ṇa-jale goṣ ṭ he viṣ ṇu-
pratimā dhiṣ ṭ hita-gehe pippala-vṛ kṣ a-samī pa-deśe samudrasya tī re aṣ ṭ asu sthā neṣ u
ā sī na upaviṣ ṭ aḥ ekaikaś aḥ ekaikasmin sthā ne sthā neṣ u kramaś aḥ kramaṇa pṛ thak
ayuta-catuṣ kaṁkṛ tvā daś ā kṣ ara-mantram̄japet yadā ṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ ara-mantram̄ tadā yuta-
dvayam̄kṛ tvā iti japa-saṅkhyodī ritā atra na pratisthā nam ayuta-catuṣ kā yuta-dvaya-
japaḥ kintu yathā japtavyam̄yena sarvatra japena tā vaty eva saṅkhyā bhavati
anyathā ṣ ṭ asu sthā neṣ u japenā ṣ ṭ ā daś ā ksare ṣ oḍ aś ā yuta-japaḥ syāt | **prapaṅca-sāre** pi—
ayuta-dvitayā vadhi-japaḥ syād iti | yadyapy aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ are iyam̄saṅkhyā tathā pi tulya-
nyāyād daś ā kṣ are pi iyam̄ eva vyavastheti rudradharaḥ ||5-6||

--o)0(o--

ukteṣ u sthā neṣ ūuy kramaṇā hā ra-niyamam ā ha—

śākaṃmūlaṃphalaṃgo-stana-bhava-dadhiniḥ bhaiḥṣam annaṃca saktuṃ
dugdḥānnaṃcety adānaḥ kṣiti-dhara-śikharādau kramā t sthāna-bhede |
ekamcaṣāmaśaktau gaditam iha mayā pūrvāsevā-vidhānam
nirvṛttemin punaś ca prajapatu vidhivat siddhaye sādhaḥ ||7||

kṣiti-dhara-śikharādau pūrvokta-parvata-śṛṅgādau sthāna-viśeṣe kramād ekaikam
krameṇa vihitamśākaṃvāstukādi mūlaṃśūraṇādi phalaṃāmrādi go-stana-bhavaṃ
dugdḥāmadhi ca dvandvaḥ bhaiḥṣam bhikṣāta upalabdham annaṃca praśastam
haimatikamśitāsvinnaṃsaktumbhṛṣṭa-yava-cūrṇam dugdhānnaṃpāyasamadāno
bhakṣamāṇo japamkuryāt mitodanam |

śastānnaṃca samaśnīyān mantra-siddhi-samīhayā |
tasmān nityamprayatnena śastānnāśi bhaven naraḥ || iti |

aśaktampraty āha—ekam iti | aśaktau caṣāma adri-śṛṅgādy-aṣṭa-sthānānām madhye
ekamsthānaṃsamāśritya śākaḥ dy-aṣṭa-vidheṣv ekambhojanam āśritya japamkuryāt |
tad uktam **nārādīye**—

mṛdu koṣṇaṃsupakvaṃca kuryād vai laghu-bhojanam |
nendriyānāmyathā vṛddhis tathā bhujīta sādhaḥ ||
yad vā tad vā parityājyamduṣṭānāṃsaigamaṃtathā ||

iha granthe pūrvāsevāvidhānam mayā gaditam kathitam asminn nirvṛttem sampūrṇe
puraścaraṇa-jape punaś ca prajapatu siddhaye viśiṣṭa-phala-siddhaye vidhivat
yathokta-prakāreṇa atra kecid asmin pūrvāsevārambhe karmaṇi nirvṛttem samāpte
punaḥ puraścaraṇa-japamkarotv ity āhuḥ ||7||

--o)0(o--

dehārcanānte dinaśo dinādau
dīkṣa okta-mārgānyataram vidhānam |
āśritya kṣṣam prayajet vivikte
gehe niṣaṇṇo huta-śiṣṭa-bhojī ||8||

dehārcanānte deha-pūjāvasāne dinaśaḥ pratidināmdinādau prātar dīkṣa okta-mārgaṣu
ṣoḍaśa-paṇṇopacārādiṣu anyataram ekamvartmāśritya kṣṣam prayajet pūjayatu
āvaraṇa-bhedād vartma-bhedāḥ | kīdṛśaḥ ? vivikte ekānte gṛhe niṣaṇṇo upaviṣṭaḥ |
punaḥ kīdṛśaḥ ? huta-śiṣṭa-bhojī prātyahika-japa-daśāṇṣa-homāvaśiṣṭa-bhojī ||8||

--o)0(o--

prakārantaram api mahate phalāya puraścaraṇam āha—daśa-lakṣam iti rudradharaḥ |
vayantu paśyāmaḥ | prakṛtāyathokta-puraścaraṇam āha—

daśa-lakṣ am akṣ aya-phala-pradammanum
pratijapya śikṣ ita-matir daśā kṣ aram |
juhuyā d guḍā jya-madhu-samplutair navair
aruṇā mbujair hutavahe daśā yutam ||9||

śuddha-matiḥ sādhaḥ akṣ aya-phaladarimokṣ a-phalaṁdaśā kṣ arammanuṁdaśa-
lakṣ ampratijapya hutavahe saṁskṛ tāgnau aruṇā mbujair aruṇa-kamalair daśā-yutam
lakṣ am ekamjuhuyāt | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? guḍā jya-madhu-samplutaiḥ guḍa-ghṛ ta-madhu-
saiyuktaiḥ ||9||

--o)0(o--

śuṣ ira-yugala-varṇamcen manumpañca-lakṣ am
prajapatu juhuyā c ca prokta-kl̥ ptyā rdha-lakṣ am |
amala-matir alā bhe pā yasair ambujā nā m
sahita-ghṛ ta-sitair evā rabhed dhoma-karma ||10||

śuṣ ira-yugala-varṇamśuṣ iramchidramnava-saikhyā tmakam̐tasya yugalam
dvandvamaṣ ṭ ādaśā kṣ aramjapet tadā pañca-lakṣ amprajapatu prokta-kl̥ ptyā pūrvokta-
paripā ṭ yā cārdha-lakṣ am juhuyāt yathokta-homa-dravyālā bhe dravyāntaram āha
amala-matir iti śuddha-matiḥ ambujā nā m padmā nā m alā bhe'prāptau pāyasaiḥ
paramānnair homam ārabheta | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? sahite ghṛ ta-site yeṣ u taiḥ ghṛ ta-śarkarā-
sahitair ity arthaḥ | svāhāntena homa-pūjeti sarvatra boddhavyam̐homādeś
cānuṣ ṭ hāna-prakāro mat-kr̥ ta-homānuṣ ṭ hāna-paddhater avagantavyaḥ | nārādī ye,
yathā—

japasya tu daśā m̐sena homaḥ kāryo dine dine |
athavā lakṣ a-paryantam̐homaḥ kāryo vipaścitā || iti ||10||

--o)0(o--

homāśaktam̐pratyāha—

asaktā nā m̐home nigama-rasanā gendra-guṇito
japaḥ kā ryaś ceti divja-nṛ pa-viśā m ā hur apare |
sahomaś ced eṣ ā m̐sama iha japo homa-rahito
ya ukto varṇā nā m̐sa khalu vihitas tac-cala-dṛ śā m ||11||

tāvad dravyādy-asampattyā homa-karmaṇi asamarthā nā m̐brāhmaṇa-kṣ atriya-
vaiśyā nā m̐yathā-sā ikhyam̐nigamā vedāś catvāraḥ rasāḥ ṣ aṭ nāgendrā aṣ ṭ au etair
guṇitair japyo'nuṣ ṭ heya ity apare ācāryā āhuḥ | tatra kr̥ ta eva japaḥ etair guṇita iti
rudradharaḥ | vastutas tu—

homāśaktau japam̐kuryā d dhoma-saikhyā-caturguṇam |
ṣ aḍ-guṇam̐cāṣ ṭ a-guṇitam̐yathā-saikhyam̐dvijā tayaḥ ||
iti puraścaraṇa-candrikoktam eva yuktam̐paśyā maḥ |
homa-karmaṇy aśaktā nā m̐viprāṇā m̐dviguṇo japaḥ |

itares āmtu varṇānāmtriguṇo hi vidhī yate || iti |

eteṣ āmmatāpekṣ ayā apara ity uktam | eteṣ āmca mate tarpaṇādi-vyatirekeṇa mūla-
bhūta-japa-dviguṇa-japenaiva puraścaraṇa-siddhir bhavati tathaiva
granthāntare'bhidhānāt | eṣ āmbrāhmaṇādī nāmhomā-sahitaś cej japaḥ tadā trayāṇām
api ayuta-catuṣ ṭ ayādi-samānam eva varṇānāmbrāhmaṇādī nāmhomā-rahito ya ukto
japaḥ | atra homa-rahito yaś caturguṇo japa iti bhairava-tripā ṭ hinaḥ | sa eva tac-cala-
dṛ śāmtat-patnī nāmvihiṭaḥ ||11||

sanā tanaḥ : home asamarthānāmvipra-kṣ atriya-vaiśyānāmyathā-saikhyam
niḡamādevāś catvāraḥ, rasāḥ ṣ aṭ nāgendrā aṣ ṭ au, etair guṇito japaḥ kāryaḥ | tv-arthe
vā-śabdaḥ | apara iti—homa-karmaṇy asugamam eveti || (hbv 17.205 ṭ ī kā)

--o)0(o--

śūdraṃpraty āha—

yaṃvarṇam āś rito yaḥ śūdraḥ sa ca tan-nata-bhruvā m |
vidadhī ta japaṃvidhivac chraddhā vā n bhakti-bharā vanamra-tanuḥ ||12||

brāhmaṇādī nāmmadhye yaṃvarṇamśūdraḥ samāśritaḥ sa tan-nata-bhruvā mteṣ ām
eva dvijāty-ādī nāmstrī nāmvihitamjapaṃvidhivat kathita-prakāreṇa vihitamkuryāt |
kī dṛ śaḥ ? śraddhā-yutaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? bhakti-bhareṇa bhakty-atiśayena namro
tanuḥ śarī raṃyasya sa tathā | japaś cāyamhoma-rahita iti rudradharaḥ ||12||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇottara-kṛ tyam āha—

punar abhiṣ ikto guruṇā vidhivad viśrāṇya dakṣ iṇā mtasmai |
abhyavahārya ca viprā n vibhavaḥ samprī ṇayec ca bhakti-yutaḥ ||13||

guruṇā punar api vidhivat yathokta-vidhinā abhiṣ ikaḥ kṛ tābhiṣ ekaḥ tasmai gurave
dakṣ iṇā mviśrāṇya dattvā viprā n abhyavahārya bhojayitvā bhakti-yutaḥ san
samprī ṇayet dhana-dhānyādibhiḥ prī timkuryāt ||13||

--o)0(o--

siddha-mantrasya kṛ tyam āha—

iti mantra-vara-dvitayā nyataram
parisā dhya japā dibhir acyuta-dhī ḥ |
prajapet savana-tritaye dinaś o
vidhinā tha mukundam amanda-matiḥ ||14||

ity anena prakāreṇa mantra-dvitayā nyataramantra-dvitayayor madhye ekam
japādibhir japa-pūjā-homa-tarpaṇādibhiḥ parisādhyā sādhyaitvā acyuta-dhī r acyute
śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇe dhī r buddhir yasya sa tathā | yad vā, acyutā na kṣ aritā viṣ ṇau buddhir yasya
sa tathā savana-tritaye sandhyādi-traye dinaśaḥ pratidinamvidhinā ukta-prakāreṇa
mukundaṁkṛ ṣ ṇamprayajet pūjayatu amanda-matiḥ śuddha-matiḥ ||14||

--o)0(o--

pūjāyāmprātaḥ-kālika-dhyānam āha—

**atha śrī mad-udyāna-saṁvīta-haima-
sthalodbhāsi-ratna-sphuran-maṇḍapāntaḥ |
lasat-kalpa-vṛkṣādha-uddīpta-ratna-
sthalī-dhiṣṭhitāmbhojāpīṭhādhirūḍham ||15||**

sapta-ślokāntamkulakam | athānantarambhakti-namraḥ bhakty-atiśayena namra-
dehaḥ prage prātaḥ-kāle kathita-rūpamkṛ ṣ ṇam anusmṛtya dhyātvā tad-araṅdra-
vajrādibhiḥ tasya kṛ ṣ ṇasyāṅgāni pūrvoktāni hṛdayādīni indrādayo daśa dik-pālāḥ
vajrādayas tad-āyudhāni ca taiḥ saha pūjayitvā tamkṛ ṣ ṇamsitā śarkarā mocā kadālī -
viśeṣaḥ haiyaṅgavī naṁsadyo-jāta-ghṛtam | ebhis tathā dadhnā vimīśreṇa dadhi-
sanyuktena dogdhena pāyasena ca mantrī samprīṇayet | kīdṛ śam? śrīmat śobhā-
yuktamnyad udyānamkṛ ṣ ṇā-vanamtena saṁvītamveṣṭitamnyad-dhaima-sthalamlasat-
kāṛṇana-bhūmis tatrodhbhāsīni udgata-kiraṇāni yāni yāni ratnāni taiḥ sphurat
dedīpyamāno yo maṇḍapas tasyāntar-madhye dedīpyamāno yaḥ kalpa-vṛkṣas
tasyādhaśchāyāyam udgatādiptir yasya tādṛ śamratna-mayamnyat sthānamtad-
adhiṣṭhitamnatrāvasthitamnyad ambhojampadyamnatad eva pīṭhāntatradhirūḍham
upaviṣṭam ||15||

--o)0(o--

**mahā-nīlānīlābhamaṅgala-
guḍa-snigdha-vaktrānta-visrasta-keśam |
alivṛta-paryākulotphulla-padma-
pramugdhānanamśrīmadindīvarākṣam ||16||**

punaḥ kīdṛ śam? mahā-nīlānīlābhamaṅgala-
bālampaṅca-vāṛṣikam | punaḥ, guḍaḥ kuṭilāḥ snigdhaḥ cikkaṇāḥ karnānte kapole
visrastāḥ paryākulāḥ | vaktrānteti pāṭhe visrastā mukhāvalambitāḥ keśā yasya tam | ali-
vṛtena bhramara-samūhena paryākulamcaṅcalaṁvyāptamvāyat phullamvikasitam
padmamnatadvat pramugdhammanoharamānanam mukhamnyasya tam | punaḥ
kīdṛ śam? śrīmat doṣa-rahitamnyad indīvarāmnīlāpadmamnat-sadṛśe akṣiṇī yasya
tam ||16||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

calat-kuṇḍalollā si-samphulla-gaṇḍam
sughoṇamsuś oṇā dharamsusmitā syam |
anekā ś maraś my-ullasat-kaṇṭ ha-bhū ṣ ā-
lasantamvahantamnakhampaṇḍarī kam ||17||

cañale ye kuṇḍale tābhyām unnatau ullasitau śobhamānau samphullau vikāsitau
gaṇḍau yasya tam | punaḥ śobhamānā ghoṇā nāsā yasya tam | punaḥ suśoṇo
lohito'dharo yasya tam | punaḥ śobhanamnyat smitam ī ṣ ad-dhāsas tad-yuktam āsyam
yasya tam | punaḥ anakāni yāny aśmāni indranī la-prabhṛ tī ni ratnāni teṣ āmye
raśmayaḥ kiraṇāḥ tair ullasantī yā kaṇṭ ha-bhū ṣ ā tayā lasantamśobhamānam | punaḥ
paṇḍarī kamvyāghra-sambandhi-nakhamvahantamdhārayantam ||17||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

samuddhū saroraḥ-sthalaṁdhenu-dhūlyā ḥ
supuṣ ṭ ā ṛgam aṣ ṭ ā padā kalpa-dī ptam |
kaṭ ī ra-sthale cā ru-jaighā nta-yugme
pinaddhamkvaṇat-kiṛkiṇī -jā la-dā mnā ||18||

dhenu-dhūlyā go-rajasā samuddhūsaramdhūsaritam uraḥ-sthalamnyasya tamgavām
anugamanāt suṣ ṭ hu puṣ ṭ am aṛgamnyasya tam | kī dṛ śam? aṣ ṭ ā padā kalpa-dī ptam
suvarṇa-ghaṭ itālakāreṇa śobhamānam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? kvaṇat-kiṛkiṇī -jā la-dā mnā
śabdāyamāna-kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā-samūha-mālayā kaṭ i-sthale śroṇi-taṭ e cā ru-jaighā nta-
yugme manohara-gulpha-dvayordhva-pradeśe pinaddhambaddham ||18||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

hasantamhasad-bandhu-jī va-prasū na-
prabhā m pā ṇi-pā dā mbujodā ra-kā ntyā |
kare dakṣ iṇe pā yasaṁvā ma-haste
dadhā namnavamś uddha-haiyaṛgavī nam ||19||

pāṇi-pā dā mbujodā ra-kā ntyā hasta-carāṇa-padma-vipula-śobhayā hasad-bandhu-jī va-
puṣ pa-kāntimhasantam upahasantam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? dakṣ iṇe kare haste pāyasam
savya-haste vā ma-kare navam nūtanamś uddhamniṣ kaluṣ amhaiyaṛgavī nam
navanī tamhyo go-dohanodbhavamghṛ tamdadhā namdhā rayantam ||19||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

mahī bhā ra-bhū tā m arā rā ti-yū thā n
anaḥ-pū tanā dī n nihantumpravṛ ttam |
prabhumgopikā -gopa-go-vṛ nda-vī tam
surendrā dibhir vanditamdeva-vṛ ndaiḥ ||20||

mahī -bhāra-bhūtām arārāti-yūthān pṛ thivī -bhāra-rūpa-daitya-samūhān anaḥ-
pūtanādī n śakaṭ āsura-prabhṛ tī n nihantumpravṛ ttam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? prabhum
samartham ī śvaram | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? gopikā gopa-strī , gopaḥ gauḥ eteṣ āmsamūhena
vī tamveṣ ṭ itam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? indrādibhir deva-samūhair namaskṛ tam ||20||

--o)0(o--

prage pūjayitvettyanusmṛ tya kṛ ṣ nam
tad-aigendra-vajrā dikair bhakti-namraḥ |
sitā-moca-haiyaigavī naiś ca dadhnā
vimiśreṇa daugdhenā sampṛ ī ṇayet tam ||21||

pūrva-śloke vyākhyā tam api kramānurodhena vyākhyā te prage prātaḥ-kāle ukta-
prakāreṇa kṛ ṣ nam anusmṛ tya dhyā tvā upacāraiḥ sampūjya aigādy-āvaraṇaiḥ saha
sampūjya naivedyaṁdadyāt | naivedya-dravyam āha—siteti | sitā śarkarā mocā kadali
haiyaigavī naṁdaugdhenā pāyasena ||21||

--o)0(o--

prātaḥ savana-pūjā-phalam āha—

iti prā tar evā rcayed acyutamyo
naraḥ pratyahamśāśvad ā stikya-yuktaḥ |
labhetā cireṇaiva lakṣ mī ṁsamagrā m
iha pretya śuddhamparamdhā ma bhūyā t ||22||

ity anena prakāreṇa pratyahamśāśvat sarvadā āstikya-yuktaḥ san yo naraḥ prātaḥ-kāle
acyutam arcayet tam evāśyampūjayati sa iha loke acireṇaivā lpa-kālenaiva samagrām
sampūrṇā mlakṣ mī ṁsampadamlabhate prāpnoti pretya dehamparityajya param
śuddhambrahmākhyamamahā bhūyā t prāpnoti tat-sarūpo bhavati ty arthaḥ ||22||

--o)0(o--

prātaḥ pūjāyā m eva naivedyaṁtarpaṇamca darśayati—

aho-mukhe'nudinam ity abhipūjya śaurim
dadhnā tha vā guḍa-yutena nivedya toyaiḥ |

śrī man-mukhe samanutarpya ca tad-dhiyā tam
japyā t sahasram atha sāṣ ṭ akam ā dareṇa ||23||

athavā śabdaḥ pāda-pūraṇe iti pūrvokta-prakāreṇa ahno-mukhe prātaḥ-kāle anudinam
pratyahamśaurimkr ṣ ṇam abhipūjya guḍa-sahitena dadhnā naivedyamdattvā jalais
tad-dhiyā guḍa-sahita-buddhyā śrī mataḥ kr ṣ ṇasya mukhe samanutarpya athānantaram
tammantram ādareṇa sāṣ ṭ akamsahasramaṣ ṭ ottara-sahasramjapet ||23||

--o)0(o--

madhyandina-savana-dhyānam ā ha—

madhyam̐dine japa-vidhā na-viś iṣ ṭ a-rū paṁ
vandyam̐surarṣ i-yati-khecara-mukhya-vṛ ndaiḥ |
go-gopa-gopa-vanitā-nikaraiḥ parī tam
sā ndrā mbuda-cchavi-sujā ta-manoharā ṛgam ||24||

caturtha-śloka-stha-kriyayā yojanā evam anena prakāreṇa madhyandine madhyāhne
nandajam̐kr ṣ ṇam̐dhyātvā indirā śrī s tasyā āpty-arthamarcayatu | kī dṛ śam? japa-
vidhā nena viś iṣ ṭ am̐rūpaṁyasya tam̐japārtham̐yat dhyānam | atha prakṛ a-
saurabhety ā di tṛ tī ya-paṭ alokta-dhyānam̐tad evātrāpī ti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam?
vandyam̐śreṣ ṭ ham | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? surā indrādaya ṛ ṣ ayo nāradādayaḥ yatayaḥ
sanakādayaḥ khecarāḥ svarga-vāsinaḥ eteṣ āṁmukhyaḥ ṣ reṣ ṭ hāḥ teṣ āṁvṛ ndaiḥ
samūhaiḥ tathā gauḥ gopaḥ gopa-strī ca eteṣ āṁnikaraiḥ samūhaiḥ parī tam̐veṣ ṭ itam̐
sāndro nivido yo ambudo meghas tadvac chavir yasya tat | atha ca sujā tam̐doṣ a-
rahitam | atha ca manoharam̐netrotsava-kā rakam aṛgam̐yasya ||24||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

mayūra-patra-parikḷ pta-vataṁsa-ramya-
dhamillam ullaṣita-cillikam ambujā kṣ am |
pūrṇendu-bindu-vadanam̐maṇi-kuṇḍala-śrī -
gaṇḍam̐sunā sam atisundara-manda-hā sam ||25||

mayūrasyedam̐māyūram̐patram̐pakṣ aḥ māyūram̐ca tat-patram̐ceti māyūra-patram̐
tena parikḷ pto yo vataṁsaḥ śiro-bhūṣ aṇam | vaṣ ṭ i-bhāgurirallopam
avāpyorupasargayoḥ ity akāra-lopaḥ | tena ramyo dhamillaḥ keśa-pāśaḥ yasya tam |
punaḥ kī dṛ śam? ambujavat padmavat akṣ iṇī yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam?
sampūrṇo ya indu-bimbaś candra-maṇḍalam̐tadvad vadanam̐mukham̐yasya sa tathā
tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? maṇi-mayam̐yat kuṇḍalam̐tena śrī -yuktau śobhā-sahitau
gaṇḍau yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? śobhanā nāsā yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam?
manohareṣ ad-hāsyayuktam ||25||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

pī tā mbaraṁ rucira-nū pura-hā ra-kā īcī -
keyū rakomikaṭ akā dibhir ujjvalā ṛgam |
divyā nulepana-piś aṅgitamasarā jad-
amlā na-citra-vanamā lam anaṅga-dī ptam ||26||

pī tā mbaraṁ vastram yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? manohara-nūpurā dibhiḥ śobhitam
aṅgam yasya tam hāro muktāvalī kā īcī kṣudra-ghaṇṭ ikā keyūram aṅgadam ūrmir
mudrikā kaṭ akaḥ kaikaṇa ādi-padena kirī ṭ ādī nāmparigrahaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? deva-
sambandhinā nulepanena kurkumādinā piś aṅgitampiṅjaritam anse skandhe rājantī
śobhamānā amlānā akliṣ ṭ ā citrā nānā-prakārikā vanamālā patr-puṣ pa-mayī āpāda-
lambinī mālā yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? anaṅgavat kā mavat dī ptam ||26||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

veṇum dhamantam athavā sva-kare dadhā nam
savyetare paś upa-yaṣ ṭ im udā ra-veṣ am |
dakṣ e maṇi-pravaram ī psita-dā na-dakṣ am
dhyā tvaivam arcayatu nandajam indirā ptyai ||27||

veṇum dhamantam vādayantam | athavā pakṣ āntare sva-kare savyetare vā me go-
rakṣ aṇa-daṇḍam dadhā nam tathā dakṣ e dakṣ iṇe ī psita-dā na-dakṣ am maṇim
dadhā nam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? udā ra-veṣ am | udbhaṭ a-veṣ am iti rudra-dharaḥ | vastutas
tu veṇum vādayantaṁ tad eva darśayati atheti vā ma-kare savyam dakṣ iṇa-vā mayor ity
abhidhānāt dvayor evā tra-tantreṇa saṅgrahaḥ tatra savye dvitī ya-vā ma-haste paś upa-
yaṣ ṭ im paraś urakā rtham yaṣ ṭ im daṇḍam tathā savye dakṣ iṇe haste maṇi-pravaram
maṇi-śreṣ ṭ haṁcintā maṇim dadhā nam | kī dṛ śam? maṇi-pravaram ī psita-dā na-dakṣ am
vā īchitārtha-dā na-kṣ am am ity arthaḥ ||27||

--o)0(o--

āvaraṇa-naivedya-dā na-prakā ram ā ha—

dā mā dikā ṛga-dayitā suhṛ daṅghripendra-
vajrā dibhiḥ samabhipūjya yathā -vidhā nam |
dī kṣ ā -vidhi-prakathitam ca nivedya-jā tam
haime nivedayatu pā tra-vare yathā vat ||28||

dāma ādir yasya | ādi-padena sudāmā dī nāmparigrahaḥ | aṅgāni pūrvoktāni paṭa
dayitā rukmiṇy-ādyāḥ suhṛ do vasudevādyāḥ aṅghripā mandarādyāḥ pūrvoktā

indrādayo daśa dikpālāḥ vajrādī ni ca teṣ āmāyudhāni pūrvoktāni | etair yathā-
vidhānamyathokta-prakāreṇa kṛ ṣ ṇamsampūjya dī kṣ ā-vidhāne kathitamnaivedya-
samūhamhaimainsuvarṇa-maye pā tra-śreṣ ṭ he yathāvat nivedayatu ||28||

--o)0(o--

homādikam āha—

as ṭ ottaramśatam atho juhuyāt payo'nnaiḥ
sarpīḥ-plutaiḥ susita-śarkarayā vimiśraiḥ |
dadyād balimca nija-dikṣ u surarṣ i-yogi-
vargopadaivata-gaṇebhya udagra-cetā ḥ ||29||

anantarampayo'nnaiḥ pāyasaiḥ sarpīḥ-plutaiḥ susita-śarkarayā vimiśraiḥ atīsubhra-
śarkarayā militaiḥ as ṭ ādhikamśatam juhuyāt homamkuryāt | sāhacaryāt kalpanā-
lāghavāc ca homokta-dravyeṇaiva nija-dikṣ u sva-sva-dikṣ u surarṣ i-yogi-
vargopadaivata-gaṇebhyo balimdadyāt | tatra surā virāṭi-prabhṛ tayāḥ pūrva-dik-
sthāḥ ṛ ṣ ayo nāradādayo dakṣ iṇa-dik-sthāḥ yogi-vargaḥ sanakādiḥ paścima-diksthāḥ
upadeva-gaṇāḥ yakṣ a-siddha-gandharva-vidyā dharā dyāḥ uttara-dik-sthā itī tripāṭ hīnaḥ
| upadeva-gaṇāḥ daśa-dik-pālā itī rudradharaḥ | udagra-cetā udbhaṭ a-cittaḥ sotsāha ity
arthaḥ ||29||

--o)0(o--

navanī ta-milita-pā yasa-dhiyā rcanā nte jalair mukhe tasya |
santarpya japatu mantrī sahasram as ṭ ottara-śatamvā pi ||30||

arcanānte pūjāvasāne tasya devasya mukhe navanī tena militamsambaddhamyat
pāyasam tad-buddhyā jalaiḥ santarpya tarpaṇamkṛ tvā mantrī sādhaḥ as ṭ ādhikam
sahasram śatamvā japatu ||30||

--o)0(o--

etat-phalam āha—

ahno madhye vallavī -vallabhamtam
nityambhaktyā bhyarcayet yo narā gryaḥ |
devā ḥ sarve tamnamasyanti śasvat
varteran vai tad-vaś e sarva-lokā ḥ ||31||

yo narā gryo nara-śreṣ ṭ haḥ ahno madhye madhyāhne tamvallavī -vallabhamgopī -
priyamnityamsarvadā bhaktyā sāttvikena bhāvenārcayet | tamnara-śreṣ ṭ ham sarve
devā ḥ namasyanti | tathā śasvat sarvadā sarve janā eva tad-vaś e varteran tad-vaś yāḥ
syur ity arthaḥ ||31||

--o)0(o--

medhā yuḥ-ś rī -kā nti-saubhā gya-yuktaḥ
putrair mitrair gomahī -ratna-dhā nyaiḥ |
bhogaiś cā nyair bhūribhiḥ sannihā dhyo
bhūyā n bhūyo dhā ma tac cā cyutā khyam ||32||

tathā iha loke medhā dhāraṇāvati buddhiḥ āyuḥ jī vanam śrī ḥ lakṣ mī ḥ | kāntiḥ śarī ra-
śobhā, saubhāgyaṁsarvajana-priyatā | etaiḥ yuktaḥ sambaddhaḥ tathā putrair
aurasaiḥ mitraiḥ suhṛ dbhir gauḥ prthivī ratnamdhānyamvri hyādiḥ | etaiś
catathānyair bhūribhiḥ pracūraiḥ sukhair ādhyāḥ upacitaḥ san punaḥ dehāvasāne
acyutākhyamkṛ ṣ ṇa-nāmakamtejo maho bhūyān tad-rūpo bhavati ty arthaḥ ||32||

--o)0(o--

ṭṛ tī ya-kā la-pūjā -vyavasthām ā ha—

ṭṛ tī ya-kā la-pūjā yā m asti kā la-vikalpanā |
sāyā hne niś i vety atra vadanty eke vipaś citaḥ ||33||

ṭṛ tī ya-kā la-pūjā yā m kālasya velāyā m vikalpanā vikalpo'sti tam evā ha—sāyā hne
sandhyāyā m niś i rātrau veti atra eke vipaś cito vadanti ||33||

--o)0(o--

kiṁtatrā ha—

daś ā kṣ areṇa ced rā traу sāyā hne'ṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇataḥ |
ubhayī m ubhayenaiva kuryā d ity apare jaguḥ ||34||

ced yadi daś ā kṣ areṇa mantreṇa pūjā dikam tadā rā traу yad aṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇato
aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ areṇa mantreṇa tadā sāyā hne ity ekeṣ ā mmatam | apare ca punaḥ ubhayī m
ubhaya-pūjā m ubhayenaiva daś ā kṣ areṇā ṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ areṇa ca tat kuryā d iti jaguḥ
kathayanti | tathā caicchiko vikalpa iti bhāvaḥ ||34||

--o)0(o--

sāyā hna ity ā di | atra nava-ślokāntamkulakam |

sāyā hne dvā ravatyā m tu citrodyā nopaś obhite |
dvyā ṣ ṭ a-sā hasra-sarkhyā tair bhavanair abhisamvṛ te ||35||
harīsa-sā rasa-saikī rṇaiḥ kamalotpala-ś ā libhiḥ |
sarobhir amalā mbhobhiḥ parī te bhavanottame ||36||
udyat-pradyotana-dyota-sadyutau maṇi-maṇḍape |
mṛ dvā stare sukhā sī namhemā mbhojā sane harim ||37||

nā radā dyaiḥ parivṛ tam ā tma-tattva-vinirṇaye |
tebhyo munibhyaḥ svaṁdhā ma diś antaṁparam akṣ aram ||38||

sāyāhne evam etādṛ śa-veṣ a-dhāriṇaṁharimdhya tvārcayet | kī dṛ śam? mṛ dvāstara-
komalāsana-rūpe hemāmbhojāsane kanaka-padmāsane samāsī nam upaviṣ ṭ am
kutṛāvasthitaṁmaṇi-maṇḍape | kimviśiṣ ṭ e ? udgacchan yaḥ pradyotanaḥ sūryaḥ tasya
dyotasya samānā dyutir yasya tasmin | kutra ? bhavanottame gṛ ha-śreṣ ṭ he | kimviśiṣ ṭ e
? citrodyānopaśobhite bahudhopavana-sevite | punaḥ kimviśiṣ ṭ e ? dvāravatyāṁ
vidyamāne | punaḥ kimviśiṣ ṭ e ? bhavanair gṛ hair abhisarivṛ te | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? dvyāṣ ṭ a-
sāhasra-saṁkhyātaiḥ |

punaḥ kimviśiṣ ṭ e ? sarobhiḥ sarovaraiḥ parī te | kī dṛ śaiḥ ? amalāmbhobhir nirmala-
jalaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? harisa-sārasa-saṁkī ṛnaiḥ harisādi-pakṣ i-gaṇair vyāptaiḥ |
punaḥ kī dṛ śaiḥ ? kamalotpala-śālibhiḥ padmotpala-sahitaiḥ |

harimkī dṛ śam? nā radā dyair munibhiḥ parivṛ tam veṣ ṭ itam | kim-artham ? ā tma-tattva-
vinirṇaye ā tma-tattva-niścaye nimitte | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? tebhyo nā radā dibhyaḥ svaṁ
dhā ma jīna-svarūpam ā tmānaṁkathayantam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? parama-vidyā-tat-
kārya-rahitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? akṣ aram avināśi ||35-38||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

indī vara-nibhaṁsaumyaṁpadma-patroruṅekṣ aṇam |
snigdha-kuntala-sambhinna-kirī ṭ a-mukūṭ ojjvalam ||39||

indī vara-nibhaṁnī lāmbhoja-sadr śaṁsaumyaṁugratā-rahitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam?
padma-patavad āyate dī rghe ī kṣ aṇe yasya tam | punaḥ snigdhaḥ cikkaṇā ye kuntalāḥ
keśās taiḥ sambhinne milite kirī ṭ a-mukūṭ e tābhyāṁ ujjvalamdedī pyamānam | tatra
kirī ṭ a-śabdena lalāṭ āśritaḥ tri-śṛ ṅo'laikāra-viśeṣ aḥ kathyate | mukūṭ a-śabdena ca
mūrdhni madhya-bhāgāśritamtac ca dī pa-śikhā-kāro'laikāra-viśeṣ aḥ kathyate ||39||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

cā ru-prasanna-vadanaṁsphuran-makara-kuṇḍalam |
śrī vatsa-vakṣ asaṁbhrāja-kaustubhaṁvanamā linam ||40||

cāru manoharaṁprasannaṁphala-dāyi vadanāmyasya tam | punaḥ sphuratī
dedī pyamāne makarākrī ṭi kuṇḍale yasya tam | punaḥ śrī vatso vipra-pāda-prahāra-krī ta-
cihna-viśeṣ o vakṣ asi yasya tam | punaḥ bhrājan dedī pyamānaḥ kaustubho maṇi-viśeṣ o
yasya tam | punaḥ vanamālā-dhāriṇam ||40||

--o)0(o--

kāśmī ra-kapiś oraskam pī ta-kauśeya-vā sasam |
hā ra-keyū ra-kaṭ aka-rasanā dyaiḥ pariṣ kṛ tam ||41||

kāśmī reṇa kunkuma-varṇam uro yasya tam | punaḥ pī ta-vastra-dhāriṇam | punaḥ
hāraḥ muktāhāraḥ keyūram aṅgadambāhv-alakāraḥ | kaṭ akaḥ kaṅkaṇaḥ | rasanā
kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā ādi-śabdenāṅgulī yakā deḥ parigrahaḥ etaiḥ pariṣ kṛ tam śobhitam ||41||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

hṛ ta-viśvambharā bhūri-bhāraṁ mudita-mā nasam |
śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-padma-rājad-bhuja-catuṣ ṭ ayam ||42||

hṛ to'panī to viśvambharāyāḥ pṛ thvyā bhūri-bhāro bṛ had-bhāro'surādi-lakṣaṇo yena
tam | punaḥ muditamḥ ṣ ṭ anmā nasamyasya tam | punaḥ śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-padmaiḥ
śobhitambāhu-catuṣ ṭ ayam yasya tam ||42||

--o)0(o--

evam dhyātvā rcayen mantrī tad-aṅgaiḥ prathamā vṛ tim |
dvitī yā m mahiṣ ī bhis tu ṭ tī yā yā m samarcayet ||43||
nā radam parvatam jiṣ ṇum niśaṭ hoddhava-dā rukā n |
viśvaksenaṁ ca saineyaṁ dikṣ v agre vinatā-sutam ||44||

atra pūjāyā māṅgaiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ pañcāṅgaiḥ prathamā varaṇāmbhavati |
dvitī yā varaṇā m mahiṣ ī bhiḥ rukmiṇy-ādibhiḥ | ṭ tī yā yā m ā vṛ tau dikṣ u pravā di-dikṣ u
vakṣ yam ā ṇā n nā radā dī n agre ca vinatā-sutaṁ garuḍaṁ pūjayet | parvata-nāmā muni-
viśeṣ aḥ | jiṣ ṇur arjunaḥ | niśaṭ ho yā dā va-viśeṣ aḥ | uddhavo'pi tathā | dārukaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇa-
sārathiḥ | viśvaksenaḥ bhāṇḍā gārikaḥ saineyaḥ sātyakiḥ ||43-44||

--o)0(o--

lokeśais tat-praharaṇaiḥ punar āvaraṇa-dvayam |
iti sampūjya vidhivat pāyasena nivedayet ||45||

lokeśair indrādibhir ekam āvaraṇam | tat-praharaṇais tad-āyudhair vajrādibhir
aparāvaraṇam | evam krameṇ āvaraṇa-dvayam ity anena prakāreṇa pañcāvaraṇakena
sampūjya vidhivat dī kṣ ā-kathitam pāyasam dadyāt ||45||

--o)0(o--

tarpaṇa-prakāraṁ japa-saṅkhyāṁ ca darśayati—

tarpayitvā khaṇḍa-miśrair dugdha-buddhyā jalair harim |
japed aṣ ṭ a-śataṃmantrī bhāvayan puruṣ ottamam ||46||

khaṇḍena śarkarayā vimiśraṃmilitānyad dugdhamtad-buddhyā jalaiḥ kṛ ṣ nam
tarpayitvā puruṣ ottamaṃbhāvayan dhyāyan mantrī sādhakaḥ aṣ ṭ ādhika-śataṃjapet |
yadyapi tarpaṇasya ktvā-pratyayena pūrva-kālatā pratī yate tathāpi prathamāṃjapaḥ
tad anu tarpaṇaṃkāryaṃtathaivā nukramāt sampradāyāc ceti rudradharaḥ ||46||

--o)0(o--

pūjāsu homaṃsarvāsu kuryān madhyandine'thavā |
āsanād arghya-paryantamkṛ tvā stutvā namet sudhī ḥ ||47||

sarvāsu tiṣṭ v api pūjāsu homaṃkuryāt | pakṣ āntaram āha—athaveti | madhyandine
madhyāhna-pūjāyāṃvā homaṃkuryād ity arthaḥ | āsanād iti | āsana-mantrād
ārabhyārghya-paryantamkṛ tvā stutvā stavanamkṛ tvā namet daṇḍavat praṇamet |
avasānārghyam avaśeṣ ayitvā madhye homaṃkṛ tvā tataḥ pūjāśeṣ ārghyam
avasānārghya-sañjñākamparāṃmukhārghyāpara-paryāyaṃdadyād ity arthaḥ ||47||

--o)0(o--

samarpyātmānam udvāsya tat sve ḥṭ t-sarasī ruhe |
vinyasya tan-mayo bhūtvā punar ātmānam arcayet ||48||

ātma-samarpaṇa-mantreṇa svātmānaṃparameśvare samarpya tat parameśvara-tejaḥ
pūjā-sthānād udvāsya udvṛ tṭya svakī ya-ḥṭ daya-padme vinyasya tan-mayo bhūtvā
punar ātmānam pūjayet ||48||

--o)0(o--

sāyāhna-pūjā-phalam āha—

sāyāhne vāsudevaṃnityam eva yajen naraḥ |
sarvān kāmān avāpyānte sa yāti paramāṃgatim ||49||

yo naraḥ sāyāhne vāsudevaṃnityaṃsarvadā evaṃkathita-prakāreṇa yajet pūjā-
tarpaṇa-homaṃdibhiḥ paritoṣ ayet sarvān kāmān vāñchitān arthān avāpya dehāvasāne
parāṃgatimviṣ ṇu-sāyujyaṃprāpnoti ||49||

--o)0(o--

rātrau cen manmathākrānta-mānasamdevakī -sutam |
yajed rāsa-pariśrāntaṃgopī -maṇḍala-madhyagam ||50||

ced yadi rātrau pūjā kriyate tadā rāsaḥ krī ḍā-viśeṣ as tena pariśrāntamdevakī -
nandanam̐yajet manmathena ākrāntam̐mānasam̐hṛ dayam̐yasya tam | punaḥ
gopī nām̐maṇḍalaṅgoṣ ṭ hī -viśeṣ aḥ tasya madhye sthitam ||50||

--o)0(o--

rāsa-krī ḍāmdarśayati—

**ṣṭ thum̐suvṛ ttam̐masṛ nam̐vitasti-
mā tron̐nataṁkau vinikhanya śaṅkum |
ā kramya padbhyā m itaretarā tta-
hastair bhramo'yam̐khalu rāsa-goṣ ṭ hī ||51||**

itaretarā tta-hastaiḥ paraspara-gr̐ hī ta-hastaiḥ ayambhramo bhramaṇam̐rāsa-goṣ ṭ hī |
kim̐kṛ tvā ? kau ṣṭ thivyā m̐ṣṭ thum̐sthūlam̐suvṛ ttam̐vartulā kāram̐masṛ nam̐
snigdham̐vitasti-mā trotthitam̐dvā daśā ṅgula-pramāṇenordhvam̐sthitam̐śaṅku
kāṣ ṭ ha-khaṇḍam̐vinikhanya | punaḥ kim̐kṛ tvā ? padbhyā m̐śaṅkum ākramya
niyantrya ||51||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

**sthala-nī raja-sūna-parāga-bhṛ tā
laharī -kaṇa-jāla-bhareṇa satā |
marutā paritāpaḥ tā dhyuṣ ite
vipule yamunā-puline vimale ||52||**

dvādaśa-ślokāntam̐kulakam | kalyāṇa-maya-svarūpam̐ ajam̐vicintya prathamodita-
pī ṭ ha-vare pūrvokta-dī kṣ ā-sambandhi-pūjā-pī ṭ ha-śreṣ ṭ he vidhivat yathāvidhi
prayatnena pūjayet | kī ḍṛ śam̐? yamunā-puline yamunā-taṭ e itaretara-baddha-kara-
pramadā-gaṇa-kalpita-rāsa-vihāra-vidhau anyonya-baddha-hasta-strī -samūha-
parikalpita-krī ḍā-viśeṣ a-vidhau maṇi-śaṅkugam̐maṇimaya-śaṅku-madhyā-gatam |
kī ḍṛ śe ? puline vāyunādhuyuṣ ite ākrānte | kī ḍṛ śena ? sthala-nī rajam̐sthala-kamalam̐
tam̐puṣ pa-parāga-bhṛ tā tat-keśara-sam̐ikṛ ṣ ṭ a-puṣ pa-rajo-yuktena anena
saugandhyam̐varṇitam̐punaḥ laharī -taraṅgas tasya kaṇa-jālabindu-samūhaḥ tasya
bhareṇa prakarṣ eṇa satām | utkr̐ ṣ ṭ eṇa yukteneti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | anena śaityam̐ uktam |
punaḥ paritāpa-hṛ tā kheda-vināśakena anena māndyam̐ uktam | punaḥ kī ḍṛ śe puline ?
vipule vistī rṇe punaḥ vimale śuddhe ||52||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī ḍṛ śam̐?

**aśarī ra-niśā ta-śaronmathita-
pramadā-śata-koṭ ibhir ākulite |**

uḍunā tha-karair viśadī kṛ ta-dik-
prasare vicarad-bhramarī -nikare ||53||

aśarī raḥ kāmahaḥ tasya yo niśā ta-śaras tī kṣ ṇa-bāṇas tena unmathitā vyagrī kṛ tā yāḥ
pramadās tāsā mśata-koṭ ibhir ākulitī kṛ te itas tato'vyāpṭeḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śe ? uḍunā thaś
candras tasya karaiḥ kiraṇair viśadī kṛ taḥ prakāśito dik-
prasaro dig-avakāśo yatra tasmin | punaḥ kī dṛ śe ? vicarantī bhramantī yā bhramarī
tasyā nikaraḥ samūho yatra tasmin ||53||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

vidyā dhara-kinnara-siddha-suraiḥ
gandharva-bhujarigama-cā raṇakaiḥ |
dā ropahitaiḥ suvimā na-gataiḥ
svasthair abhivṛ ṣ ṭ a-supuṣ pa-cayaiḥ ||54||

vidyā dhara-prabhṛ tayo yathā prasiddhāḥ tathā bhujarigamaḥ hasta-pādādi-śarī rānvito
nāga-loka-sthaḥ sarpaḥ etair dā ropahitaiḥ sastrī kaiḥ śobhana-vimā na-gataiḥ ākāśa-
niṣ ṭ haiḥ kṛ ta-puṣ pa-vṛ ṣ ṭ i-samūhaiḥ ākulite ||54||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śamkṛ ṣ ṇam ?

itaretara-baddha-kara-pramadā-
gaṇa-kalpita-rā sa-vihā ra-vidhau |
maṇi-śaṅku-gam apy amunā vapuṣ ā
bahudhā vihita-svaka-divya-tanum ||55||

amunā vapuṣ ā anena maṇi-śaṅku-gaatenā śarī reṇa nānā-prakā ra-kṛ ta-svī ya-divya-
śarī ram ||55||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śam?

sudṛ śā m ubhayoḥ pṛ thag-antaragam
dayitā-gaṇa-baddha-bhuja-dvitayam |
nija-saṅga-vijṛ mbhad-anaṅga-ś ikhi-
jvalitā ṅga-lasat-pulakā li-yujā m ||56||

sudṛ śām kāminī nām ubhayor dvayoyḥ pṛ thak dvaya-dvaya-krameṇa antaragam
madhya-gatam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? dayitā-gaṇena nārī -samūhena baddhamśva-
hastenānyo'nyamgrathitambhuja-dvitayamnyasya tam etenaitad uktambhavati

kāminyor madhye kāminī nām eva hastena gr̥hī ta-hastah paramēśvara iti api
samuccayena kevalaṁśaṅkugaṁkāminī nām api antareṇa yuktam iti bhāvaḥ | kī dṛśām
? nija-saṅgena gopāla-kṛṣṇa-saṅgena vijṛmbhamāṇaḥ prajvalito yo anaṅga-śikhī
kāmaṅnis tena jvalitaṁpradīptaṁnyad āṅgamtatra lasantī śobhamānā yā pulakālī
romāṅca-paṅktis tayā yujyante iti tad-yujas tāsām ||56||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśām?

**vividha-śruti-bhinna-manojñātara-
svara-saptaka-mūrcchana-tāla-gaṇaiḥ |
bhramamāṇam amūbhir udāra-maṇi-
sphuṭa-maṇḍana-śiṅgita-cārutaram ||57||**

amūbhir gopī bhiḥ saha bhramamāṇam bhramī kurvāṇam | kaiḥ ? vividho nānā-
prakāraḥ śrutir nāma-svarārambhakāvayavaḥ śabda-viśeṣaḥ tena bhinnamsaṅgatam
manojñātaram ati-hṛdaya-grāhi yat svara-saptakaṁniṣādetyādi tasya yā mūrcchanā
ekaviniśati-prakārikā bhāga-tālāśvatāla-paritālādayaḥ ūna-paṅcāśateteṣāṅgaṇaiḥ
samūhaiḥ | punaḥ kī dṛśām? udāra udūḍho yo maṇis tasya sphuṭampravyaktam
atitejasvitayā yan maṇḍanaṁtasya śiṅgitaṁśabditaṁtena cārutaram
hṛdayaṅgamam ||57||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśām?

**iti bhinna-tanuṁmaṇibhir militam
tapanī ya-mayir iva bhārakatam |
maṇi-nirmita-madhya-ga-śaṅku-lasad-
vipulāruṇa-paṅkaja-madhya-gatam ||58||**

iti bhinna-tanuṁ | anena prakāreṇa gopī bhir milita-dehaṅgopāla-kṛṣṇaṁkam iva
tapanī ya-mayaiḥ suvarṇa-mayaiḥ maṇibhir militamgrathitammarakata-maṇim iva |
punaḥ kī dṛśām? maṇi-nirmito madhya-gato yaḥ śaṅkuḥ tal lagnaṁlasad
dedīpyamāṇayad vipulāmbṛhad-arūṇa-paṅkajaṁtasya madhya-gatam ||58||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśām?

**atasī-kusumābha-tanuṁtaruṇam
taruṇāruṇa-padma-palāśa-dṛśam |
nava-pallava-citra-suguccha-lasac-
chikhi-piccha-pinaddha-kaca-pracayam ||59||**

atasī -prasiddhā tasyāḥ kusumānī vābhā dī ptir yasyās tanos tāḍṛśī tanur yasya tam |
punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? taruṇeti nūtanāruṇa-padma-patra-saḍṛśa-netram | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam?
naveti nūтана-pallava-nānā-vidha-stavaka-śobhamāna-mayūra-puccha-sambaddha-
keśa-samūham ||59||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī ḍṛśam?

caṭ ula-bhruvam indu-samāna-mukham
maṇi-kuṇḍala-maṇḍita-gaṇḍa-yugam |
śāśa-rakta-saḍṛk-daśana-cchadanam
maṇi-rājad-aneka-vidhā bharaṇam ||60||

caṭ ula-bhruvamcalad-bhrū-latākam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? śukla-pakṣīya-pūrṇa-candra-
saḍṛśānanam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? maṇi-maya-kuṇḍala-śobhita-gaṇḍa-dvayam | punaḥ
kī ḍṛśam? śāśa-śoṇita-tulyādharam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? maṇinā śobhamāna-nānā-
prakārabharaṇam ||60||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī ḍṛśam?

asana-prasava-cchadanojjvalasad-
vasanaṁsuvilāsa-nivāsa-bhuvam |
nava-vidruma-bhadra-karāṅghri-talam
bhramarākula-dāma-virājitānām ||61||

asano vṛkṣa-viśeṣaḥ tasya prasavaḥ puṣpaṁtasya chedanāmpatraṁca tadvad ujjvalam
śobhamānaṁmanoharaṁvastraṁnyasya tam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? śobhana-kṛīḍā-
vicitra-sthānam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? navo nūtanāyo vidrumaḥ pravālas tadvat bhadrāṁ
manoharaṁkarāṅghri-talaṁnyasya tam | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? bhramarairākulaṁ
vyāptānyat puṣpa-dāma-mālā tena virājitāmbhuja-dvayaṁnyasya tānyad vā mālayā
virājitā tanur yasya tam ||61||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī ḍṛśam?

taruṇī -kuca-yuk-parirambha-milad-
ghuṣṇāruṇa-vakṣasam ukṣa-gatim |
śiva-veṇu-samīrita-gāna-param
smara-vihvalitāmbhuvanaika-gurum ||62||

yuvatī nāṁstana-dvayāliṅga-sambaddha-kukumāruṇitam uraḥ-sthalaṁnyasya tam |
punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? ukṣa-gatimvṛkṣa-bha-gatim | punaḥ kī ḍṛśam? śivaḥ kalyāṇa-prado
yo veṇurvarīśa tena samīritāṁsampāditānyad gānaṁgī tāṁtat-paramtad-āsaktam |

punaḥ kī dṛ śamī? smareṇa kāmena vihvalitam anāyattam | punaḥ kī dṛ śamī? bhuvana-
trayasya ekam advitī yaṁgurum ||62||

--o)0(o--

prathamodita-pī ṭ ha-vare vidhivat
prayajed iti rūpam arūpam ajam |
prathamam paripūjya tad-aṅga-vṛ ttiṁ
mithunā ni yajed rasagā ni tataḥ ||63||

iti rūpam ajam prathamodite pī ṭ ha-vare pūrva-kathita-devatā-kLpta-pī ṭ he yajet
arūpam nirguṇam | āvaraṇāni darśayati—prathamam iti | tad-aṅga-vṛ ttiṁ
pūrvoktāṅgāvaraṇam prathamam paripūjya tatas tad-anantaram mithunāni keśava-
kī rtyādi ni rāsagāni rāsa-krī ḍā-gatāni ||63||

--o)0(o--

dala-ṣ oḍaśake svaram ūti-gaṇam
saha-śaktikam uttama-rā sa-gatam |
saramā-madanam sva-kalā-sahita-
mithunā hvam athendra-pavi-pramukhān ||64||

dala-ṣ oḍaśake ṣ oḍaśa-patre pūjayet—mithunam eva kathayati svaram mūrti-gaṇam iti
svaram bhavā akārādi-varṇa-bhavāḥ keśavādi-ṣ oḍaśa-mūrtayaḥ | svaram mūrti-gaṇam
kī dṛ śamī? saha-śaktikam kī rtyādi-śakti-sahitam | punaḥ kī dṛ śamī? uttamo yo rāsaḥ
tatra gatam | kvacid uttara-rāsa-gatam iti pāṭ haḥ | tatra madhya-rāse parameśvara-pūjā
uttarādi-rāse keśavādikam pūjayet |

punaḥ kī dṛ śamī? ramā śrī -bī jam madanaḥ kā ma-bī jametā bhyā msa hitam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śamī? svakī yā yāḥ kalāḥ ṣ oḍaśa-svarāḥ taiḥ sa hitam | prayogaś ca—śrī mklī mam
keśava-kī rti bhyā mnamāḥ ity ādi | punaḥ kī dṛ śamī? mithunā hvam mithuna-
sariṅgam | athānantaram indra-pavi-pramukhān indrādi n vajrādi niś ca pūjayet ity
arthaḥ ||64||

--o)0(o--

pūrvoktā vṛ ti-saṅkhyā-pūrvakam naivedyam kathayati—

iti samyag amum paripūjya harim
caturā vṛ ti-saṅkhyā tam ārdra-matiḥ |
rajatā racite caṣ ake sa-sitam
suś ṛ tam supayo'sya nivedayatu ||65||

anena prakāreṇa caturāvaraṇa-veṣ ṭ itam amum harim samyak yathāvidhi sampūjya
śraddhāvān rajatā-racite rūpya-nirmite caṣ ake pātre asya hareḥ sa-sitam sa-śarkaram

sa-ghṛ taṅghṛ ta-sahitānpāṭ hāntaram | suṣṛ tam āvartitānpayo dugdhamnivedayatu
||65||

--o)0(o--

vibhave sati kā nīsyamayeṣ u pṛ thak
caṣ akeṣ u tu ṣ oḍāśasu kramaś aḥ |
mithuneṣ u nivedya payaḥ sa-sitaṁ
vidadhī ta purovad atho sakalam ||66||

vibhave sati yadi tādrī śam aiśvaryāmbhavati tadā kā nīsyā-ghaṭ iteṣ u pṛ thak ekaikam
ṣ oḍāśasa-caṣ akeṣ u krameṇa mithuna-gaṇeṣ u sa-sitānpayo nivedya athā nantaram
purovat nivedayā mi bhagavate ity ādy-ukta-prakā reṇa sakalānpūjā-viśeṣ am
samāpayet ||66||

--o)0(o--

rāsa-pūjā-phalam ā ha—

sakala-bhuvana-mohnānvidhimyo
niyatam amumniśi nīsy udā ra-cetā ḥ |
bhajati sa khalu sarva-loka-pūjyaḥ
śriyam atulā mśamavā pya yā ty anantam ||67||

amumvidhimrāsa-pūjā-prakā raṁsakala-bhuvana-mohnānsakala-bhuvana-
vaśyakaramniyatam abādhena yo niśi niśi prati-rajani udā ra-cetā ḥ prasanna-manā ḥ
san samyak bhajati kuryāt sa sarva-loka-pūjyaḥ san atulā m atīśayitā mśriyam
samṛ ddhimśamavā pya anantamviṣ ṇumnyā ti prā pnoti ||67||

--o)0(o--

niśi vā dinā nta-samaye
prapūjayen nityāś o'cyutāmbhaktyā |
sama-phalam ubhayaṁhi tataḥ
saṁsā rā bdhimśamuttitī rṣ ati yaḥ ||68||

yaḥ pumān saṁsā ra-sāgarāntaritam icchati so'cyutāmbhaktyā niśi vā dinā nta-samaye
vā sandhyā yā mpūjayen nityāś aḥ pratyahamhi yataḥ ubhaya-niśā-sandhyā-pūjana-
dvayaṁsama-phalam tatas tasmā d dhetoḥ niśi vā dinā nte vā pūjayed ity arthaḥ ||68||

--o)0(o--

uktam upasaṁharati—

ity evaṁmanu-vigrahaṁmadhu-ripumyo vā trikā lamyajet
tasyaivā khila-jantu-jā ta-dayitasyā mbhodhijā-veś manā ḥ |

haste dharma-sukhā rtha-mokṣ a-taravaḥ sad-varga-samprā rthitā ḥ
sā ndrā nanda-mahā -rasa-drava-muco yeṣ ā m̐phala-ś reṇayaḥ ||69||

ity amunā prakāreṇa yaḥ pumān mantra-śarī rammadhusūdanamtri-kālamvā pūjayet
tasya nānā-vidha-prāṇi-samūha-vallabhasya ambhodhijā-veśmano lakṣ mī -nivāsasya
dharmādi-puruṣ ā rtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-vṛ kṣ ā haste bhavantī ti śeṣ aḥ | kī dṛ śāḥ ? satā m̐vargah
samūhaḥ tena prārthitāḥ | saṁsargī ti pā ṭ he sasargibhir nikaṭ asthair yadyapi mokṣ asya
phalamnāsti tathāpi mokṣ a-padena tad-dhetu-bhūtam̐tattva-jñā nam uktam̐yeṣ ā m̐
vṛ kṣ ā nā m̐phala-parīktayaḥ nityā nanda-brahma svarūpa-mahā -rasa-dravadā ḥ ||69||

--o)0(o--

athocyate pūrva-samī ritā nā m̐
pūjā vasā ne param asya puṁsaḥ |
kalpas tu kā myeṣ v api tarpaṇā nā m̐
vinā pi pūjā m̐khalu yaiḥ phalam̐tat ||70||

athā nantaram̐paramasya puṁsaḥ śrī -gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇasya pūjā vasā ne pūjā nantaram̐pūrva-
samī ritā nā m̐sī man-mukha-ity-ā di-kathitā nā m̐nitya-tarpaṇā nā m̐kalpaḥ prakā raḥ
kā myeṣ v api tarpaṇeṣ u prakā ra ucyaate yais tarpaṇaiḥ pūjā m̐vinā pi tat-phalam̐pūjā-
phalam̐prā pnoti yathā -pūjā tathaiva tarpaṇam ||70||

--o)0(o--

santarpya pī ṭ ha-mantraiḥ sakṛ t prathamam̐ acyutam̐tatra |
ā vā hya pūjayet tam̐toyair evā khilaiḥ samupahā raiḥ ||71||

prathamam̐pī ṭ ha-mantrair ā dhā ra-śaktyā di-mantraiḥ pī ṭ hā ṭ ga-bhūta-devatā m̐sakṛ t-
sakṛ d ekaika-vā ram̐santarpya anantaram̐tatra toya-maye pī ṭ he acyutam̐ ā vā hya jalair
eva gandhā di-sakalopacārā tmakaiḥ pūjayet ||71||

--o)0(o--

baddhvā tha dhenu-mudrā m̐toyaiḥ sampā dya tarpaṇa-dravam̐ |
tad buddhyā ṅjalīnā tam̐suvarṇa-caṣ akī -kṛ tena tarpayatu ||72||

tato dhenu-mudrā mbaddhvā toyais tarpaṇā dhyam̐sampā dya tad-dravya-rūpatayā
toyambhāvayitvā tad-buddhyā tat-kathita-dravya-tarpaṇa-dravya-buddhyā tam̐
kṛ ṣ ṇam̐tarpayatu kenā ṅjalīnā kī dṛ śena suvarṇa-caṣ akatayā vicintitenety arthaḥ ||72||

--o)0(o--

viṁś atir aṣ ṭ opetā kā la-traya-tarpaṇeṣ u saikhyoktā |
bhūyaḥ svakā la-vihitā n sakaṛ t tarpayec ca parivā rā n ||73||

kāla-traya-tarpaṇeṣ u trikāla-tarpaṇeṣ u ekasmin kāleṣ topetā aṣ ṭ āviniṣatiḥ tarpaṇasya
sarkhyoktā punaḥ sva-kāla-vihitān svasmin prātar madhyāhnādaḥ ye ye vihitāḥ
parivārā āvaraṇa-devatās tān sakṛ d ekaika-vāraṃsantarpayet ||73||

--o)0(o--

kāla-trayasya tarpaṇa-dravyam āha—

prātar dadhi-guḍa-miśraṃmadhyāhne pāyasaṃnavanī tam |
kṣīraṃṭṭī ya-kāle sasitopalam ity uditāṃdravyam ||74||

guḍa-sahitaṃdadhi prātaḥ-kāle navanī ta-sahitaṃpāyasaṃmadhyāhne sasitopalam
śarkarā-vikāra-sahitaṃkṣīraṃṭṭī ya-kāle ity amunā prakāreṇa dravyaṃtarpaṇa-
dravyaṃkathitam ||74||

--o)0(o--

tarpaṇa-mantram āha—

tarpayāmi-padaṃyojyaṃmantrānte sveṣ u nāmasu |
dvitīyānteṣ u tu tataḥ pūjāśeṣaṃsamāpayet ||75||

mantrānte mūla-mantrāvasāne svakīyāni tarpaṇīya-devatānāmnāmāni teṣ u tat-
samīpeṣ u dvitīyānteṣ u amuka-devatāṃ ity ādī-rūpeṣ u tarpayāmi ti-padaṃyojyaṃ
anantaraṃpūjāśeṣaṃsamāpayet ||75||

--o)0(o--

uttara-kṛtyam āha—

abhyukṣya tat-prasādādbhiraṭmānaṃpravedapaḥ |
taj japtvā tam athodvāsya tan-mayaḥ prajapen manum ||76||

tat-prasādādbhīḥ parameśvara-prasāda-tat-tarpaṇa-jalāḥ ṭmānaṃsarīraṃsiktvaḥ taj
japtvā mantramjaptvā apaḥ prapibet | athānantaraṃtāṃdevam udvāsya sva-hṛdaye
saiṃyojya tan-mayaḥ san-mantramjapet ||76||

--o)0(o--

sa-prakāraṃsa-dravyaṃkāmyaṃtarpaṇam āha—

atha dravyāṇi kāmyeṣ u vakṣyante tarpaṇeṣ u tu |
tāni prokta-vidhānānā m āśrityānyataraṃbhajet ||77||

athānantaramkāmyeṣu tarpaṇeṣu yāni nāradādibhiḥ kathitāni dravyāṇi tāni vakṣyante
prokta-vidhānānam trikālokta-vidhānānam anantaram ekaṁvidhānam āśrityā kāmya-
tarpaṇa-karma bhajet ||77||

--o)0(o--

**dravyaiḥ ṣoḍaśabhir amuṁpratarpayed ekaśaś catur-vāram |
sa catuḥ-kṣīrādy-antaiḥ sakṛj-jalādy-antam acyutam̐bhaktyā ||78||**

ṣoḍaśabhir dravyair amuṁsī -kṛṣṇam ekaśaś catur-vāram tad-dravya-buddhyā jalair
eva tarpayet | kīḍṣaiḥ ? catvāri kṣīrāṇi ādyaṁyeṣāṁtaih | ṣoḍaśa-dravyāṇāṁ ādau
dugdhāñjali-catuḥṣayam ante ca catuḥṣayam ity arthaḥ | sakṛj-jalādy-antam iti kriyā-
viśeṣaṇam | tathā ca prathamam eka-vāramjalena tataś caturvāramtataḥ caturvāram
kṣīrāṇi tataḥ sakṛj jalena iti paryavasannam ||78||

--o)0(o--

ṣoḍaśa-dravyāṇy āha-pāyasam iti |

**pāyasa-dādhika-kṛsaram̐gaudānnapayodadhīni navanītam |
ājyam̐kadālī mocārajasvalā cocamodakāpūpam ||79||
pṛthukāmlājopetaṁdravyāṇāṁkathitam iha ṣoḍaśakam |
lājānte'ntyakṣīrātpṛk samarpya sitopalā-puñjaiḥ ||80||**

pāyasam̐paramānnam | dādhikaṁdadhnā pariṣkṛtam annam | kṛsaram̐mudgaudanam̐
gaudānnam̐guḍodaka-pakvam annam | payo dugdham̐dadhi prasiddham̐navanītam
ājyam̐ghṛtam̐kadālī campā-kadālī mocā svarṇa-kadālī rajasvalā kadālī -viśeṣaḥ |
coco'pī kadālī -viśeṣaḥ | modako laḍḍukaḥ | apūpam̐ pūlikā pṛthak cipit̐ akāmlāja-
sametaṁlājā-sahitam iti dravyāṇāṁṣoḍaśakam̐kathitam iha grantheti lājeti | lājā-
tarpaṇānantaram antya-catuḥ-kṣīrādy-antam̐ pūrvam̐sitopalā-puñjaiḥ śveta-śarkarā-
samūhaiḥ bhāvanayā toya-bhāvāpannaiḥ sakṛt santarpayet ||79-80||

--o)0(o--

ukta-kāmya-tarpaṇasya phalam āha—

**prage catuḥ-saptati-vāram ity amuṁ
pratarpayed yo'nudinam̐naro harim |
ananyadhīstasya samasta-sampadaḥ
kare sthitā maṇḍalato'bhivāñchitāḥ ||81||**

ity anena prakāreṇa prage pṛtāḥ-kāle catuḥ-saptati-vāram amuṁharim̐kṛṣṇam̐yo
naro'nudinam̐pratyaham ananya-dhīḥ ekāgra-cittaḥ san santarpayet tasya puñsah
maṇḍalataḥ ekonapañcāśad-divasāt arvāg ity tripāḥ hinaḥ aṣṭa-catvāriṁśad-
divasābhyantara iti laghu-dīpikā-kāraḥ | pañcatriṁśad-divasābhyantara iti rudradharaḥ

| abhivāñchitā ākāñkṣitāḥ sakala-siddhi-samṛddhayaḥ hasta-sthitā bhavanti atra
sitopalā-puñjasya gaṇanā na kāryā ||81||

--o)0(o--

kāmya-tarpaṇānantaram āha—

**dhāroṣṇa-pakva-payasī -dadhi-navanī te gṛhaṁ tamca daugdḥānam |
matsyaṇḍī -madhv-amṛtamdvādaśaśaḥ tarpayen navabhir ebhiḥ ||82||**

dhāroṣṇampayaḥ tadānīntanam eva niṣpāditamdugdhamtathā pakvam payaḥ
sādhitamdugdhamdhāroṣṇa-pakve ca payasī ca amū dhāroṣṇa-pakva-payasī | dadhi
prasiddhamnavanī tamgṛhamdaugdḥānampāyasaṁmatsyaṇḍī śarkarā-viśeṣaḥ sa-
śarkaramvinaṣṭa-dugdham iti tripāṭhināḥ | madhu prasiddham amṛtam etair navabhir
dravyair dvādaśaśa-vāramtarpayet ||82||

--o)0(o--

etasya phalam āha—

**tarpaṇa-vidhir ayam aparāḥ pūrvodita-sama-phalo'staśa-saṁkhyāḥ |
kārmaṇa-karmaṇi kīrttau jana-saṁvanane viśeṣato vihitaḥ ||83||**

ayamtarpaṇa-prakāraḥ pūrvokta-tarpaṇa-prakāraḥ bhinnāḥ | kīrttau śaḥ ? pūrva-kathita-
tarpaṇa-phala-sama-phalaḥ | punaḥ kīrttau śaḥ ? aṣṭottara-śata-pramāṇakaḥ tato navabhir
dravyair dvādaśa-kṛtvā tarpaṇeṇaṣṭottara-saṁkhyā bhavati | punaḥ kīrttau śaḥ ? kārmaṇa-
karmaṇi vāśa-karaṇa-karmaṇi tathā kīrttau sat-kathāyāmjana-saṁvanane loka-vāśi-
karaṇe loka-priyatvena vā viśeṣeṇa vihitaḥ ||83||

--o)0(o--

tarpaṇānantaram āha—

**sakhaṇḍa-dhāroṣṇa-dhiyā mukundaṁ
vrajan pura-grāmaṁ api pratarpya |
labheta bhojyaṁsarasamśa-bhṛtyair
vāsāñsi dhānyāni dhanāni mantrī ||84||**

sakhaṇḍa-dhāroṣṇa-dhiyā mukundaṁvrajan pura-grāmaṁ api pratarpya labheta
bhojyaṁsarasamśa-bhṛtyair vāsāñsi dhānyāni dhanāni mantrī ||84||

--o)0(o--

tarpaṇasyāśeṣa-phala-dāṭṭamtarpaṇottara-kṛtyaṁca darśayati—

yāvat santarpayen mantrī tāvat-saikhyaṃjapen manum |
tarpaṇenaiva kāryāṇi sādhyed akhilāny api ||85||

akhilāni samastāni kāryāṇi vāñhitāni tarpaṇenaiva vināpi pūjā-homamsādhyet | atra
yāvat-saikhyāntarpaṇamkaroti tāvat-saikhyānmantramjapet ||85||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**dvijobhikṣāvr̥ttir ya iha dīnaśo nanda-tanayaḥ
svayambhūtvā bhikṣām atati viharan gopa-sudṛśām |
amā cetobhiḥ svair lalita-lalitair narma-vidhibhir
dadhi-ksīrājyādhyāmpracuratara-bhikṣāmsa labhate ||86||**

bhikṣāvr̥ttir jīvanopāyo yasya sa dvijo traivarṇiko dīnaśaḥ pratidināmsvayānanda-
tanayo bhūtvā tad-rūpeṇātmānamvicintya iha bhikṣām atati yācate | kimkurvan ?
svakīyair lalita-lalitair atimanoharair narma-vidhibhiḥ krīḍā-karmabhir gopa-sudṛśām
gopa-strīṇāmcetobhiḥ sārddhamviharan amāśabdaḥ saharthe sa-dadhi-dugdha-ghṛta-
pracurāmbahu-bhikṣāmprāpnoti ||86||

--o)0(o--

**madhye koṇeṣu śat svapy anala-putṛṣyālikhet karnikāyām
kandarpaṃsādhyayuktamvivara-gata-śaḍarṇamdiviśaḥ keśareṣu
śaktiśrī-pūrvakāni dvi-ṇava-lipi-manor akṣarāṇi cchadānām
madhye varṇān daśānāmdaśa-lipi-manu-varyasya caikekaśo'bjam ||87||**

daśa-dala-padmanvilikhya karnikāyāṃśat -koṇamvahni-grhamvilikhya vahni-grha-
yugmasya madhye śat -koṇeṣu vilikhet | lekhaṇa-prakāram āha—karnikāyāmmadhye
sādhyānāmasahitam amukasyā mukamsidhyatv ity anena sahitamkandarpaṃkāma-
bījamvilikhet | tathā vivara-gataṃśaḍarṇamśat -koṇa-gata-vakṣyamāṇa-śaḍakṣaram
vilikhet tathā keśareṣu daśa-dala-mūleṣu diviśaḥ dvau dvau kṛtvā dvi-ṇava-lipi-manor
aṣṭādaśakṣara-mantrasya śaktiśrī-pūrvakāni bhuvaneśvarī -bījaśrī -bījadyāny akṣarāṇi
vilikhet | tathā daśānāmpātrāṇāmmadhye daśa-lipi-manu-varyasya daśakṣara-mantra-
śreṣṭhasya varṇān ekaikaśo vilikhet tato'bjampadmam ||87||

**bhū-sadmanā bhivṛtam asragamanmathena
gorocanā bhilikhitam tapanī ya-sūcyā |
paṭṭe hiraṇya-racite gulikī -kṛtam tad
gopāla-yantram akhilārthadam etad uktam ||88||**

bhū-bimbena catur-asreṇa veṣṭitamkuryāt | kīdṛśena ? bhū-sadmanā asraga-
manmathena koṇa-gata-kāma-bījena etad akhilārthadamgopāla-yantram uktam

kī dṛ śam ? suvarṇa-śalākayā gorocanādinā suvarṇa-racite paṭ ṭ e likhitam | anantaram
vartulī kṛ tam ||88||

--o)0(o—

sampā ta-siktam abhijaptam idam mahadbhir
dhā ryam jagat-traya-vaśī karaṇaika-dakṣ am |
rakṣ ā -yaś aḥ -suta-mahī -dhana-dhā nya-lakṣ mī
saubhā gya-lipsubhir ajasram anarghya-vī ryam ||89||

idam mantram sampā ta-siktam ā hūti-dā na-śeṣ a-puraḥ-sthita-ghṛ ta-siktam tathā
mantreṇā bhimantritam rakṣ ā -bhaya-nivā raṇam yaś aḥ sat-kathā -prakāś aḥ sutaḥ putraḥ
mahī pṛ thivī dhanam suvarṇā di lakṣ mī ḥ sarva-sampattiḥ saubhā gyaṁ sarva-jana-
priyatvam etat prā pṭum icchadbhir mahadbhiḥ śauca-yuktaḥ satatam dhā raṇī yam |
ayam arthaḥ—yathoktam yantram sampā dya prā ṇa-pratiṣ ṭ hā mṛ tvā paṭ mṛ tā dibhiḥ
abhiṣ icya aṣ ṭ ottara-śataṁ sahasraṁ vā sampā ta-ghṛ ta-siktam kṛ tvā yathokta-saḥ khyam
japtvā dhā rayed iti kī dṛ śam? jagat-traya-vaśī karaṇaika-kuśalam | punaḥ anarghya-
vī ryam mahā -prabhāvam ||89||

--o)0(o--

yantrasya darśayati dhā raṇā d anyatrā py upayogam—

bhū tonmā dā pasmṛ ti-viṣ a-mū rchā -vibhrama-jvarā rtā nā m |
dhyā yan śirasi prajapen mantram imam jhaṭ iti śamayitum vikṛ tim ||90||

bhūtaḥ śamśā na-deśa-vartī adṛ śya-rūpo'niṣ ṭ a-kārī unmā daś citta-vibhramaḥ apasmṛ tir
apasmā raṇa-yogaḥ viṣ aṁ mūrchā kā ri-sthā varam jaṅ gamaṁ ca mūrchā aceṣ ṭ ā
vibhramaḥ prasā daḥ jvaro roga-viś eṣ aḥ etair ā rtā nā m pī ḍ itā nā m śirasi mastakopari
idam yantra-rūpaṁ dhyā yan imam gopā la-mantram japet kim kartum ? vikṛ tim jhaṭ iti
śī ghraṁ śamayitum nā śayitum ||90||

--o)0(o--

yantra ś ad-akṣ ara-mantram uddharati—

smara-trivikramā krā ntaś cakrī ś nā ya-hṛ d ity asau |
ś ad-akṣ aro'yaṁ samproktaḥ sarva-siddhi-karo manuḥ ||91||

smaraḥ kā ma-bī jam trivikramaḥ ṛ -kāraḥ tena krā ntaḥ sambaddhaḥ cakrī ka-kāraḥ
tathā kṛ iti ś nā yeti svarūpaṁ ḥ n namaḥ ity anena prakā reṇā sau ś ad-akṣ aro'yaṁ
mantraḥ samproktaḥ sarva-siddhi-karaḥ akhila-kā madaḥ ||91||

--o)0(o--

śakti-bī jam uddharati—

kroḍo'gni-dī pto māyāvī -lava-lā ṛchita-mastakaḥ |
saiḥ ā śaktiḥ parā sūkṣ mā nityā saṁvit-svarūpiṇī ||92||

kroḍo ha-kāraḥ | kī dṛ śaḥ ? agninā repheṇa dī ptaḥ | punaḥ māyāvī dī rgha-ī -kāraḥ tad-
yuktaḥ | punaḥ lavena bindunā lā ṛchitaṁmastakamīyasya saḥ | tathā sānusvāra ity
arthaḥ | eṣ ā śaktiḥ parā utkr ṣ ṭ ā sūkṣ mā mṛ ṇāla-tantu-sadr śī nityā janma-nāśa-rahitā
saṁvit-svarūpiṇī sva-prakāśa-svarūpiṇī ||92||

--o)0(o--

śrī -bī jam uddharati—

asthy-agni-govinda-lavair lakṣ mī -bī jaṁsamī ritam |
ā bhyā m aṣ ṭ ā daśa-lipiḥ syā d viṁśaty akṣ aro manuḥ ||93||

asthi śa-kāraḥ agniḥ repaḥ govindo dī rgha-ī -kāraḥ lavo binduḥ etaiḥ saṁyuktaiḥ śrī -
bī jaṁsamī ritamkathitam | ā bhyā m śakti-śrī -bī jā bhyā ṁsahitaḥ pūrvoktāṣ ṭ ā daśā kṣ ara-
mantraḥ viṁśaty akṣ aro bhavati ||93||

--o)0(o--

parameśvara-pūjā-sthāna-niyatimdarśayati—

śālagrā me maṇau yantre maṇḍale pratimā su ca |
nityaṁpūjā hareḥ kāryā na tu kevala-bhū tale ||94||

śālagrā me prasiddhe maṇau gomeda-padmarāgā dau yantre'sminn eva gopā la-yantre
maṇḍale sarvato-bhadrā dau soma-sūryā gni-maṇḍale veti rudradharaḥ | pratimā su
suvarṇā di-gopā la-pratimāyā m | atra harer nityaṁsarvadā pūjā kāryā na tu kevalāyā m
bhū mau ||94||

--o)0(o--

kathita-prakārāṇā m phalamdarśayati—

iti japa-huta-pūjā -tarpaṇā dyair mukundaṁ
ya iha bhajati mavor ekam ā śritya nityam |
sa tu suciram ayatnā t prā pya bhogā n viś eṣ ā n
punar amalatarantaddhā ma viṣ ṇoḥ prayā ti ||95||

iti śrī -keśava-bhaṭ ṭ ā cā rya-viracitā yā m krama-dī pikā yā m pañcamaḥ paṭ alah |

iti kathita-prakārair japa-homa-pūjā-tarpaṇaiḥ ādi-padād abhiṣ ekādinā yo mukundaṁ
nityamsevate | kiṁkṛ tvā ? manvor daśāṣ ṭ ādaśāḥ arayoḥ ekamgr hī tvā iha loke ayatnāt
suciraṁsarva-kālaṁsarvān bhogān prāpya punar ante prasiddhamnirmalaṁtejaḥ
prāpnoti tad-dhāmābhavati ty arthaḥ ||95||

iti śrī -vidyāvinoda-govinda-bhaṭ ṭ ācārya-viracite krama-dī pikāyā vivaraṇe
pañcamaḥ paṭ alah
||5||

--o)0(o--

(6)

ṣ aṣ ṭ ha-paṭ alam

athaivamsādhita-mantrayoh prayogādī n darśayati—

viniyogān atho vakṣ ye mantrayor ubhayoh samān |
tad-artha-kāriṇo'nanta-vī ryān mantrān ca kānīcāna ||1||

atho'nantaramantrayor daśāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ arayoh samān dhyāna-viśeṣ eṇa viniyogān tathā
tad-artha-kāriṇo'nanta-vī ryān bahu-phala-dāṭṭ n kānīcin mantrān vakṣ ye ||1||

--o)0(o--

prayogārthamdaśāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ arayor dhyānam āha—

vande tamdevakī -putramsadyo-jā tamdyu-saprabham |
pī tāmbaramkara-lasac-charikha-cakra-gadāmbujam ||2||

ukta-rūpamprasiddhamdevakī -putramsadyo-jā tamdya-lakamdyu-saprabham ākāśa-
samāna-kāntimśyāmaṅpī ta-vastramkare lasanti śobhamānāni śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-
padmāni yasya tamvande namaskaromi ||2||

--o)0(o--

evam dhyātvā japet lakṣ ammantrambrāhme muhūrtake |
svādu-plutais ca kusumaiḥ palāśair ayutamhinet ||3||

evam amunā prakāreṇa brāhme muhūrtake udayāt prak daṇḍa-dvaye daṇḍa-catuṣ ṭ aya
iti kaścit mantram ubhayor eka-lakṣ amjapet | anantarampalāśa-puṣ paiḥ svādu-plutair
ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-sahitair daśa-sahasramjuhuyāt ||3||

--o)0(o--

phalam āha--

manvor anyatareṇaivamkuryā d yaḥ susamā hitaḥ |
smṛ timmedhā mmati-balamlabdhvā sa kavirā ḍ bhavet |
syān manus tat samajapadhyāna-homa-phalo'paraḥ ||4||

manvor daśāṣ ṭ ā-daśākarayor anyatareṇa ekena susamā hitaḥ susaiyataḥ san ya evam
kuryāt sa smṛ timsmaraṇammedhā mmdhā raṇāvatī mbuddhimmatimsamyak jñā nam
balam mahā-prāṇatvam etat sarvamprāpya kavirā ṭ kavi-śreṣ ṭ ho bhavati syād iti
aparo'gre vakṣ yamāṇa-mantraḥ kathita-mantra-dvaya-samāna-japa-dhyāna-homa-
phalo bhavati ||4||

--o)0(o--

mantram āha—

śrī man-mukunda-caraṇau sadeti śaraṇam̐tataḥ |
ahaṁprapadya ity ukto maukundo's ṭ ā daś ā kṣ arah ||5||

śrī man-mukunda-caraṇau sadeti svarūpaṁtatas tad-anantaraṁśaraṇam̐ iti svarūpam̐
ahaṁprapadya iti svarūpam̐ ity anena prakāreṇa maukundo mukunda-sambandhī
aṣ ṭ ā dś ā kṣ aro mantraḥ kathitaḥ ||5||

mantroddhā raḥ: śrī -mukunda-caraṇau sadā śaraṇam̐ ahaṁprapadye |

--o)0(o--

ṛ ṣ y-ādikam āha—

nā rado'sya tu gāyatrī mukundaś caṣ i-pūrvakā ḥ |
prā taḥ prā taḥ pibet toyam̐japtam̐yo's tottaram̐śatam̐ |
anena ṣ aḍbhir mā saiḥ sa bhavec chrutadharo naraḥ ||6||

asya mantrasya nārado munir gāyatrī -chando mukundo devatā ṛ ṣ i-pūrvakā ḥ ṛ ṣ y-ādyā ḥ
ṛ ṣ i-cchando devatā ity arthaḥ | te ca nāradādayaḥ | prayogam̐ āha—prā taḥ pratyaham̐
aṣ ṭ ottaram̐śatam̐japtam̐mantra-japtam̐jalampibet | sa naro anena vidhānena ṣ aḍbhir
māsaiḥ śruta-dharo bhavet ||6||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

upasaṁḥ ta-divyā ṛgam̐purovan mā tur ar̐kagam̐ |
calad-doś caraṇambā lam̐nī lā bhamsaṁsmaran japet ||7||

upasaṁḥ ta-divyā ṛgam̐tyakta-caturbā hu-rūpaṁdḥ ta-bā hu-dvayam̐purovat yathā-
vasudeva-sadmani bhī tena divyā ṛgam̐ upasaṁḥ taṁmā tur ar̐kagam̐devakī -kroḍe
sthitam̐calad-doś-caraṇam̐caṁcala-hasta-pā dambā lam̐śiśum̐nī lā bhamsam̐
saṁsmaret ||7||

--o)0(o--

ayutaṁtā vad evā jyair juhuyā c ca hutā śane |
sa labhed acalā m̐bhaktim̐ś raddhā m̐ś ā ntim̐ ca śā śvatī m̐ ||8||

ayutaṁjapet tāvad evāgnāv ājyair ghṛ tair juhuyāt yaḥ sa sthirāṁparameśvara-
viṣ ayiṇī m ārādhyatva-buddhiṁśuddhāṁśāstra-bodhite`rghe`vaśyambhāvi-
niścayātmikā śāntimmokṣa-rūpāṁśāsvatī mṁnityāṁprāpnoti daśāṣṭādaśākṣarayor
viśeṣa-dhyānam idaṁprayogārtham iti bhairava-tripāṭhinaḥ ||8||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

**manunaitat-samastā nte marun-namita-śabditaḥ |
bāla-līlātmane humphaṭ nama ity amunāthavā ||9||**

athavāmunā vakṣyamāṇa-mantṛenaitat-prayoga-jātaṁsādhayet | mantram āha—
samasteti | svarūpam asyānte marun-namita iti svarūpam | etasmāc chabdāt bāla-
līlātmane humphaṭ iti svarūpaṁnama iti svarūpam | ayam apy aṣṭādaśākṣarah
daśāṣṭādaśākṣara-samānaḥ ||9||

mantroddhāraḥ: samasta-manrun-namitaḥ bāla-līlātmane humphaṭ svāhā |

--o)0(o--

ṛṣy-ādīn āha—

**nalakūvara-gāyatrī -bāla-kṛṣṇā itī ritāḥ |
ṛṣyādyāḥ siddhayaḥ sarvāḥ syur japādyair ihāmunā ||10||**

asya mantrasya ṛṣy-ādyāḥ ṛṣiḥ chando devatā nalakūvara-prabhṛtayaḥ | tatra
nalakūvaro munir gāyatrī chandaḥ bāla-kṛṣṇo devatā iti | iha bhuvane japādyair
sarvāḥ siddhayaḥ bhavanti ||10||

--o)0(o--

**lambitāmbāla-śayane rudantaṁvallavī -janaiḥ |
prekṣyamāṇaṁdugdha-buddhyā tarpayet so'snute'sanam ||11||**

bāla-śayane āndolikāyāṁlambitāṁsthitāṁrudantaṁkrandamāṁnāṁvallavī -janair
gopī bhiḥ prekṣyamāṇaṁdṛśyamāṁpreryamāṇam iti pāṭhe cālyamānam ity arthaḥ |
dugdha-buddhyā jalena tarpayet | āsanāmbhakṣya-vastu āsnute prāpnoti ||11||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

**amunā vā nna-rūpā nte rasa-rūpa-padaṁvadet |
tuṣṭā-rūpa namo dvandvam annā dhipataye mama |
annaṁprayaccha svāheti trīṁśad-arṇo'nnado manuḥ ||12||**

amunā mantreṇa pūrvoktamkuryāt | mantram āha—anna-rūpa iti śabdānte rasa-rūpa
iti svarūpaṁtuṣ ṭ a-rūpeti svarūpaṁnamo dvandvam iti namo nama svarūpam
ānnādhipataye mamānnamprayaccha svāheti triṅśad-akṣ aro annada-mantraḥ
daśāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ ara-samānaḥ ||12||

mantroddhāraḥ: anna-rūpa rasa-rūpa tuṣ ṭ a-rūpa namo namaḥ annādhipataye
manānnamprayaccha svāhā |

--o)0(o--

ṛ ṣ y-ādī n āha—

nā radā nuṣ ṭ ub-annā dhipatayo'syaṣ i-pūrvakā ḥ |
bhūta-bāla-grahonmāda-smṛti-bhraṅśādy-upadravaiḥ |
pūtanā-stana-pā tā raṁgrasta-mūrdhni smaran japet ||13||

asya mantrasya nārado muniḥ, anuṣ ṭ up-chandaḥ, annādhipatir devatā | prayogam
āha—bhūteti | bhūta-piśācādir bāla-graho roga-viśeṣ aḥ | unmādaś citta-bhramaḥ smṛti-
bhraṅśaḥ sammohaḥ | etair upadravair upatāpair grasta-mūrdhni upatapta-mastake
pūtanā-stana-pāyinaṁkṛ ṣ ṇaṁsmaran mantramjapet ||13||

--o)0(o--

tāmpūtanāmrudatī mkrandamānāmbhāvayet—

sāsu-cūṣaṇa-nirbhinna-sarvāṅgīmrudatī mca tā m |
āviśya sarve muktvā taṁvidravanti drutaṁgrahā ḥ ||14||

punaḥ kī dṛ śī m ? sāsu-cūṣaṇaṁsaha prāṇena yat cūṣaṇaṁsamākarṣaṇaṁtena
nirbhinnam anāyataṁsarvāṅgamyasyā ḥ sā | tathā tāṁkimbhūtvā japet ? āviśya aham
eva harir iti bhāvayitvā | anantaramtaṁgrastaṁsarve grahā upadravā muktvā
parityajya drutaṁśī ghaṁvidravanti palāyante | atra daśāṣ ṭ ādaśākṣ arayor viśeṣa-
dhyānam idamprayogārtham iti tripāṭhinaḥ ||14||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

juhuyāt khara-maṅjaryā maṅjarī bhir vibhāvasau |
susnātaḥ paṅca-gavyādbhiḥ pūtanā hantur ānane ||15||

khara-maṅjaryā apāmārgasya maṅjarī bhir agra-bhāgaiḥ paṅca-gavya-jalaiḥ siktair
vibhāvasau vahnau pūjanā-hantuḥ kṛ ṣ ṇasyānana-rūpe juhuyāt ||15||

--o)0(o--

prāśayec chiṣṭa-gavyamtat-kalaśenābhiṣecayet |
sādhyamsahasra-japtena sarvopadrava-sāntaye ||16||

homāvaśiṣṭa-ampāṭa-gavya-sādhyamprāśayet sahasra-japtena pūrvokta-vidhinā
sādhitena kalaśena vābhiṣecayet sarvopadra-nivṛtṭy-artham ||16||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

amunaitad dvādaśāṅghamphat svāhāntakena vā |
ṛṣyādya brahma-gāyatrī-graha-ghna-harayo'sya tu ||17||

etat-pūrvokta-prayoga-dvayamvakṣyamāṇa-mantreṇa vā kuryāt | mantram āha—
dvādaśeti—pūrvokta-vāsudeva-dvādaśākṣarānte humphat svāheti ṣoḍaśākṣaro
mantraḥ daśaṣṭādaśākṣara-samānaḥ | ṛṣyādikam āha—ṛṣyādya iti | ṛṣi-prabhṛtayo
brahmādayaḥ | tatra brahmā ṛṣiḥ | gāyatrī cchandaḥ | grahaghna-rūpo harir devatā
||17||

mantroddhāraḥ: omnamo bhagavate vāsudevāya humphat svāhā |

--o)0(o--

nija-pādāmbujākṣipta-śakāṭamcintayan japet |
ayutammantrayor ekamsarva-vighnopaśantaye ||18||

nija-caraṇa-kamala-nikṣipta-śakāṭamharimcintayet | mantrayoḥ pūrva-mantrāpara-
mantrayor ekam ayutamjapet | kim-artham ? sakala-vighnopaśamanārtham
daśaṣṭādaśākṣarayor eva sarva-vighna-sānty-arthamviśeṣādhyānam iti tripāṭhinaḥ
||18||

--o)0(o--

aṅgāny amīṣāmantrāṅmācakrādibhir arcanā |
aṅgair indrādivajrādyair uditā sampade sadā ||19||

amīṣāmkathita-mantrāṅmācakrādibhir daśākṣara-kathitair aṅgāni kāryāṇi arcanā
pūjās tu aṅgais tathendrādyais tad-āyudhaiś ceti sampatty-arthamsadā kathitā ||19||

--o)0(o--

mṛtyuḥjaya-vidhimdarśayati—

bā lo nī la-tanur dorbhyā m̐dadhy-uttham̐pā yasam̐dadhat |
harir vo'vyā d dvī pi-nakha-kirkiṇī -jā la-maṇḍitaḥ ||20||

daśāṣ ṭ ādaśāḱṣ arayor vārogyā rtham̐viśeṣ a-dhyā nam ā ha—bāla ity ādineti tripā ṭ hinaḥ |
harir vo yuṣ mān rakṣ atu | kī dṛ ṣo bālaḥ ? paṭca-varṣ ī yaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ ṣaḥ ? nī la-tanuḥ |
punaḥ kī dṛ ṣaḥ ? hastābhyā m̐dadhy-uttham̐navanī tam̐pā yasam̐paramā nnam̐ca
dhārayet | punaḥ kī dṛ ṣaḥ ? vyāghra-nakha-ḱṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā-samūhābhyā m alaḱṛ taḥ
||20||

--o)0(o--

dhyā tvaivā gnau juhuyā t śatavī ryā ṛkura-trikaiḥ |
payah-sarpiḥ-plutair lakṣ am ekaṁtā vaj japen manum ||21||

evambhūtamharim̐dhyā tvā vahnau śatavī ryā ṛkurair durvā ṛkurais tribhiḥ | kī dṛ ṣaiḥ ?
payo dugdham̐sarpi-ghṛ tam̐tābhyā m̐plutaiḥ siktaiḥ ekaṁlakṣ am̐juhuyā t lakṣ am
ekaṁjapet ||21||

--o)0(o--

gurave dakṣ iṇā m̐dattvā bhojayed dvija-puṅgavā n |
sa hy abdā nā m̐śatam̐jī ven na rogo nā tra san̐śayah ||22||

anantaram̐gurave dakṣ iṇā m̐dattvā brāhmaṇān bhojayec ca sa varṣ ā nā m̐śatam̐roga-
rahitaḥ san jī vet—atra san̐śayo nāsti ||22||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram ā ha—

atrā paro manur dvā daśā ṛṇā nte puruṣ ottama |
āyur me dehi sambhāṣ ya viṣ ṇave prabhaviṣ ṇave ||23||
namo'nto dvy-adhika-triṁś ad-arṇo'syā ṛṣ is tu nā radaḥ |
chando'nuṣ ṭ up-devatā ca śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇo'ṛgā ny ato bruve ||24||

etādṛ ṣe kārye'paro mantro'sti | mantram ā ha—dvādaśāḱṣ ara-vāsudeva-mantrānte
puruṣ ottama iti svarūpam āyur me dehī ti svarūpam̐viṣ ṇave prabhaviṣ ṇave iti
svarūpam | nama ity anto dvy-adhika-triṁś ad-arṇo dvātriṁś ad-akṣ aro mantraḥ
kathitas tu | punar asya mantrasya nārada ṛ ṣ ir anuṣ ṭ up-chando devatā śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ iti
ato'nantaram aṅgāni bruve vadāmi ||23-24||

mantroddhārah: om̐namo bhagavate vāsudevāya puruṣ ottam āyur me dehi viṣ ṇave
prabhaviṣ ṇave namaḥ |

--o)0(o--

ravi-bhūtendriya-vasu-netrāṅṅaiś cā tmane yutaiḥ |
mahānanda-pada-jyotir māyā-vidyā-padaḥ kramāt ||25||

dvādaśa-pañca-pañcaḥ ṣaḍ-dvi-saṅkhyā tair mantrākṣ arair ātmanepadāntair
mahānandādi-padaḥ saha krameṇa pañcaṅgāni | sahānandety api kvacit pāṭ haḥ ||25||

--o)0(o--

etasya puraścaraṇādīm āha—

japtvā lakṣ am imaṁmantram ayutaṁpāyasair hunet |
pūrvavad dūrvayā juhvad āyur dī rghataramlabhet ||26||

imaṁmantramlakṣ amjaptvā pāyasair ayutaṁhunet juhuyāt | evaṁmantram
saśādhya pūrvavad dūrvayāṅkurakaiḥ dugdha-ghṛta-militair lakṣ am ekamjuhuyāt |
japaiś ca dī rghataram atīśayam āyuh prāpnoti ||26||

--o)0(o--

dārayantambakam̐dorbhyaṁkr̐ṣ ṇaṁsaṅgr̐hya tuṇḍayoḥ |
smaran śīśūnām ātarke spr̐ṣ ṣ ṭ vā'yataram abhyaset |
taj-japta-tilajā bhyar̐gā d bhavyeḥ sukhinaś ca te ||27||

śīśūnāmbālānām ātarke bhaye samupasthite tān bālān spr̐ṣ ṣ ṭ vā kr̐ṣ ṇaṁsmaran
anyataram ukteṣ v ekammantram abhyasej japyāt | kī dṛ śamkr̐ṣ ṇam ? karābhyaṁ
tuṇḍayoḥ saṅgr̐hya baka-nāmānam asuraṁvidārayantam | tan-mantra-japta-
tailābhyar̐gāt te bālāḥ sukhino bhavanti | smarann iti śūśū-nāmānamkr̐ṣ ṇaṁsmaran,
ke śīrasi spr̐ṣ ṣ ṭ vā japyād iti boddhavya-mantra-daśāḥ ṭ ādaśākṣ arayor viśeṣ a-dhyānam iti
tripāṭ hinah ||27||

--o)0(o--

asminn eva bāla-rakṣ arthe'nyo'pi mantro'stī ty āha—

atrāpy anyo manur bāla-vapuṣ e vahni-vallabhā |
gorakṣ āyāmkvaṇad-veṇuṁcā rayantaṁpaśūṁś tathā ||28||

bāla-vapuṣ e iti svarūpaṁvahni-vallabheti svāhā sminn arthe gorakṣ āyāṁca viśeṣ a-
dhyānam āha—kvaṇad iti | veṇu-vādāna-parampaśūṁś cārayantaṁkr̐ṣ ṇaṁsmaran
japyāt ||28||

--o)0(o--

asminn eva bāla-rakṣ arthe go-rakṣ āyāṁca mantrāntaram āha—

uktvā gopā laka-padam punar veś adharā ya ca |
vā sudevā ya varmā stra-śirā mīsy aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ ara ||29||

gopālaka ity uktvā punar veś adharā ya ity uktvā vāsudevāyeti vadet varma hum astram
phaṭ iti śiraḥ svāhā etāni vadet | evaṁsati aṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ aro bhavati ||29||

mantroddhā raḥ: gopālaka-veśa-dharāya vāsudevāya humphaṭ svāhā |

--o)0(o--

manor nā rada-gā yatrī -kṛ ṣ ṇa-rṣ yā dir anena vā |
kuryā d gopā la-saṁrakṣ ā m ā cakrā dy-aṅginā budhaḥ ||30||

asya pūrvoktasya ca manor nā rado munir gāyatrī -cchandaḥ śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇo devatā anena vā
mantreṇa ukta-dravyādinā vā gopā la-rakṣ ā m kuryāt | kī dṛ ś ena ? ā cakrā dy-aṅga-
yuktena ||30||

--o)0(o--

viṣ a-haraṇa-prayogam ā ha—

kumbhī -nasā di-kṣ vedā rtau daṣ ṭ a-mūrdhni smaran harim |
nṛ tyantaṁkā liya-phaṇā raṅge'nyataram abhyaset ||31||
dṛ ś ā pī yū ṣ a-varṣ iṅyā siṁcantamtat tanumbudhaḥ |
tarjayan vā ma-tarjanyā taṁdrā ṅmocayate viṣ ā t ||32||

kumbhī -nasā di-kṣ vedā rtau sarpa-viṣ a-pī dāyām | kumbhī nasās tu te sarpā ye syur dṛ ṣ ṭ i-
viṣ olbaṇā ḥ iti dharaniḥ | ā di-padā d vṛ ś cikā di-saṅgraho daṣ ṭ a-mūrdhni ā rta-mastake
spr ṣ ṭ vā kā liyo nā ga-viś eṣ as tasya phaṇā saivaa raṅga-bhūmis tatra nṛ tyantaṁsmaran
anyatama-mantram abhyaset jayet | kī dṛ ś am? harimtat tanuṁsārī ram amṛ ta-varṣ iṅyā
dṛ ṣ ṭ yā siṁcantam | kimkurvan ? smaret vā ma-tarjanyā tarjayan | evaṁsati taṁdaṣ ṭ am
mantrī drāk śī ghraṁviṣ ān mocayet | atra daś ā ṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ arayor viś eṣ a-dhyā nam iti
tripā ṭ hinaḥ ||31-32||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram ā ha—

ā pūrva-kalaś amtoyaiḥ smṛ tvā kā liya-mardanam |
japtvā ṣ ṭ a-satam ā siṁcet viṣ iṅamsa sukhī bhavet ||33||

kalaś amtoyair ā pūryā nantaramkā liya-mardanamdevaṁsmṛ tvā ṣ ṭ ā dhikaṁsatam
japtvā tena kalaś ena viṣ a-yuktam ā siṁcet | anantaramviṣ āt sukhī bhavati ||33||

--o)0(o--

kāliya-mardana-mantram āha—

kāvya-madhye liyasyā nte phaṇā madhyedi-varṇakā n |
uktvā punar vaden nṛ tyamkaroti tam anantaram ||34||
namā mi devakī -putra ity uktvā nṛ tya-śabdataḥ |
rājā nam acyutaṁbrūyād iti danta-lipir manuḥ ||35||

kāvya ity akṣ ara-dvayor madhye liyasyeti svarūpam etasyā nte phaṇā-madhyādi iti svarūpam ity antān vaded anantaramnṛ tyamkaroti tam iti | anantaramnamāmi devakī -putram iti vadet | anantaramnṛ tya-śabdataḥ nṛ tya-śabdānte rājanam acyutam iti brūyād ity anena prakāreṇa danta-lipir dvātriṁśad-akṣ aro mantraḥ kathitaḥ ||34-35||

mantroddhā raḥ:

kāliya-vyaphaṇā-madhye iti nṛ tyamkaroti tam |
devakī -putramnamāmi nṛ tya rājānam ucyatam ||

--o)0(o--

asya mantrasya aṅgādi ni darśayati—

asyā ṅgā nyarṅghribhir nyastaiḥ samastair nā rado muniḥ |
chando'nuṣ ṭ ub devatā ca kṛ ṣ ṇaḥ kā liya-mardanaḥ ||36||

asya mantrasya vyastair ekaikam aṅghribhiḥ caturbhiḥ pādaiḥ samastair mantrātmakaiḥ cāṅgāni pañcāṅgāni kathitāni muniḥ nāradaḥ chando'nuṣ ṭ up kāli ya-mardanaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇo devatā ||36||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

japyo lakṣ ammanur ayamhotavyam sarpīṣ ā yutam |
aṅga-dikpā la-vajrā dyair arcanā sya samī ritā ||37||

ayammantraḥ lakṣ amjapyah sarpīṣ ā ghṛ tena punar ayutamhotavyam | aṅga-dik-pāla-vajrādyais tribhir āvaraṇair arcanā pūjā kathitā ||

--o)0(o--

prayogam āha—

kriyā sarvā ca kartavyā visaghñī pūrvam ī ritā |

sadr̥ śo'na jagati nahi kṣ veḍa-haro manuḥ ||38||

pūrva-mantra-kathitā viṣ aghnī sarvā kriyā amunaiva mantreṇa kartavyā hi yataḥ jagati
saiśāre anena mantreṇa sadr̥ śaḥ samānaḥ kṣ veḍa-haraḥ viṣ aharo nāsti ||38||

--o)0(o--

viṣ aghnamprayogāntaram āha—

aṅgaiḥ śukataroḥ piṣ ṭ air gulikā dhenu-vāriṇā |
ānanasyāñjanālepair viṣ aghnī sādhitāmunā ||39||

śukataroḥ karañja-vṛ kṣ asyeti bhairava-tripāṭ hinaḥ | kiñśuka-vṛ kṣ asyeti laghu-dī pikā-
kāraḥ | aṅgais tvagbhir iti rudradharaḥ | pañcāṅgair iti tripāṭ hinaḥ | dhenu-vāriṇā sa-
vatsā go-mūtreṇa piṣ ṭ aiḥ sampāditā gulikā amunā mantreṇa sādhitā satī viṣ aghnī
bhavati kair ānanasyāñjanālepa-prakāraiḥ ||39||

--o)0(o--

adhunā prayogāntaramdarśayati—

uddaṇḍa-vāma-dor-daṇḍa-dhṛta-govardhanācalam |
anya-hastāṅgulī-vyakta-svara-vaiśārpitānanam ||40||
dhyāyan harimjapan manvor ekamchatramvinā vrajet |
varṣa-vā tāśanibhyaḥ syād bhayaṁtasya nahi kvacit ||41||

uttālito yo vāma-bāhu-daṇḍas tena dhṛto govardhanācalo yena tam anya-
hastāṅgulibhiḥ vyakta-svaro yasya vaiśāsyā tatrārpitam ānanamyena tam
evambhūtamharimcintayan manvor daśāṣ ṭ ādaśā kṣ arayor ekamjapan chatramvinā
vrajet yas tasya vṛ ṣ ṭ i-vāyu-vajrādibhyo bhayaṁkvāpi na vidyate ||40-41||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

mogha-meghaugha-yatnāpagatendramtamsmaran hunet |
lavaṇair ayuta-saikhyā tair anāvṛ ṣ ṭ ir na saiśāyaḥ ||42||

mogho niṣphalo yo megha-samūhas tasya yatnaḥ tenāpagataḥ indor yasmāt tam
etādṛśamharimcintayan ayuta-saikhyā tair lavaṇair juhuyāt anantaram anāvṛ ṣ ṭ ir
bhavati nātra saiśāyaḥ ||42||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

krī ḍantaṁyamunā -toye majjana-plavanā dibhiḥ |
tac-chī kara-jalā sārāiḥ sicyamā naṁpriyā-janaiḥ ||43||
dhyā tvā yutaṁpayah-siktair huned vā nī ra-tarṇaiḥ |
vṛ ṣ ṭ ir bhavat kā le'pi mahatī nā tra saṁś ayaḥ ||44||

yamunā-jale majjanonmajjanaiḥ krī ḍantaṁkrī ḍāṁkurvantam | punaḥ kī ḍṛ śam?
priyā-janai rukmiṇī -prabhṛ tibhis tac-chī kara-jalā sārāiḥ yaumnā-jala-dhārā-rūpaiḥ
sicyamānam evambhūtaṁkr ṣ naṁdhyā tvā vā nī ra-tarṇaiḥ vetasa-samidbhiḥ payah-
siktair dugdhokṣ itair ayutaṁjuhuyāt | evaṁsati akālo'pi mahatī -vṛ ṣ ṭ ir bhavati nā tra
saṁś ayaḥ ||43-44||

--o)0(o--

anenaiva dhyānena prayogāntaram āha—

amum eva smaran mūrdhni viṣ a-sphoṭ a-jvarā dibhiḥ |
sa-dā ha-mohair ārtasya japec chāntir bhavet kṣ aṇā t ||45||

dā ha-moha-sahitair vuṣ a-sphoṭ a-jvarādibhir ārtasya mūrdhni mastake amum eva
pūrvokta-rūpaṁdhyā tvā japec anantaramārtasya pī ḍitasya kṣ aṇād śāntiḥ svāsthyam
bhavati ||45||

--o)0(o--

etasyām evārtau prakārāntaram āha—

athavā garuḍā rūḍhambala-pradyumna-saṁyutam |
nija-jvara-viniṣ piṣ ṭ a-jvarā bhiṣ ṭ utam acyutam ||46||
dhyā tvā jvarā bhibhū tyasya mūrdhny anyataram abhyaset |
śāntimvrajed asā dhyo'pi jvaraḥ sopadravaḥ kṣ aṇā t ||47||

athavā jvarā bhibhū tyasya mastake'cyutam dhyā tvā anyataram dvayor madhye ekam
mantram abhyaset japec | kī ḍṛ śam? acyutaṁgaruḍārūḍham | punaḥ kī ḍṛ śam? bala-
pradyumnā bhyāṁsaṁyutam | punaḥ kī ḍṛ śam? nija-jvareṇa vaiṣ ṇava-jvareṇa
śī tākhyenāyudha-rūpeṇa viniṣ piṣ ṭ aś cūrṇito yo raudra-jvara uṣ ṇākhyāyudha-rūpas
tena ṣ ṭ utam | anantaramāsyā sādhyo'pi jvaraḥ śī ghram eva nāsaṁgacchati | kī ḍṛ śo
jvaraḥ ? upadravo gātra-pī ḍādi tat-sahitaḥ ||47||

--o)0(o--

anenaiva dhyānena prayogāntaram āha—

dhyā tvaivam agnāv abhyarcya payoktaiś caturaṅgulaiḥ |
juhuyād amṛ tākhaṇḍair ayutaṁjvara-śāntaye ||48||

evampūrvokta-rūpamkṛ ṣ ṇam̐dhyā tvā vahnau sampūjya jvara-śānty-arthamcatur-
aṅgula-parimitair dugdhāsiktair amṛ tākhaṇḍair guḍcī -khaṇḍair ayutam̐juhuyāt ||48||
--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**niśā ta-śara-nirbhinna-bhī ṣ matā pa-nudam̐harim |
smṛ tvā spr̐ śan japed ārtam̐pāṇibhyā m̐roga-śāntaye ||49||**

niśātas tī kṣ ṇo yaḥ śaras tena nirbhinno biddho yo bhī ṣ mas tasya yas tāpas tam̐harati |
evambhūtam̐harim dhyā tvā ārtam̐jvarādi-pī ḍitam̐pāṇibhyā m̐spr̐ ṣ ṭ vā jvara-nāśā rtham̐
manvor ekataram̐japet ||49||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**apamṛ tyu-vinā śāya sāndī pani-suta-pradam |
dhyā tvā mṛ ta-latā -khaṇḍaiḥ kṣ ī rāktair ayutam̐hunet ||50||**

sāndī paniḥ kṛ ṣ ṇa-guruḥ | tasya suta-pradam̐kṛ ṣ ṇam̐dhyā tvā amṛ ta-latā -khaṇḍaiḥ
guḍcī -khaṇḍaiḥ kṣ ī rāktair dugdha-siktair ayutam̐hunet juhuyāt | kasmai ? apamṛ tyur
akāla-maraṇam̐tasya vināśāya nivṛ ttaye ||50||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**mṛ ta-putrāya dadatam̐sutā n viprāya sārjunam |
dhyā tvā lakṣ am̐japed ekam̐manvoḥ suta-vivṛ ddhaye ||51||**

mṛ ta-putrāya viprāya putrān dadatam̐sārjunam arjuna-sahitam̐dhyā tvā manvor ekam̐
lakṣ am̐japet | kim-artham ? suta-vṛ ddhi-nimittam ||51||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**putra-jī vendhana-yute juhuyā d anale'yutam |
tat-phalair madhurāktaiḥ syuḥ putrā dī rghāyuṣ o'sya tu ||52||**

jī vāputreti yasya prasiddhiḥ tasya indhanena yute sampādite vahnau tat-phalaiḥ putra-
jī vāphalair madhurāktais tri-madhv-aktair manvor ekenāyutam̐juhuyāt | anantaram
asya homa-kartuḥ puttāḥ dī rghāyuṣ o bhavanti ||52||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

kṣ ī ra-druk-kvā tha-sampūrṇam abhyarcya kalaśamniśi |
japtvā yutamprage nārī m abhiṣ iṅced dviṣ aṭ -dinam ||53||
sā bandhyā pi sutā n dī rgha-jī vino gada-varjitā n |
labhate nā tra sandehas taj-japtā jyā śini satī ||54||

kalaśa-pūraṇa-vidhānena kṣ ī ra-vṛ kṣ a-kvā thena sampūrṇam kalaśamniśi rātrau
sampūjyāyutamjaptvā prage prātaḥ-kāle putrārthinī mstriyamdvīṣ aṭ -dinam dvādaśa-
dināni vyāpyābhiṣ iṅcet | anantaramsābhiṣ iktā bandhyāpi apatyā-janana-samaya-yogyā
ajanitāpatyo'pi putrān dī rghāyus o roga-rahitān prāpnoti | kimbhūtā satī ? mantra-
japtājya-bhojinī satī | atrārthe sandeho nāsti ||53-54||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

prā tar vā caṁyamā nārī bodhi-cchada-put e jalam |
mantrayitvā ṣ ṭ ottara-ś atampibet putrī yatī dhruvam ||55||

prātaḥ-kāle vācaṁyamā mauninī putrī yatī ātmanaḥ putram icchantī bodhi-cchada-
put e pippala-patra-put e jalammanvor anyatarenāṣ ṭ ottara-ś atamjaptam māsānvyāpya
pibet | anantaramputramprāpnoti ti śeṣ aḥ | jala-pāna-mantram āha—devakī -putreti |
atra prasaṅgāt asmin granthe anukto'pi santāna-gopāla-mantraḥ kathyate | tad yathā—
devakī -putra govinda vāsudeva jagad-guro |
dehi me tanayamkṛ ṣ ṇa tvām ahaṁsaraṇamgataḥ ||

asya mantrasya nārado munir anuṣ ṭ up-chandaḥ santāna-prado gopāla-kṛ ṣ ṇo devatā
padair vyastair vā paṭāṅgāni | dhyānamyathā—

śaṅkha-cakra-dharamkṛ ṣ ṇamrathasthaṁca caturbhujam |
sarvābharāṇa-sandī ptampī tavāsam acyutam ||
mayūra-piccha-samyuktamviṣ ṇu-tejopabṛ ṇhitam |
samarpayantamviprāya naṣ ṭ ān ānī ya bālakān |
karuṇāmṛ ta-sampūrṇa-dṛ ṣ ṭ yekṣ antamca tamdvijām || iti ||55||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

prahitā mkā śi-rājena kṛ tyā mchitvā nijāriṇā |
tat-tejasā tan-nagarī mdahantambhā vayan harim ||56||
sva-snehā ktair huned rātrau sarṣ apaiḥ sapta-vā saram |
kṛ tyā kartā ram evā sau kupitā nā śayed dhruvam ||57||

prahitāmpreṣ itāmkāśī śvareṇa kṛ tyāmgḥā takartī mñijāriṇā nija-cakreṇa chitvā
anantaramtat-tejasā tasya kāśī śvara-rājasya nagarī mdahantamkṛ ṣ ṇambhāvayan sva-
snehāktair sarṣ apa-taila-yuktaiḥ sarṣ apaiḥ sapta-dinā ni vyāpya rātrau manvor
ekatareṇa juhuyāt | athānantaramasau kṛ tyā krudhā satī dhruvamñiścitamkartāram
eva nāśayet ||57||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

ā sī nam āśrame divye badarī -ṣ aṇḍa-maṇḍite |
spṛ śantampā ṇi-padmā bhyāmgḥaṇṭ ā karṇa-kalevaram ||58||
dhyā tvā cyutamtilair lakṣ amhunet tri-madhurā plutaiḥ |
muktaye sarva-pā pā nā mśā ntaye kā ntaye tanoh ||59||

badarī -ṣ aṇḍo badarī -samūhas tena maṇḍite śobhite divye utkṛ ṣ ṭ e āśrama āsī nam
upaviṣ ṭ amṭathā hasta-paikajā bhyāmgḥaṇṭ ā karṇasya mahādeva-mūrteḥ kasyacit
mahādeva-bhaktasya vā kalevaram śarī ramspṛ śantam acyutamdhyā tvā tilais tri-
madhurā plutair gḥṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-miśritair manvor ekena lakṣ amjuhuyāt | kim-
artham ? mokṣ āya tathā sakala-pāpā nāmvināśārthamṭathā tanor dehasya kā ntaye
dī pty-artham ||58-59||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

dveṣ ayantamrukmi-balau dyūtā saktau smaran harim |
juhuyād iṣ ṭ ayor dviṣ ṭ yayi gulikā gomayodbhavā ḥ ||60||

dyūtāsaktau dyūta-karma kurvantau rukmi-balabhadrau dveṣ ayantamparasparam
dveṣ am utpādayantamhariṁsmaran gomayotpannā gulikā manvor ekena juhuyāt |
atra sahasra-homo boddhavyaḥ | [anuktāyāmtu saikhyāyāmsahasramtatra nirdiśet](#) iti
vacanāt | kim-artham ? iṣ ṭ ayor mitrayor dviṣ ṭ yayi vidveṣ aṇārtham ||60||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

jvalad-vahni-mukhair bā ṇair varṣ antamgaruḍadhvajam |
dhāvamā namripu-gaṇam anudhāvantam acyutam ||61||
dhyā tvaivam abhyasen manvor ekamṣapta-sahasrakam |
uccā ṭ anambhaved etad-ripū nā mṣaptabhir dinaiḥ ||62||

jvalan dedī pyamāno yo vahnis tadvan mukhamyeṣ āmtair bāṇair varṣ antam
tādayantam tathā garuḍārūḍham tathā dhāvamānamśatru-samūham anupaścād
dhāvantaṃhariṃdhyā tvā manvor daśāṣ ṭ ā daśākṣ arayor ekamsapta-sahasrakam
abhyaset japet | evaṃkṛ te sati etasya śatrūṇāṃsaptabhir dinair uccāṭ anambhavati
sva-deśād apayānambhavati ||62||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**utkṣ iptavatsakam dhyā yan kapittha-phala-hā riṇam |
ayutaṃprajapet sā dhyam uccāṭ ayati tat-kṣ aṇā t ||63||**

utkṣ ipta ūrdhvaṃkṣ iptō vatso vatsa-rūpo vatsakā suro yena tathā kapitthasya phalam
haratī ti kṣ ṣ ṇam dhyā tvā manvor madhye ekamayutaṃjapet | anantaram tat-kṣ aṇā t
śī ghram eva sā dhyam uccāṭ anī yam uccāṭ ayati ||63||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

**ā tmā nam kaṇṣa-mathanam dhyā tvā maṭcā n nipā titam |
kaṇṣā tmā nam arim karṣ an gatā sum prajapen manum ||64||
ayutaṃjuhuyā d vā sya janmoḍutaru-tarpaṇaiḥ |
api sevita-pī yūṣ o miryate'rir na saṃś ayaḥ ||65||**

ā tmā nam kaṇṣa-mathanam kṣ ṣ ṇam dhyā tvā kaṇṣa-mathanā t manor aikyaṃvicintya
tathā ripum kaṇṣa-svarūpaṃapagata-prā ṇam dhyā tvā ripu-kaṇṣayor abhedam
vicintyēti bhā vaḥ | maṭcā d adhaḥ-kṣ tamā karṣ ayan ā karṣ aṇāmbhāvayan manvor ekam
ayutaṃjapet | asya ripoḥ janmoḍutarutarpaṇaiḥ samidbhir juhuyāc ca |

kāraskaro'tha dhātrī syā d udumbara-taruḥ punaḥ |
jambū-khadī ra-kṣ ṣ ṇā khyā vaṇṣa-pippala-sañjīkaḥ ||
nāga-rohita-nā mā nau palāśa-plakṣ a-sañjīkaḥ |
ambaṣ ṭ ha-bilvā rjunā khyamvikaṭkata-mahī ruhaḥ ||
bahalaḥ savalaḥ kharjur bhaṇḍilaḥ panasārkakau |
śamī ka-dambā mra-nimba-madhukā ṛ kṣ a-śā khinaḥ ||

iti saptaviṃśati-nakṣ atrā ṇā nivr kṣ ā ḥ | janma-nakṣ atra-vṛ kṣ a evaṃkṛ te sevita-pī yūṣ o'pi
mriyate nā tra saṃś ayaḥ ||64-65||

--o)0(o--

idaṃprayojanam prakā rāntareṇā pi bhavati ti darśayati—

athavā nimba-tailā ktair huned adhobhir akṣ ajaiḥ |
ayutaṁprayato rātrau maraṇā ya ripoḥ kṣ aṇā t ||66||

nimba-taila-siktair akṣ ajaiḥ vibhī taka-samidbhiḥ prayataḥ pavitraḥ san rātrau manvor
ekena ayutaṁhinet | kim-artham ? śatroḥ śī ghra-vināśāya ||66||

--o)0(o--

asminn evārthe prayogāntaram āha—

doṣ ā riṣ ṭ a-dala-vyoṣ a-kā rpā sā sthi-kaṇair niśi |
huneda eraṇḍa-tailā ktaiḥ smaśā nastho'ri-śā ntaye ||67||

doṣ ā haridrā ariṣ ṭ a-dalamvibhī taka-patram iti rudradharaḥ | bhallā taka-patram iti
rudradhaaḥ | nimba-patram iti bhairava-tripā ṭ hinaḥ | vyoṣ amtrikaṭ ukamkār pāsāsthi
kārpāsā-bī jamkaṇam pipplāi etair militair eraṇḍa-taila-siktaiḥ smaśā nasthaḥ mṛ ta-
sanskāra-sthā nasthaḥ san niśi rātrau manvor ekena juhuyāt | kim-artham? śatru-
nāśārtham ||67||

--o)0(o--

rāgān māraṇa-prayoge prāyaścittam āha—

na śastam māraṇam karma kuryā c ced ayutaṁjapet |
huneda vā pā yasais tā vat śā ntaye śā ntamā saḥ ||68||

māraṇam karma śiṣ ṭ a-janasya na praśastam tathāpi yadi vā rāgāt kuryāt tadā manvor
madhye ekammantram ayutaṁjapet paramānna vā ayutaṁjuhuyāt | śāntaye pāpa-
nāśāya śānta-mānaso nirmatsaraḥ ||68||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

jaya-kā mo japel lakṣ am pā rijā ta-haram harim |
smaran parājayas tasya na kutaś cid bhaviṣ yati ||69||

jaya-kā maḥ pumān balād indra-sakāśāt svargastha-pārijā tā pahā riṇamkr ṣ nam
bhāvayan manvor ekamlakṣ amjapet | evamkr te tasya bhaviḥ kasmād api na
bhaviṣ yati ti ||69||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

pārthe diśantamgī tā rthamvyākhyā-mudrā karamharim |
rathasthambhāvayan japyā d dharmavṛ ddhyai śamā ya ca ||70||

pārthe'rjune gī tā rthamdiśantamkathayantam tathā vyākhyā-mudrāmkare yasya tam
uttāna-tarjany-aṅguṣ ṭ ha-yutā vyākhyā-mudrā tathā rathārūḍhamharimbhāvayan
manvor ekamlakṣ amjapet | kim-artham ? dharmotpatty-artham mokṣ ārtham ca ||70||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

lakṣ ampalā śa-kusumair huned yo madhurāplutaiḥ |
vyākhyā tā sarva-śāstrāṇāmsa kavir vā dirā d bhavet ||71||

yaḥ palāśa-puṣ pair ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-miś rair manvor ekena lakṣ amjuhuyāt sa
sakala-śāstrāṇāmvākhyā tā kavirā ṭ kavi-śreṣ ṭ haś ca bhavet ||71||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

viśvarūpa-dharamprodyad-bhā nukoṭ i-sama-dyutim |
druta-cā mī kara-nibham agni-somā tmakamharim ||72||
arkāgni-dyota-dā syā ṛghri-parkajamdivya-bhūṣ aṅam |
nā nā yudha-dharamvyā pta-viś vā kā śā vakā ś akam ||73||
rā ṣ ṭ ra-pūr-grā ma-vā stūnā mśarī rasya ca rakṣ aṅe |
prajapen mantrayor ekataramdhyā tvaivam ā darā t ||74||

viśvarūpa-dharam etad vyā caṣ ṭ e udyad-āditya-koṭ i-samāna-kāntim tathā dravī bhūta-
suvarṇa-tulyam tathā agni-soma-svarūpam | sūrya-somā tmakam iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | tathā
sūryāgnivad ujjvalammukham pā da-padmanīyasya | tathā cā ru-bhūṣ aṅam tathā
vividha-śāstra-dharam tathā vyā pta-saṅsārā kā śā bhyantaram, etā dṛ śamharim dhyā tvā
ā darā t mantrayor ekamjapet | kim-artham ? rā ṣ ṭ rau deśe pūr nagaramgrā mo'lpā-jana-
vāsa-sthānāmvāstu eka-grḥ ha-svā mi-vāsaḥ | kṣ etram iti govinda-miśrā ḥ | vastv iti pā ṭ he
hiraṇyā di | eteṣ ā mśarī rasya ca rakṣ aṅe rakṣ ā-nimittam ||72-74||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

athavā vyasta-sarvā ṛghri-racitā ṛgā rjuna-rṣ ikam |
triṣ ṭ up-chandasikamviś varupa-viś ṇv-adhidaivatam ||75||
japed gī tā-manuṁsthā ne hṛ ṣ ī keśā dyam ā jyakaiḥ |
huned vā sarva-rakṣ āyai sarva-duḥkhopā śā ntaye ||76||

athavā sthāne hr̥ṣī keśādyaṅgī tā-manuṁjapet | kimbhūtaṁmanum ? vyastam
ekaikāṁsarve samastā ye aṅghrayaḥ pāda-catuṣṭ ayāntaiḥ racitam aṅgam
pañcāṅgam | arjunaḥ ṛṣir yatra taṁvyasta-sarvāṅghri-racitāṅgāś cārjuna ṛṣikaś ceti
dvandvaḥ taṁtriṣṭ up-chando yatra taṁviśvarūpo viṣṇur adhidevatā yasya tam |
ājyakaṁ ḡḥ tair huned vā vāśabdaḥ samuccaye hunet | ṭī kāntare ukta-prayogeṣ u yatra
japa-homayoḥ saṁkhyā na uktā tatra saṁmidhānoktā ḡḥ hyate tad-abhāveṣ tottaraṁ
sahasraṁśatamvā aṣṭ au sahasrāṅṅi ty eke | **jagan-mohanākhyā-tantre**—

lakṣaṁvāpy ayutaṁvāpi sahasraṁśatam eva ca |
kāryāṅṅaurvān mantrī tat-tad-dhomāsamācaret ||75-76||

iti śrī -keśava-bhaṭṭ ācārya-viracitāyāmkrama-dīpikāyāṁ
ṣṭ aṣṭ haṭṭ paṭ alaḥ |
||6||

--o)0(o--

(7)

saptama-paṭ alam

aneka-mantra-kathanārthamsaptama-paṭ alam upakrāmati—vakṣ ya ity ādinā |

**vakṣ ye'kṣ aya-dhanā vā ptyai pratipattimśriyaḥ pateḥ |
suguptā m̄dhana-nā thā dyair dhanyair yā kriyate sadā ||1||**

śriyaḥ pater gopālasya pratipattim̄dhyā nammantra-pūjā-dhyā nā di-prakāramvā
vakṣ ye | yā pratipattir dhana-nā thā dyaiḥ kubera-prabhṛtibhir mahādhanaiḥ kriyate |
kasyai ? akṣ ayam avināśi yad dhanam̄tat-prāptyai | suguptā nā tyanta-prakaṭ itā m̄
dvijair ity arthaḥ ||1||

--o)0(o--

dvāravatyām ity ādi sapta-ślokair madhya-kulakam |

**dvāravatyā m̄sahasrā rka-bhā svarair bhavanottamaiḥ |
analpaiḥ kalpa-vṛkṣ aiś ca parī te maṇḍapottame ||2||**

acyuto dhyeyaḥ kutra ? dvāravatyām maṇi-maṇḍape maṇi-sirhāsanāmbuje āsī no
dvārakā-nagarī -gata-maṇi-maṇḍapāvasthita-maṇi-maya-sirhāsanopaviṣ ṭ aḥ maṇi-
maṇḍape | kī dṛśe ? bhavanottamaiḥ ḡhottamaiḥ kalpa-vṛkṣ aiś ca parī te veṣ ṭ ite |
kimbhūtaiḥ ? sahasra-sūryāḥ tadvad bhāsvair dī ptair analpair vistaraiḥ ||2||

--o)0(o--

**jvalad-ratna-maya-stambha-dvāra-toraṇa-kuḍyake |
phulla-srag-ullasac-citra-vitā nā lambi-mauktike ||3||**

punaḥ kī dṛśe ? jvalanti dī ptāni yāni ratnāni tan-mayam̄tat-pradhānamstambhaḥ
ḡhādhāra-bhūtam̄dvāra-toraṇam̄kuḍyambhittir yatra tasmin praphullā vikāsanī yā
srak puṣpa-mālā ullasac-chobamā nāmpavitram̄nā nā -prakāramvitā nam̄tatrā lambi
mauktikam̄yatra tatra ||3||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛśe maṇi-maṇḍape ?

**padma-rāga-sthalī -rājad-ratna-nadyoś ca madhyataḥ |
anā rata-galad-ratna-sudhasya svas-taror adhaḥ ||4||**

padma-rāga-mayī yā sthālī rājad dedī pyamāna-ratna-mayī ca yā nadī tayor madhye
svas-taroḥ pārijā tasyā dhaḥ | svas-taror kimbhūtasya ? anāratamsarvadā galantī
ratnamayī sudhā amṛ tanyasya tasya ||4||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śe maṇi-maṇḍape ?

ratna-pradī pāvalibhiḥ pradī pita-dig-antare |
udyad-ā ditya-sarkā śe maṇi-sirihā sanāmbuje ||5||

ratna-pradī pāvalibhir jvalad-ratnaiḥ pradī pitam udbhāsitamdiśām antarā lam avakāśo
yatra maṇi-sirihāsane | kimbhūte ? udyat prādurbhavan ya ādityas tasya sarkāśe
sadṛ śe ||5||

--o)0(o--

acyutaḥ kimbhūtaḥ ?

samā sī no'cyuto dhyeyo druta-hāṭ aka-samibhaḥ |
samā nodita-candrā rka-taḍit-koṭ i-sama-dyutiḥ ||6||

druta-hāṭ aka-samibhaḥ dravi -bhūta-svarṇa-tulyaḥ samā noditā ekadodgatā yā
candrārkānāmkot iḥ taḍitām api koṭ iḥ tat-sama-dyutir yasya saḥ ||6||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kimbhūtaḥ ?

sarvā rīga-sundaraḥ saumyaḥ sarvā bharaṇa-bhūṣ itaḥ |
pī ta-vā sās cakra-śarkha-gadā-padmojjvalad-bhujāḥ ||7||

sarvā rīgena mukhādinā sundaro ramyaḥ saumyo'nuddhataḥ sarvā bharaṇena
kuṇḍalādy-alakāreṇa bhūṣ itaḥ | pī ta-vāsāḥ pī ta-vāsasī yasya saḥ | cakra-śarkha-gadā-
padmar ujjvalā dī ptā bhujā yasya saḥ ||7||

--o)0(o--

punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ?

anā ratocchlad-ratna-dhā raudha-kalāsamspr śan |
vā ma-pā dā mbujā greṇa muṣ ṇatā pallava-cchavim ||8||

vāma-pādāmbujāgreṇa anārataṃsarvadā ucchalantī yā ratna-dhārā tasyā oghaḥ
pravāho yatra sa cāsau kalasaś ceti karmadhārayaḥ | taṃsprī śan vāma-pādāmbujāgreṇa
| kimbhūtena ? pallava-cchavim muṣṇatā kiśalaya-kāntimcorayatā ||8||

--o)0(o--

aṣṭa-mahiṣī -dhyānam āha—

**rukmiṇī -satyabhāme'sya mūrdhni ratnaugha-dhārayā |
siṅcantyau dakṣa-vāma-sthe sva-doḥ-stha-kalaśotthayā ||9||**

rukmiṇī -satyabhāme dhyeye | kimbhūte ? asya harer mūrdhni śirasi ratna-pravāha-
dhārayā siṅcantyau | kī dṛśe ? dakṣa-vāma-sthe | atra rukmiṇī dakṣiṇe satyā vāme |
kimbhūtayā dhārayā ? sva-hasta-stha-ghaṭ odbhavayā ||9||

--o)0(o--

nāgnajitī -sunande ca dhyeye | ete kī dṛśe ?

**nāgnajitī sunandā ca diśantyaḥ kalaśau tayoh |
tābhyāṃca dakṣa-vāma-sthe mitravindā-sulakṣmaṇe ||10||**

tayo rukmiṇī -satyabhāmayoh sthāne ratna-ghaṭ au diśantyaḥ dadatyau | kī dṛśe ? dakṣa-
vāma-sthe | tathā mitravindā-sulakṣmaṇe dakṣiṇa-vāma-sthe dhyeye | kimbhūte ?
tābhyāṃnāgnajitī -sunandābhyāṃkalaśāṃdiśantī bhyāṃkalaśāṃdadatyau ||10||

--o)0(o--

**ratna-nadyā samuddhṛtya ratna-pūrṇau ghaṭ au tayoh |
jāmbavatī suśīlā ca diśantyaḥ dakṣa-vāma-ge ||11||**

tathā dakṣa-vāme jāmbavatī -suśīle ca dhyeye | kimbhūte ? ratna-nadyā ratna-pūrṇau
ghaṭ au samuddhṛtya tayor sulakṣmaṇā-mitravindayor diśantyaḥ ||11||

--o)0(o—

**bahiḥ śoḍaśa-sāhasra-saṅkhyā tāḥ paritaḥ striyaḥ |
dhyeyāḥ sakala-ratnaugha-dhārā -yuk-kalaśojjvalāḥ ||12||**

tad-bahiḥ śoḍaśa-sāhasra-saṅkhyā tāḥ priyā dhyeyāḥ | kimbhūtāḥ ? kanakaṃsuvarṇaṃ
ratnāni padmādīni teṣāṃ oghaḥ samūhaḥ | tasya dhārāmyunaktīti tad-yukyaḥ kalaśaḥ
tena dīptāḥ ||12||

--o)0(o--

tad-bahiś cāṣṭa-nidhayo dhyeyāḥ | kī drśāḥ ?

**tad bahiś cāṣṭa-nidhayaḥ pūrayanto dhanair dharā m |
tad-bahir vṛṣṇayaḥ sarve purovac ca surādayaḥ ||13||**

dharāṁpṛthvī mḍhanaiḥ pūrayantaḥ tad-bahir vṛṣṇayo yādavā dhyeyāḥ | anantaram
purovat dikṣu sthitāḥ surādayo devaṣṣi-siddha-vidyādhara-gandharva-prabhṛtayo
ratnābhiḥ ekamkurvanto dhyeyāḥ ||13||

--o)0(o--

**dhyā tvaivam paramā tmā nam viṣṭaty-arṇam manum japet |
catur-lakṣam huned ājyaiś catvā riṣṭat-sahasrakam ||14||**

evam paramā tma-rūpamaśarī riṇam dhyātvā viṣṭaty-akṣaram mantram catur-lakṣam
japet | ājyair gṛhṭaiś catvā riṣṭat-sahasrakam hunet juhūyāt ||14||

--o)0(o--

viṣṭaty-akṣara-mantram uddharati—

**śakti-śrī -pūrvakoṣṭhā daśāraṇo viṣṭati-varṇakaḥ |
matreṇā nena sadṛśo manur nahi jagat traye ||15||**

śaktir bhuvaneśvarī -bī jamśrī ḥ śrī -bī jametad-bī ja-dvaya-pūrvakaḥ
pūrvoktāṣṭhā daśāraṇa-mantra eva viṣṭaty-akṣaro bhavati ty arthaḥ | anena matreṇā
sadṛśo mantra jagat-traye nāsti ||15||

--o)0(o--

ṛṣy-ādikaṁ darśayati—

**ṛṣir brahmā ca gāyatrī -cchandaḥ kṛṣṇas tu devatā |
pūrvoktavad evā sya bī ja-śakty-ādi-kalpanā ||16||**

asya mantrasya bī ja-śakty-ādi-kalpanā pūrvoktavad daśāraṇa aravat tathā ca daśāraṇa arasya
yad bī jādikaṁ tad asyāpī ty arthaḥ ||16||

--o)0(o--

pūjā-prakāram āha—

**kalpaḥ sanat-kumārokto mantrasyā syocyate'dhunā |
pīṣṭha-nyā sādikam kṛtvā pūrvokta-kramataḥ sudhī ḥ ||17||**

asya mantrasya sanat-kumāra-kathitaḥ pūjā-prakāraḥ samprati mayā kathyate |
pūrvokta-kramataḥ daśākṣ arokta-prakāreṇa pī ṭ ha-nyāsa-prāṇāyāmādikamḥ tvā ||17||

--o)0(o--

kara-dvandvā ṛguli-taleṣ v aṅga-ṣ aṭ kampravinyaset |
mantreṇa vyāpakamḥ tvā mā ṭr kā mmanu-samput ā m ||18||
saṁhā ra-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-mā rgeṇa daśa-tattvā ni vinyaset |
punaḥ ca vyāpakamḥ tvā mantra-varṇā s tanau nyaset ||19||

ubhaya-karāṅguḥ u ubhaya-kara-taleṣ u ca ṣ aṭ-aṅgā ni kramān nyaset | mantreṇeti
vinīṣaty akṣ ara-mantreṇa vyāpakamṣarvatanau nyāsamḥ tvā mā ṭr kā m mā ṭr kā -nyā sam
manu-samput ā m vinīṣaty-akṣ ara-put ita-pratyakṣ arā m pūrvokta-mā ṭr kā -sthāneṣ u
vinyaset | prayogaḥ ca—hrī māmhrī mnamā ity ā diḥ | evambha-paryantaṁdvir-
āvṛ ttiḥ | tato hrī mśrī mhrī mśrī mnamāḥ | klī mkrī mpaṁklī mkrī mnamā ity ā diḥ |
saṁhā ra-sṛ ṣ ṭ i-mā rgeṇa daśa-tattvā ni mahī -salila-prabhṛ tī ni vinyaset | punar api
vinīṣaty-akṣ ara-mantreṇa vyāpaka-nyāsamḥ tvā vinīṣati-mantrākṣ arāṇi tanau sva-
śarī re nyaset ||19||

--o)0(o--

akṣ ara-nyāsa-sthānāny ā ha—

mūrdhni bhā le bhruvor madhye netrayoḥ karṇayor nasoḥ |
ā nane cibuke kaṅṭ he dor-mū le hr di tanduke ||20||
nā bhau liṅge tathā dhā re kaṅ yor jā nvoś ca jaṅghayoh |
gulphayoh pā dayor nyaset sṛ ṣ ṭ ir eṣ ā samī ritā ||21||

mastake bhāle lalāṭ e bhrū-madhye ity ā dāv ekaikam akṣ aramnyaset | ā dhāre liṅgā dhas
trikoṇa-sthāne eṣ a sṛ ṣ ṭ i-nyāsa-prakāra uktaḥ ||21||

--o)0(o--

sthitir hr d-ā dikāmsā ntā saṁhṛ tiś caraṇā dikā |
vidhā yaivam paṭca-kṛ tvaḥ sthity-antam mū rti-paṅjaram |
sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī ca vinyasya ṣ aṭ-aṅga-nyā sam ā caret ||22||

hr d-ā dikā nsa mntā sthitiḥ hr dayam ā rabhyā nsa-paryanta-nyāsaḥ sthitiḥ saṁhṛ tiś
caraṇā dikā pādā vā rabhyamūrdhānta-nyāsaḥ vidhāyeti | evam paṭca-vā rā n sthity-antam
nyāsamḥ tvā iti gr hasthā bhiprāyeṇa tathā pūrvokta-murti-paṅjara-nyāsamḥ tvā
punaḥ sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī vinyasya sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthiti-prakāreṇa mantra-varṇā n vinyasya ṣ aṭ-aṅga-
nyāsam ā caret ||22||

--o)0(o--

ṣ ad-aiḡā ni darśayati—

guṇā gni-veda-karaṇa-karaṇā kṣ y-akṣ arair manoh |
mudrā mbaddhvā kirī ṭ ākhyā mḡig-bandham pūrvavac caret |
dhyā tvā japtvā rcayed dehe mūrti-pañjara-pūrvakam ||23||

manor mantrasya guṇās trayah agnyas trayah vedās catvārah karaṇam antah-karaṇa-
catuṣ ṭ ayam punah karaṇa-catuṣ ṭ ayam akṣ i-dvayam etair akṣ arair mantra-sambhavaḡ
ṣ ad-aiḡā ni kāryāḡi ty arthaḡ | mudrām iti kirī ṭ ākhyā mḡirī ṭ ābhidhā mbaddhvā kṣ tvā
kirī ṭ ādyā m iti pā ṭ he kaustubha-śrī vatsa-mudrayoh parigrahaḡ pūrvavad astra-
mantreṇa dig-bandhanam kuryāt |

ātma-pūjā m āha—dhyā tveti | pūrvoditam dhyā nam kṣ tvā aṣ ṭ ottara-śataḡca japtvā
mūrti-pañjara-pūrvakam dehe pūjayet tathā cā bhyantare prathamam paramesvarā-
rādhanaḡtad anu mūrti-pañjarasya tad anu ṣ ṣ ṭ i-sthiti-nyāsaḡtad anu ṣ ad-
aiḡasyeti ||23||

--o)0(o--

bāhya-pūjā-prakāram āha—

athavā hye'rcayed viṣ ṇumḡtad-artham yantram ucyate |
gomayenopalipyorvī mḡtatra pī ṭ hamnidhā payet ||24||

athā tma-pūjānantarambāhye viṣ ṇumpūjayet | tat-pūjārthampūjā-sthānam ucyate |
gomaya-jalena pṣ thivī m upalipyā tatra lipta-sthāne pī ṭ hampūjādhāra-priyam pātram
sthāpayet ||24||

--o)0(o--

vilipyā gandha-paḡkena likhed aṣ ṭ a-dalā mbujam |
kaḡṇikā yā mḡtu ṣ aṭ -koṇaḡsa-sā dhyā mḡtatra manmatham ||25||

anantaramḡtat-pī ṭ hamcandana-paḡkena vilipyā tatrā ṣ ṭ a-dala-padmanvilikhya
kaḡṇikā yā mḡpadmanvilikhya madhya-sthāne ṣ aṭ -koṇa-puṭ itam vahni-pura-dvayam
likhet | tatra ṣ aṭ -koṇa-madhye sa-sā dhyā mḡkarma-sahitaḡsā dhyā-nāma-sahitam
manmatham kāma-bī jamlikhet | sā dhyā-grahaḡnāt dhāraḡnārtham apy etad boddhavyam
iti tripā ṭ hinaḡ ||25||

--o)0(o--

śiṣ ṭ ais tamḡsaptadaś abhir akṣ arair veṣ ṭ ayeṭ smaram |
prā g-rakṣ o'nila-koṇeṣ u śriyam śiṣ ṭ eṣ u sanḡvidam ||26||

śiṣ ṭ aiḥ sapta saptadaśabhir akṣ arais taṁkā ma-bī jaṁveṣ ṭ ayeṭ | ṣ aṭ -koṇasya pūrva-
nairṭ ti-vāyavya-koṇeṣ u śriyaṁśrī -bī ja-trayaṁlikhet | śiṣ ṭ eṣ u triṣ u koṇeṣ u
paścimesānāgni-koṇeṣ u saṁvidam bhuvaneśvarī -bī jaṁvilikhet ||26||

--o)0(o--

ṣ aḍ-akṣ arāṁsandhiṣ u ca keśareṣ u triśas triśaḥ |
vilikhet smara-gāyatrī ṁmā lā-mantramdalā ṣ ṭ ake ||27||
ṣ aḍśaḥ saṁlikhya tad-bāhye veṣ ṭ ayeṭ mā ṭr kākṣ araiḥ |
bhū-bimbaṁca likhed bāhye śrī -māye dig-vidikṣ v api ||28||

sandhiṣ u ṣ aṭ -koṇa-sandhiṣ u ṣ aḍ-akṣ arāṁkā ma-bī ja-pūrvaka-kṣ ṣ nāya nama iti ṣ aḍ-
akṣ arāṁlikhet | keśara-sthāne kā ma-gāyatrī ṁvakṣ yamā nā ṁtriś o'kṣ ara-trayaṁkṣ tvā
vilikhet | patrāṣ ṭ ake vakṣ yamā nā ṁmā lā-mantramṣ aḍśaḥ ṣ aḍ-akṣ arāṁni kṣ tvā vilikhya
padma-bāhye mā ṭr kākṣ arair veṣ ṭ ayeṭ | mā ṭr kāveṣ ṭ ana-bāhya eva vakṣ yamā ṇa-svarūpaṁ
bhū-bimbaṁca likhet | bhū-bimba-dig-vidikṣ u śrī -māye dikṣ u śrī -bī jaṁkoṇeṣ u
bhuvaneśvarī -bī jaṁlikhed ity arthaḥ ||28||

--o)0(o--

etaḍ-yantramhā ṭ akā di-paṭ ṭ eṣ v ā likhya pūrvavat |
sā dhitaṁdhā rayed yo vai so'rcyeta tradaśair api ||29||

etaḍ yantram pūjāyāṁ apy upayuktānyo dhārayet sa devair api pūjyate | kimkṣ tvā ?
suvarṇa-rajata-tāmrā di-paṭ ṭ eṣ u yathā-kathita-dravyeṇā likhya pūrvavad yaḥ pūjāsu |
yad vā, pūrva-mantravat kṣ ta-prāṇa-pratiṣ ṭ hā di-kriyam | kī ḍṣ am ? sā dhitaṁyathā-
kathita-prakāreṇa sampādita-prajaptaṁca ||29||

--o)0(o--

kā ma-gāyatrī ṁ uddharati—

syā d gāyatrī kā ma-deva-puṣ pa-bā ṇau ca ṛ'ntakau |
vidmahe-dhī mahi-yutau tan no'ṛgaḥ pracodayā t |
japyā j japā dau gopā la-manū nā ṁjana-raṅjanī ṁ ||30||

kā ma-deva-puṣ pa-bā ṇa-śabdau krameṇa caturthy-antau | kimbhūtau ? vidmahe-
dhī mahi-śabda-sahitau | tad-anu tan no'naṛgaḥ pracodayād iti svarūpaṁ | evaṁsati
kā ma-gāyatrī syā d bhavati | japyād iti gopā la-mantrā ṇā ṁjapā dau japopakrame etaṁ
kā ma-gāyatrī ṁjapyā t | yata iyaṁjana-raṅjanī ṁvaśyakarī ṁ ity arthaḥ ||30||

--o)0(o--

mā lā-mantram uddharati—naty-anta ity ā dinā |

naty-ante kā ma-devā ya ie'ntam sarva-jana-priyam |
uktvā sarva-janā nte tu samohana-padamtathā ||31||
jvala jvala prajvaleti prokto sarva-janasya ca |
hṛ dayamca mama brūyā t vaś amkuru-yugamś irah |
prokto madana-mantro's ta-catvā riṅś adbhīr akṣ araiḥ ||32||

namaḥ-śabdānte kā ma-devāyeti svarūpaṁtad-anu caturthy-ante sarva-jana-priya-
śabdān uccārya tad-anu sarva-jana-śabdān uktvā samohana-padamvadet | tad-anu
jvala jvala prajvaleti svarūpam uktvā sarva-janasya hṛ dayammameti svarūpam uktvā
vaśam iti svarūpam uktvā kuru kuru iti svarūpam uktvā śirah svāhā iti vadet | evamca
sati aṣ ṭ a-catvā riṅś ad akṣ arakair madana-mantraḥ ||31-32||

--o)0(o--

viniyogamdarśayati—

japā dau mā ra-bī jā dyo jagat-traya-vaśī karah |
bhū-gr hamcaturasramśyā t koṇa-vajrā dy-alaikṛ tam ||33||

yatra yathodbhūta eva japa-pūjā-homādau tu yadi kā ma-bī jādyo bhavati tadā jagat-
traya-vaśī karaṇa-kṣ amah yadāya mantraḥ svatantraṇa japyate tadeti tripā ṭ hinaḥ | bhū-
gr ham uddharati—bhū-gr ham iti | koṇa-saṁlagnāṣ ṭ a-vajrā laikṛ ta-caturasramkoṇa-
catus ṭ aya-sahitam bhū-vilambam iti pā ṭ ho vā ||33||

--o)0(o--

yantre pūjā-prakāram āha—

pī ṭ ham pūrvavad abhyarcya mūrti-saṁkalpya pauraṣ ī m |
tatrā vā hyā cyutam bhaktyā sakalī kṛ tyā pūjayet ||34||

pūrvavad daśākṣ aravat gurvā pī ṭ ha-pūjāntam abhyarcya tatra pauraṣ ī m puraṣ ā kṛ tim
mūrtim pārameśvarī m vicintya tatra mūrtā v acyutam āvāhya sakalī kṛ tyā bhaktyā
pūjayet | suṣ umnā pravāha-nādyā puṣ pa-yuktam uttāna-pāṇī -hṛ daya-stha-mūrtes tejah
saiyojya tejo devatā brahma-randhreṇa deva-śarī ra-gatam vicintya sva-sva-mudrayā
bāhye saṁsthāpya sannidhāpya saṁniruddhyā vāguṅ ṭ hya devatā iḅe ṣ ad-aṅga-nyāsam
kṛ tvā ṣ oḍāso pacāraiḥ sampūjayet ity arthaḥ ||34||

--o)0(o--

ā sanā di bhūṣ aṅā ntaṁ punar nyā sa-kramā t yajet |
sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sṭhitī ṣ ad-aṅgamca kirī ṭ amkuṇḍala-dvayam ||35||
cakra-śaṁkha-gadā-padma-mā lā -ś rī vatsa-kaustubhā n |
gandhā kṣ ata-prasūnais ca mūlenā bhyarcya pūrvavat ||36||

āsanādi vibhūṣ āntamīyathā syād evampūjayet āsanam ārabhya bhūṣ āntair upacāraiḥ
pūjayet ity arthaḥ | punar nyāsa-kramāt sṛ ṣ ṭ y-ādī n yajet | prathamamsṛ ṣ ṭ y-ādī nām
nyāsamīvidhāya tatas tān pūjayet | athavā nyāsa-kramād yathā teṣ āmnyāsaḥ kṛ tas tena
kramenety arthaḥ |

gandhākṣ ateti | akṣ atā yavā gandhākṣ ata-puṣ paiś ca pūrvavat mūla-mantreṇa kṛ ṣ ṇam
pūjayitvā saptāvṛ tī ḥ sampūjayet ity arthaḥ ||36||

--o)0(o--

āvāraṇāny āha—

ā dau vahni-pura-dvandva-koṇeṣ v aigā ni pūjayet |
sahṛ c-chiraḥ śikhā-varma-netram astram iti kramā t ||37||

prathamamvahni-pura-yugala-sambandhi-ṣ aṭ -koṇeṣ u āgneya-koṇam ārabhya ṣ aḍ-
aigā ni pūjayet ity arthaḥ | aigā ny āha—sahṛ d iti | saha-hṛ d āvartata iti sahṛ t hṛ dayam
śiraḥ śikhā-varma-kavacamnetram astramceti prathamāvāraṇam ||37||

--o)0(o--

dvitī yāvāraṇam āha vāsudeva iti—

vā sudevaḥ saikarṣ aṇaḥ pradymnaś cā niruddhakaḥ |
agny-ā di-dala-mūleṣ u śā ntiḥ śrī ś ca sarasvatī ||38||
ratiś ca dig-daleṣ v arcyā s tato's tau mahiṣ ī r yajet |
rukmiṇy-ā dyā dakṣ a-savye kramā t patrā grakeṣ u ca ||39||

agny-ā di-koṇa-dala-mūleṣ u keśara-sthā neṣ u vāsudevā dayaḥ pūjyās tathaiva pūrvādi-
catur-dikṣ u dala-mūleṣ u śā nty-ā dayaḥ pūjyā ity arthaḥ | tṛ tī yāvāraṇam āha—tato's ṭ āv
iti | tad-anantaram aṣ ṭ au mahiṣ yaḥ pūjyā ity arthaḥ | tā hi rukmiṇy-ā dyā iti | pūjā-
sthā nam āha—dakṣ a-savye iti | parameśvarasya dakṣ iṇa-bhā ge catasraḥ vā ma-bhā ge
catasraḥ krameṇa pūjyā ity arthaḥ ||38-39||

--o)0(o--

caturthāvāraṇam āha—tata iti |

tataḥ ṣ oḍāś a-sā hasraṁsakar d evā rcayet priyā ḥ |
indranī la-mukundā dyā n makarā naiga-kacchapā n ||40||
padma-ś arkhā dikā nś cā pi nidhī n aṣ ṭ au kramā d yajet |
tad bahiś cendra-vajrā d ye ā vṛ tī samprapūjayet ||41||

pūrvā di-dalā greṣ u ṣ oḍāś a-sahasraṁpriyā ḥ deva-patnī ḥ sakṛ d eva eka-
krameṇaivārcayet | pañcamam āvāraṇam āha—indranī lā dyā n aṣ ṭ au nidhī n pūrvā di-

krameṇa pūjayet | atrendrā di-śabdā nantarampratyekaṁcaturthy-antamnidhi-padam
deyam | prayogaś ca—omindra-nidhaye namaḥ ity ā diḥ | ṣ aṣ ṭ ha-saptamāvaraṇa-
dvayam ā ha—tad bahir iti | tad-bāhye indrādikaṁvajrādikaṁca pūjayet ||40-41||

--o)0(o--

āvaraṇā ni sandarśya naivedyamdarśayati—

iti saptā vṛ tti-vṛ tam abhyarcyā cyutam ā darā t |
prī ṇayed dadhi-khaṇḍā jya-miś reṇa tu payo'ndhasā ||42||

ity anena prakāreṇa saptāvaraṇa-veṣ ṭ itamkṛ ṣ ṇam ādara-pūrvakāmsampūjya dadhi-
śarkarā-ghṛ ta-sahitena pāyasena prī ṇayed ity arthaḥ ||42||

--o)0(o--

rā jopacā ramdattvā tha stutvā natvā ca keśavam |
udvā sayet sva-hṛ daye parivā ra-gaṇaiḥ saha ||43||

chatra-cāmarādī ni dattvā athā nantaramstavaṁkṛ tvā aṣ ṭ ā ṅ ga-pāṇā ṅ nyatareṇa
praṇamya parivā ra-gaṇaiḥ saha keśavamihṛ daye udvāsayet uttolya sthāpayet ||43||

--o)0(o--

nyastvā tmā nam samabhyarcya tan-mayaḥ prajapen manum |
ratnā bhiṣ eka-dhyā nejyā -viś aty-arnā ś riteritā ||44||
japa-homā rcanair dhyā nair yo'mumprabhajate manum |
tad veś ma pūryate ratnaiḥ svarṇa-dhā nyair anā ratam ||45||

nyastvā pūjā pūrvoktaṁṣ ṭ y-ā di-nyāsaṁkṛ tvā ā tma-pūjā mvidhā ya tan-mayaḥ pūjya-
deva-svarūpo bhūtvā pūjā ṅ ga-mantramjapet | parkṛ tam upasānharati—ratneti |
dhyā namca ijjā ca pūjā ca ity arthaḥ | tathā ca yasyā m pūjā yā m kṛ ṣ ṇasya
ratnā bhiṣ eka-dhyā namtatra kṛ ṣ ṇasya viś aty-akṣ aroktā pūjeyam uktā | phalam
darśayati—japeti | japā dibhir yo amummantramsevate tasya gṛ haṁ padma-
rāgā dibhiḥ ratnaiḥ kā ṅ anair dhā nyaiś cā nā ratam anavaratā m pūryate ||44-45||

--o)0(o--

pr thvī pr thvī kare tasya savasasy akulā kulā |
putrair mitraiḥ susampannaḥ prayā ty ante parā ṅ gatim ||46||

--o)0(o--

prayogaṁ darśayati—

vahnā v abhyarcya govindamś ukla-puṣ paiḥ sa-taṇḍulaiḥ |
ā jyā ktair ayutam hutvā bhasma tan-mūrdhni dhā rayet |
tasyā nnā di-samṛ ddiḥ syā t tad-vaś e sarva-yoṣ itaḥ ||47||

yathokta-prakāreṇā gñim ādhāya tatra yathokta-prakāreṇa govindamsampūjya
ghṛ tāktais taṇḍula-sahitaiḥ śukla-puṣ pair daśa-sahasrāṇi hutvā homāgni-bhasma yaḥ
pumān mūrdhani dhārayet tasya nānā-samṛ ddiḥ sampattir bhavati sarvās ca striyas
tad-āyattā bhavanti ||47||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

ā jyair lakṣ amhuned rakta-padmain vā madhurā plutaiḥ |
śriyā tasyaindram aiś varyamṛ ṇaleś āyate dhruvam ||48||

ghṛ taiḥ kevalaiḥ ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarāyutaiḥ rakta-padmain vā yo lakṣ amjuhoti tasya
sādhakasya śriyā lakṣ myā kṛ tvā indra-sambandhi aiś varyamṛ ṇa-samānam bhavati
dhruvam utprekṣ āyām ||48||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

śuklā di-vastra-lā bhā ya śuklā di-kusumair hunet |
trimadhvaktair daśa-śatam ā jyā ktair vā ṣ ṭ a-saiṅyutam ||49||

śuklā di-vastra-prāpty-arthamghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-sahitaiḥ śukla-puṣ paiḥ ghṛ ā ktair
vā aṣ ṭ adhika-daśa-śatamjuhuyāt ||49||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

kṣ audra-siktaiḥ sitaiḥ puṣ pair aṣ ṭ ottara-sahasrakam |
hunent nityamsa ṣ aḍ-māsān purodhā nṛ pater bhavet ||50||

madhu-miśritaiḥ śukla-puṣ pair aṣ ṭ ādhika-sahasrampratyahamyo juhuyāt sa ṣ aṭ ke
atī te rājāḥ purohito bhavati ||50||

--o)0(o--

daśā ṣ ṭ ā daśa-varṇoktamjapa-dhyā na-hutā dikam |
vidadhyāt karma cā nena tā bhyām apy atra kī rtitam ||51||

daśāṣ ṭ ādaśāḱṣ arayor uktamjapa-dhyāna-homādikam anena mantreṇa kuryāt | atra
mantra kathitamprayogādikam tābhyāṁca kuryāt ||51||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

śrī -śakti-smara-ḱṣ ṇā ya govindā ya śiro manuḥ |
ravy-arṇo brahma-gāyatrī -ḱṣ ṇa-rṣ y-ā dir athā sya tu ||52||

śrī -bī jamśakti-bī jamsmaraḥ kāma-bī jamḱṣ ṇā ya govindāyeti svarūpamśiraḥ svāheti
svarūpamravyārṇo mantraḥ ṛ ṣ ir ādau yeṣ āṁte ṛ ṣ y-ādayo brahma-gāyatrī -ḱṣ ṇā ṛ ṣ y-
ādaya ity arthaḥ | asya brahmā ṛ ṣ iḥ gāyatrī -cchandaḥ ḱṣ ṇo devatā ity arthaḥ | bī ja-
śaktyādi-pūrvavat ||52||

--o)0(o--

bī jais triveda-yugmā rṇair aṅga-ṣ aṭ kam ihoditam |
viṁśaty-arṇodita-japa-dhyāna-homārcana-kriyāḥ |
mantrō'yamsakalāis varya-kā rḱṣ ibhiḥ sevyatāmbudhaiḥ ||53||

iha mantra aṅga-ṣ aṭ kamṣ ad-aṅgamkathitamkais tribhir bī jair aṅga-trayam tathā
triveda-yugmārṇaiḥ tribhiḥ caturbhir dvābhyāṁcāparāṅga-trayam iti | viṁśeti | ayam
mantraḥ viṁśaty-akṣ ara-mantroḱta-japa-dhyāna-homa-pūjā-sahitaḥ sakalāis varya-
kāmaiḥ paṇḍitair upāsyatām ||53||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

śrī -śakti-kāma-pūrvō'ṅganma-śakti-ramāntakaḥ |
daśāḱṣ araḥ sarā vā dau syā c cec chakti-ramā-yutaḥ |
mantrau vikṛ tir avyarṇā vā cakraḍy-aṅginā v imau ||54||

śrī -bī jambhuvaneśvarī -bī jamkāma-bī jamca | ete pūrve yasya daśāḱṣ arasya tathāṅga-
janma kāma-bī jamśaktir bhuvaneśvarī -bī jamramā-śrī -bī jam—ete ante yasya
daśāḱṣ arasya | evambhūtādy-anta-viśiṣ ṭ o daśāḱṣ aro ṣ oḱaśāḱṣ ara-mantro bhavati tathā
sa eva daśāḱṣ aro mantraḥ ādau śakti-ramā-yutaḥ bhuvaneśvarī -śrī -bī ja-sahitaḥ cet tadā
dvādaśāḱṣ ara-mantro bhavati | evamca sati imau vikṛ tir avyarṇau ṣ oḱaśāḱṣ ara-
dvādaśāḱṣ arau mantrau ācakraḍy-aṅginau daśāḱṣ aroktāni ācakraḍy-aṅgāni yayos
tāḍṛṣ au jītyau ||54||

--o)0(o--

viṁśaty-arṇokta-yajana-vidhau dhyāyed athācyutam |

varadā bhaya-hastā bhyā mś liṣ yantaṁsvā rīkage priye |
padmotpala-kare tā bhyā mś liṣ ṭ amcakra-darojvalam ||55||

vinśaty-akṣ ara-kathita-pūjā-prakārāv etau athānantaram acyutaṁcintayet | kī dṛ śam?
svā rīkage sva-kroḍa-sthite priye lakṣ mī -sarasvatyau | yad vā, rukmiṇī -satyabhāme
ś liṣ yantaṁ ā liṅgantaṁ | kābhyā m ? varadā bhaya-hastā bhyā m varāṁdadā tī ti varadaḥ |
na vidyate bhayaṁyasmāt sa varadā bhayau ca tau hastau ceti varadā bhaya-hastau
tā bhyā m ity arthaḥ | priye kī dṛ śe ? padmaṁsā mā nya-paīkajam utpalaṁnī la-padmaṁ
te karayor yayos te tā dṛ g-vidhe | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? tā bhyā m priyā bhyā m ś liṣ ṭ am
ā liṅgitaṁ | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? ś aīkha-cakrā bhyā m ujvalam ||55||

--o)0(o--

puraś caraṇa-japā dikam ā ha—

daś a-lakṣ aṁjaped ā jyais tā vat-sahasra-homataḥ |
siddhā v imau manū sarva-sampat-saubhā gyadau nṛ ṇā m ||56||

daś a-lakṣ a-saīkhyā m japed ā jyair gḥṛ tais tā vat-sahasra-homato daś a-sahasra-homataḥ
siddhau imau mantrau manuṣ yā ṇā m sarvaiś varya-sarva-jana-priya-pradau bhavataḥ
||56||

--o)0(o--

idā nī mkrameṇa mantram uddharati—

mā ra-ś akti-ramā -pū rvaḥ ś akti-ś rī -mā ra-pū rvakaḥ |
ś rī -ś akti-mā ra-pū rvaś ca daś ā rṇo manavas trayāḥ ||57||

annā dyāḥ kā ma-bhuvaneś varī -ś rī -bī ja-pū rvā daś ā kṣ araḥ bhuvaneś varī ś rī r mā raḥ
pū rvo yasyeti dvitī yaḥ ś rī - bhuvaneś varī -kā ma-bī ja-pū rvo daś ā kṣ ara iti tṛ tī yaḥ ||

--o)0(o--

eteṣ ā m manu-varyā ṇā m aīga-rṣ yā di-daś ā rṇavat |
ś aīkha-cakra-dhanur-bā ṇa-pā ś ā rī kuś a-dharo'ruṇaḥ |
veṇuṁdhaman dhṛ taṁ dor bhyā m kṛ ṣ ṇo dhyeyo divā kare ||58||
ā dye manau dhyā nam evaṁ dvitī ye vinś ad-arṇavat |
daś ā rṇavat tṛ tī ye'īga-dik-pā lā dyaiḥ samarcanā ||59||
pañca-lakṣ aṁjapet tā vad ayutaṁpā yasair hunet |
tataḥ sidhyanti manavo nṛ ṇā m sampatti-kā nti-dā ḥ ||60||

eteṣ ā m ity ā di sugamam | divā kare sū rya-maṇḍale ||58-60||

--o)0(o--

spāṣ ṭ aṁmantrāntaram uddharati—

aṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇo bhā rā nto manuḥ suta-dhana-pradaḥ |
r ṣ y-ā dy-aṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇoktaṁmā rā rū ḍha-svaraiḥ kramā t |
aiḡā ny asya manor aiḡa dikpā lā dyaiḥ samarcanā ||61||

kāma-bī jāntaḥ pūrvoktāṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ ara-mantraḥ suta-dhana-pradaḥ mārā rūdhair
napuṁsaka-rahita-kāma-bī ja-sahitaiḥ dī rgha-svara-ṣ aṭ kaiḥ krāmkrī m ity ādi ṣ aṭ kaiḥ
kramād asya manoḥ ṣ aḍ-aiḡāni ||61||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

pā ṇau pā yasa-pakvam ā hita-rasaṁbibhran mudā dakṣ iṇe
savye ś ā rada-candra-maṇḍala-nibhamhaiyaigavī namdadhat |
kaṇṭ he kalpita-puṇḍarī ka-nakharam umaty uddā ma-dī ptimvahan
devo divya-digambaro diśatu vaḥ saukhyamyaś odā -ś iś uḥ ||62||

pāṇau pāyasa-pakvamsupakvam pāyasaṁsusvā dv ity arthaḥ | atyuddāma-dī ptim
atyudbhaṭ a-kānti | divya iti divyaś cāsau digambaraś ceti samāsaḥ | divya-deva-svarūpa
iti ||62||

--o)0(o--

dinaś o'bhyaṛcyā govindaṁdvā triṁś al-lakṣ amā nataḥ |
japtvā daś ā ṁś amjuhuyā t sitā jyena payo'ndhasā ||63||

sitājyena payo'ndhasāś arkarā-ghṛ ta-sahitena paramānnena ||63||

--o)0(o--

padmasthamdevam abhyaṛcyā tarpayet tan-mukhā mbuje |
kṣ ī reṇa kadali -pakvair dadhnā haiyaigavena ca ||64||
sutā rthī tarpayed evaṁvatsarā l labhate sutam |
yad yad icchati tat sarvaṁtarpaṇā d eva siddhyati ||65||

kṣ ī reṇety ādinā tarpaṇam yad uktaṁtaj-jalenaiva kṣ ī rādi-dravya-buddhyā kāryam
||64-65||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram uddharati—

vāg-bhavamā ra-bī jamca kṛ ṣ ṇā ya bhuvaneśvarī |
govindā ya ramā gopī janavallabha-īśiraḥ ||66||

vāg-bhavam aim iti bī jamā ra-bī jamkli mṛ ṣ ṇāyeti svarūpambhuvaneśvarī -bī jam
hrī mṅgovindāyeti svarūpamramā-śrī -bī jamgopī -jana-vallabha iti svarūpamī
caturthy-eka-vacanamśiraḥ svāhā śuklaḥ śa-kāraś caturdaśa-svarūpeṇopeta au-kāra-
sahitaḥ śukra iti pāṭ he dantya-sa-kāraḥ samśukrā tmane nama iti | nyāsa-vidhānāt
sargī visarga-sahitaḥ | tad-ūrdhvata iti tasya ūrdhvaṁtasya ekaviṁśaty-akṣ arasya
ūrdhvataḥ prathama-bī jam etad iti rudradharaḥ ||66||

--o)0(o--

caturdaśasv aropetaḥ śuklaḥ sargī tad-ūrdhvataḥ |
dvāviṁśaty-akṣ aro mantra vā g-ī śatvasya sādhaḥ ||67||

vāg-bhavam aim iti bī jamā ra-bī jamkli mṛ ṣ ṇāyeti svarūpambhuvaneśvarī -bī jam
hrī mṅgovindāyeti svarūpamramā-bī jamgopī -jana-vallabha iti svarūpamī caturthy-
eka-vacanamśiraḥ svāhā śuklaḥ śa-kāraś caturdaśa-svareṇopeta au-kāra-sahitaḥ śukra
iti pāṭ he dantya-sa-kāraḥ samśukrā tmane nama iti | nyāsa-vidhānāt sargī visarga-
sahitaḥ tad ūrdhvata iti tasya ūrdhvaṁtasya ekaviṁśaty-akṣ arasya ūrdhvataḥ
prathama-bī jam etad iti rudradharaḥ |

tad-ūrdhvataḥ—svāhā-kārdhvataḥ iti laghu-dī pikākāraḥ | anena bī jena saha
dvāviṁśaty-akṣ aro mantra bhavati | kī dṛ śo'yam ? vacaneśvaratva-dātā ||66-67||

--o)0(o--

aṣ ṭ ā daśā rṇavat sarvamārga-rṣ y-ā dikam asya tu |
pūjā ca viṁśaty-arṇoktā pratipattis tu kathyate ||68||

asya ṛ ṣ i-cchandodhiṣ ṭ ā ṭ -devatā-bī ja-śakty-aiṅā ni sarvāṇi aṣ ṭ ā daśā rṇavat
yathāṣ ṭ ā daśā kṣ ara-mantre tathā trāpī ty arthaḥ | pūjā punaḥ viṁśaty-akṣ ara-kathitā
boddhavyā pratipattir dhyānamkathyate punaḥ ||68||

--o)0(o--

vā mordhva-haste dadhatamvidyā-sarvasva-pustakam |
akṣ amā lā mca dakṣ ordhve sphā ṭ ikī m mā ṭ kā -mayī m ||69||
śabda-brahma-mayamveṇum adhaḥ-pā ṇi-dvayeritam |
gā yantampī ta-vasanamśyā malamkomala-cchavim ||70||
barhi-varha-kṛ tottamam sarvajñam sarva-vedibhiḥ |
upā sitammuni-gaṇair upatiṣ ṭ hed dharimśadā ||71||

śloka-trayena trā di-kulakam | harim upatiṣ ṭ het dhyāyet | vā mordhva-haste vidyā-
sarvasva-pustakam vedā nta-pustakam dhā rayantam dakṣ ordhve pañcāśat-saikhya-

māṭṛ kākṣ ara-samitāṁpāṁśat-sphaṭ ika-baddhām akṣ a-mālāṁdhārayantam | punaḥ
kī dṛ śam? adhaḥ sthita-kara-dvayena ī ritamvāditamśabda-brahma-mayamśabda-
brahma-svarūpamveṇu-randhramdadhānam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? veṇunaiva gāyantam
| punaḥ kī dṛ śam? pī ta-vastre yasya tamśyāma-varṇamca | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? komalā
manoharā chavir yasya sa tathā tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? barhī mayūras tasya barham
picchamtena kṛ ta uttarisaḥ śirobhūṣ aṇamyena tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? sarva-
sākṣ iṇam| punaḥ kī dṛ śam? sarvadā upāsitamsevitam | kaiḥ ? sarva-vedibhiḥ
atī tānāgatajñaiḥ muni-gaṇaiḥ sanakādibhiḥ ||69-71||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

dhyā tvaivampramadā-veś a-vilā sambhuvaneś varam |
caturlakṣ amjapen mantram imammantrī susaiṇyataḥ ||72||

evampūrvoktambhuvaneśvaramśrī -kṛ ṣ ṇampramadā strī tasyā veśaḥ sansthāna-
viśeṣ aḥ | tasya vilāsa āhlādo yasya tampramadā-rūpa-dhāriṇam ity arthaḥ | yad vā,
strī -rūpa-dharamstrī -vilāsamca dhyā tvā imammantramlakṣ a-catuṣ ṭ ayamjapet
susaiṇyataḥ san pūrvokta-puraścaraṇavān ||72||

--o)0(o--

homam āha—

palā ś a-puṣ paiḥ svā dvaktaiś catvā riniś at sahasrakam |
juhya t karmaṇā nena manuḥ siddho bhaved dhruvam ||73||

ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarānvitaiḥ palāś a-puṣ paiś catvā riniś at-sahasrakamjuhuyāt | anena
vidhinā avaśyammantraḥ sidhyati ||73||

--o)0(o--

phalamdarśayati—

yo'smin niṣ ṇā ta-dhī r mantrī vartate vaktra-gahvaram |
gadya-padya-mayī vā ṇī tasya gaigā-pravā havat ||74||

yo mantrī asmin mantre niṣ ṇā ta-dhī r datta-matir vartate tasya sādhakasya vaktra-
gahvarāt mukha-madhyato gadya-padya-mayī vā ṇī pravartate gaigā-pravā havat
viśuddhānavara-tattvena gaigā-pravāheṇopamā ||74||

--o)0(o--

sarva-vedeṣ u śā streṣ u saigī teṣ u ca paṇḍitaiḥ |

saiivittim paramā mlabdhvā cā nte bhūyā t param padam ||75||

sarveṣ u ṛ g-vedādiṣ u śāstreṣ u vedānteṣ u paṇḍito viveka-buddhi-yuktaḥ san saiivittim
utkr ṣ ṭ a-jā namprāpya ante dehāvasā ne viṣ ṇu-lokaṁprāpnoti ||75||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram ā ha—

tā ram hṛ d bhagavā n iē'nto nanda-putra-padam tathā |
anandā nte vapuṣ e'sthy-agnim ā yā nte daś a-varṇakaḥ ||76||
aṣ ṭ ā viṁś aty akṣ aro'yambruve dvā triṁś ad-akṣ aram |
nanda-putra-pada iē'ntam ś yā malā ṛ gam padam tathā |
iē'ntā bā la-vapuḥ kṛ ṣ ṇa-govindā daś a-varṇakaḥ ||77||

tā ramprāvaḥ hṛ t namaḥ iē'ntaś caturthy-anto bhagavā n bhagavata iti svarūpaṁ
nanda-putram tathā iē'ntam caturthy-antam nanda-putrāyeti padānte ā nanda iti
śabda-śeṣ e vapuṣ e iti svarūpam | asthi ś a-kāraḥ agnī rephaḥ māyā dī rgha-ī -kāraḥ tathā
ca śrī -bī jam asyā nte daś ā rṇakaḥ daś ā kṣ ara-mantraḥ etenāyam mantraḥ aṣ ṭ ā viṁś aty-
akṣ aro bhavati |

adhunā dvā triṁś a-mantram uddharati—nandeti | nanda-putra-padam caturthy-antam
ś yā malā ṛ gam padam api caturthy-antam bā la-vapuḥ kṛ ṣ ṇa-govinda-śabdāś ca
pratyekam caturthy-antā ḥ | anantaram pūrvokta-daś ā kṣ ara-mantraḥ | etena
dvā triṁś ad-akṣ aro mantra bhavati ||76-77||

vimarś aḥ—omnamo bhagavate nanda-putrāya ā nanda-vapuṣ e śrī ṁ gopī -jana-
vallabhāya svā hā ||76||

nanda-putrāya ś yā malā ṛ gā ya bā la-vapuṣ e kṛ ṣ ṇā ya govindāya gopī janavallabhāya svā hā
||77||

--o)0(o--

ṛ ṣ y-ādikaṁ darś ayati |

anayor nā rada ṛ ṣ iḥ chandas triṣ ṭ ub-anuṣ ṭ ubhau |
ā cakraḁ dyair aṛ gam aṛ ga-dik-pā lā dyaiś ca pū janam ||78||

anayor nā rada ṛ ṣ iḥ | yathā-kramam triṣ ṭ ub-anuṣ ṭ ub-chandasī ā cakraḁ dyaiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ
aṛ ga-pā ṇ cakam aṛ ga-dik-pā la-vajrā dyair ā varaṇa-pū janam pī ṭ ha-pū jā tu pūrvavat ||78||

--o)0(o--

dhyā nam darś ayati—

**dakṣ iṇe ratna-caṣ akamvā me sauvarṇa-vetrakam |
kare dadhā namdevī bhyā m ā ś liṣ ṭ amcintayed dharim ||79||**

harimcintayet | kī dṛ śam? dakṣ iṇa-haste ratna-pātramvāma-haste suvarṇa-ghaṭ ita-
vetramdadhānam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? devī bhyā mlakṣ mī -sarasvatī bhyā mrukmiṇī -
satyabhāmābhyāmvā āliṅgitam ||79||

--o)0(o--

**japel lakṣ ammanu-varau pā yasair ayutamhunet |
evamsiddha-manur mantrī trailokyaiś varya-bhā g bhavet ||80||**

mantra-śreṣ ṭ hau pratyekamlakṣ amjapet | anantaramparamānna daśa-sahasram
juhuyāt anena siddhau mantro yasya mantrī loka-trayiś varya-bhājanambhavati ||80||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

**tā ra-śrī -śakti-bī jā dhyam namo bhagavate padam |
nanda-putra-pada-īe'ntambhū dharo mukha-vṛ tta-yuk |
mā sā nte vapuṣ e mantra ūnaviṣ āti-varṇakaḥ ||81||**

tārampraṇavaḥ śrī -bī jambhuvaneśvarī -bī jam etad-bī ja-trayā dhyā namo bhagavate iti
svarūpam tatas caturthy-anta-nanda-putra-padam bhūdharo ba-kāraḥ mukha-vṛ ttam
ā-kāraḥ tad-yuktaḥ mā nso la-kāras tad-ante vapuṣ e iti svarūpam etena ūnaviṣ āti-
varṇako mantra uddhṛ to bhavati ||81||

mantroddhā raḥ: om śrī mhrī mnamo bhagavate nanda-putrāya bāla-vapuṣ e ||

--o)0(o--

**ṛ ṣ ir brahmā nuṣ ṭ up-chandas tathā nyad uditamsamam |
ayamca sarva-sampatti-siddhaye sevyatā mbudhaiḥ ||82||**

asya mantrasya brahmā ṛ ṣ iś chando'nuṣ ṭ ub anyad uditam | anyat sarvamsamānam
pūrvoktavād veditavyam ity arthaḥ ||82||

--o)0(o--

mantram uddharati—

**tā ramhṛ t bhagavā n īe'nto rukmiṇī -vallabhas tathā |
śiro'ntaḥ ṣ oḍāś ā rṇo'yamrukmiṇī -vallabhā hvayaḥ ||83||**

tāraḥ praṇavaḥ hr̥ n namaḥ caturthy-anto bhagavān tathā caturthy-anto rukmiṇī -
vallabha-śabdaḥ śiro'ntaḥ svāhā-śabdāntaḥ etena rukmiṇī -vallabhākhyāḥ ś oḍaśāḥ aro
mantraḥ kathitaḥ ||83||

vimarśaḥ : omnamo bhagavate rukmiṇī -vallabhāya svāhā ||

--o)0(o--

sarva-sampat-prado mantro nā rado'sya muniḥ smṛ taḥ |
chando'nuṣ ṭ ip devatā ca rukmiṇī -vallabho hariḥ |
eka-dṛ g-veda-muni-dṛ g-varṇair asyā ṛga-pañcakam ||84||

asya ṛ ṣ ir nāradaḥ anuṣ ṭ up-chandaḥ rukmiṇī -vallabho harir devateti | eketi | asya
mantrasya pañcāṅgāni bhavanti | kaiḥ ? mantrasya eka-dvi-catuḥ-sapta-dvi-varṇaiḥ
||84||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

tāpiccha-cchavi-raṅga-gā m priyatamā m sarvaṇa-prabhā m ambuja-
prodyad-vā ma-bhujā msva-vā ma-bhujayā ś liṣ yan sacintā ś manā |
ś liṣ yantī msvayam anya-hasta-vilasat-sauvarṇa-vetraś ciraṁ
pāyā d vo'sana-prasū na-pī ta-vasano nā nā-vibhūṣ o hariḥ ||85||

tāpiccha-cchavis tamāla-kāntir harir vo yuṣ mān pāyāt rakṣ atu | kimkurvan ?
aikasthā mgaurā ṅi m priyatamā mcintā maṇi-ratna-sahitena hastena āliṅgan |
ātmā namdevaṁvā dakṣ iṇa-kareṇa āś liṣ yantī m āliṅgantī m | kī dṛ ś o hariḥ ?
āliṅganā nya-haste kā ṛṇa-daṇḍo yasya | tathā punaḥ kī dṛ ś aḥ ? asana-vṛ kṣ a-puṣ pavat
pī te vastre yasya saḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ ś aḥ ? nā nā-prakāro'laikā ro yasya ||85||

--o)0(o—

puraścaraṇam āha—

dhyā tvaivaṁ rukmiṇī -nā thaṁjapyā l lakṣ am imammanum |
ayutaṁjuhuyā t padmair aruṇair madhurā plutaiḥ ||86||

evaṁpūrvoktaṁrukmiṇī -vallabhaṁrukmiṇī -nā thaṁdhyā tvā imammantraṁlakṣ am
ekaṁjapatu | ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarāśiktaiḥ lohita-padmair api daśa-sahasraṁjuhuyā t
||86||

--o)0(o--

pūjāmdarsāyati—

arcayen nityam aṅgais taṁnā radā dyair diśā dhipaiḥ |
vajrā dyair api dharmā rtha-kā ma-mokṣ ā ptaye narah ||87||

pī ṭ ha-pūjā pūrvavat | āvaraṇa-pūjā tu kathyate—pratyahamtaṁharimpūjayet | kair
aṅgair ācakrādyaiḥ sāyā hna-pūjoktaiḥ nārada-prabhṛtibhiś ca diśā dhipair indrādyaiḥ
teṣ ām āyudhair vajrādyaiḥ | kī dṛ śam? puruṣ ārtha-catuṣ ṭ aya-pradam ||87||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram uddharati—

li lā-daṇḍā vadhau gopī -jana-saiṁsakta-doh padam |
daṇḍā nte bā la-rūpeti megha-śyā ma-padamtataḥ ||88||
bhagavā n viṣ ṇur ity uktvā vahni-jā yā ntako manuḥ |
ekonatriṁś ad-arṇo'sya munir nā rada ī ritah ||89||
chando'nuṣ ṭ up devatā ca li lā-daṇḍa-dharo hariḥ |
manv-abdhi-karaṇā gny-abdhi-varṇair aṅga-kriyā matā ||90||

li lā-daṇḍā vadhau li lā-daṇḍa-śabdānte gopī -jana-saiṁsakta-doh padam anantaram
daṇḍa-śabdānte bā la-rūpeti padamtad anu megha-śyāmeti padamtataḥ śabdo'pi
kā kākṣ ivat sambadhyate | tad anu bhagavān viṣ ṇuḥ sambodhanāntam uktvā svā hā-
śabdānte ekonatriṁś ad-akṣ aro mantra uddhriyatām ity arthaḥ | asya mantrasya nārada
ṛ ṣ ir anuṣ ṭ up chando li lā-daṇḍo harir devateti | manv-abdhī ti | asya mantrasyā ṅga-kriyā
manuś caturdaśaḥ abdhīś catuṣ ṭ ayaṁkaraṇaṁpaṭca agnis trayaś catvāro'bdhir etat-
saiṁkhyā kair mantra-varṇair matā sarimatā paṭcā ṅgā nī ty arthaḥ ||90||

mantroddhā raḥ : li lā-daṇḍa-gopī -jana-saiṁsakta-dor-daṇḍa-bā la-rūpa-megha-śyā ma
bhagavan viṣ ṇo svā hā |

--o)0(o--

dhyānam ā ha—

saiṁmohayan nija-kavā makarastha-li lā-
daṇḍena gopa-yuvatī ḥ sura-sundarī ś ca |
diśyā n nija-priyatamā ṁsaga-dakṣ a-hasto
devaḥ ś riyāṁnihata-kaṁsa urukramo vaḥ ||91||

saiṁmohayan nija-kavā makarastha-li lā-daṇḍena gopa-yuvatī ḥ sura-sundarī ś ca diśyān
nija-priyatamā ṁsaga-dakṣ a-hasto devaḥ ś riyāṁnihata-kaṁsa urukramo vaḥ ||91||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

**dhyā tvaivamprajapel lakṣ am ayutamtila-taṇḍulaiḥ |
tri-madhv-aktair huned aṅga-dik-pālā dyaiḥ samarcayet ||92||**

evam̐pūrvoktam̐kṛ ṣ ṇam̐dhyā tvā lakṣ am ekam̐japet | tad anu ghr̐ ta-madhu-śarkarā-
sahitais tila-taṇḍulair daśa-sahasram̐juhuyāt | aṅgeti | pī ṭ ha-pūjā pūrvavad āvaraṇa-
pūjā-pañcāṅgair indrādyaś ceti ||92||

--o)0(o--

prātyāhika-pūjā-phalam āha—

**li lā-daṇḍam̐harim̐yo vai bhajate nityam ā darā t |
sa pūjyate sarva-lokais tam̐bhajed indirā sadā ||93||**

yo manuṣ yaḥ pratyaham̐li lā-daṇḍa-dharam̐harim̐sevate sa sarva-janaiḥ pūjyate | tam
indirā lakṣ mī ḥ sarvadā bhajate ||93||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram uddharati—

**trayodaśa-svara-yutaiḥ śā riḡi bhedaḥ sakeśavaḥ |
tathā māṅsa-yugambhāya śiraḥ saptākṣ aro manuḥ ||94||**

trayodaśa-svara on̐kāras tena yutaḥ śā riḡi ga-kāraḥ medo va-kāraḥ | kī dr̐ śaḥ ? sa
keśavaḥ a-kāra-sahitaḥ | tathā māṅsa-yugam̐la-kāra-dvayam̐ iti bhāya śiraḥ svāhā |
anena saptākṣ aro mantra uktaḥ ||94||

mantra-svarūpaḥ : go-vallabhāya svāhā ||

--o)0(o--

ṛ ṣ y-ādikam āha—

**ā cakraḍyair aṅga-kl̐ ptir nā rado'sya munīḥ smṛ taḥ |
chanda uṣ ṇig-devatā ca go-vallabha udā hr̐ taḥ ||95||**

ā cakraḍyaiḥ pañcāṅga-karaṇam̐ | asya mantrasya nārada ṛ ṣ iḥ | uṣ ṇik chandaḥ | go-
vallabhaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇo devateti ||95||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

dhyeyo'cyutaḥ sa kapilā-gaṇa-madhya-saṁsthaḥ
tā āhvayan dadhad adakṣ iṇa-doṣ ṇi veṇum |
pāśaṁsayaṣ ṭ im aparatra payodaṇī laḥ
pī tā mbaro'hi-ripu-piccha-kṛ tā vataṁsaḥ ||96||

acyutaḥ kṛ ṣ ṇo dhyeyaḥ | kī dṛ śaḥ ? kapilā-gaṇo go-viśeṣ a-samūhas tasyābhyantara-vartī
| kimkurvan ? tāḥ kapilā āhvayan abhimukhī kurvan | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? adakṣ iṇa-doṣ ṇi
vāma-hastena sa-randhraṁvaṁśaṁvahan | aparatra dakṣ iṇa-haste daṇḍa-sahita-go-
bandhana-rajjuṁdadhat | punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? payoda-ṇī lau megha-śyāmaḥ pī ta-vasanaḥ |
punaḥ kī dṛ śaḥ ? ahi-ripur mayūraḥ | tasya picchaṁśikhaṇḍaḥ | tena kṛ to'vataṁsaḥ
kaṇḍālaikāraḥ śiro-bhūṣ aṇaṁvā yena sa tathā ||96||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

muni-lakṣ aṁjaped etad dhunet sapta-sahasrakam |
go-kṣ ī ra-raṅga-dik-pā la-madhye'rcye go-gaṇā ṣ ṭ akam ||97||

imaṁmantraṁmuni-lakṣ aṁsapta-lakṣ aṁjapet | go-dugdhaiḥ sapta-sahasraṁ
juhuyāt | aṅga-pūjānaṁtraṁdikpā la-pūjāyāḥ prak go-gaṇāṣ ṭ akampūjanī yaṁgo-
gaṇāṣ ṭ akamca prathamādi yathā syāt |

suvarṇa-varṇā kapilā dvitī yā gaura-piṅgalā |
ṭṛ ṭī yā gaura-piṅgākṣ ī caturthī guḍa-piṅgalā ||
pañcamī abhra-varṇā syād etāḥ syur uttamā gavām |
caturthī piṅgalā ṣ aṣ ṭ hī saptamī khura-piṅgalā |
aṣ ṭ amī kapilā goṣ u vijītyaḥ kapilā-gaṇaḥ || ity anenoktam ||97||

--o)0(o--

prayogāntaram āha—

aṣ ṭ ottara-sahasraṁyaḥ payobhir dinaśo hunet |
pakṣ ā t sa go-gaṇair ā dhyo daś ā rṇenaṣ a vā vidhiḥ ||98||

go-dugdhaiḥ pratidinaṁyo'ṣ tādhikāmsahasraṁjuhuyāt sa pañcadaśa-dinābhyantare
go-samūhena sampanno bhavati | eṣ a vidhi-prayogo daś ākṣ ara-mantreṇa vā kārya ity
arthaḥ ||98||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

sa-lavo vā sudevo hṛ t iē'ntamca bhagavat-padam |
śrī -govinda-padamtadvat dvā daśā ṛṇo'yam ī ritaḥ ||99||

lavo binduḥ | tat-sahito vāsudevaḥ onkāraḥ arthāt praṇavaḥ | omnamaḥ caturthy-
antaṁbhagavat-padamtathā śrī -govinda-padamcaturthy-antam | etena dvādaśākṣ aro
mantra uddhṛ taḥ ||99||

mantra-svarūpaḥ : omnamo bhagavate śrī -govindāya ||

--o)0(o--

ṛ ṣ y-ādikam āha—

manur nā rada-gā yatrī -kṛ ṣ ṇa-rṣ y-ā dir athā ṛgakam |
ekā kṣ i-veda-bhūtā ṛṇaiḥ samastair api kalpayet ||100||

kvacin munir iti pāṭ ho na yuktaḥ | asamanvayāt paunarukutyāc ca kintu manur ity eva
pāṭ haḥ | ayam iti pāṭ ho yuktyālabhyata iti rudradharaḥ ||100||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

vande kalpa-dru-mūlā śrita-maṇi-maya-siṁhā sane sanniviṣ ṭ am
nī lā bhampī ta-vastraṁkara-kamala-lasac-chaṅkha-vetraṁmurā rim |
gobhiḥ sa-praśravā bhir vṛ tam amara-pati-prauḍha-hasta-stha-kumbha-
pracyotat-saudha-dhā rā -snapitam abhinavā mbhoja-patrā bha-netram ||101||

murārimvande | kī dṛ śam? kalpa-vṛ kṣ a-mūlāvasthite padma-rāga-maṇi-ghaṭ ite
siṁhāsane upaviṣ ṭ am | punaḥ kī dṛ śam? nī lā bhamaṁs yā maṁtathā pī ta-vastraṁtathā
hasta-padme śobhamā nau śaṅkha-vetrau yasya | taṁtathā sa-praśravābhiḥ kṣ ī ra-
stanābhiḥ gobhir vṛ tamveṣ ṭ itam | tathā amara-pater indrasya prauḍho baliṣ ṭ ho yo
hastas tad-avasthito yaḥ kumbhaḥ ghaṭ as tasmāt prasavad amṛ ta-dhārābhiḥ snapitam
tathā bhinavaṁnūtanānyad ambhojaṁpadmaṁtasya patravat ābhā kāntir
nayanayor yasya tam ||101||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

dhyā tvaivam acyutaṁjaptvā ravi-lakṣ aṁhunet tataḥ |
dugdhair dvā daś a-sā hasraṁdīnaś o'muṁsamarcayet ||102||

evaṁpūrvoktam acyutaṁdhyātvā dvādaśa-lakṣ aṁjaptvā dugdhair dvādaśa-sahasraṁ
juhuyāt | pratyahaṁvā amuṁpūjayet ||102||

--o)0(o--

āyatanādiṣ u pūjā-viśeṣ amdarśayati—

goṣ ṭ he pratiṣ ṭ hitamcā tma-gehe vā pratimā diṣ u |
samasta-parivā rā rcā s tā ḥ punar viṣ ṇu-pārṣ adā ḥ ||103||
dvā rā gre bali-pī ṭ he'rcyā ḥ pakṣ ī ndraś ca tad-agrataḥ |
caṇḍa-pracaṇḍau prā g dhā tr -vidhā tā rau ca dakṣ iṇe ||104||
jayaḥ sa-vijayaḥ paś cā d balaḥ prabala uttare |
ūrdhvaṁdvā ra-ś riyamceṣ ṭ vā dvā stheś ā n yugmaś o'rcayet ||105||
pūjyo vā stu-pumā nṣ tatra tatra dvā ḥ-pī tha-madhya-gaḥ |
dvā rā ntaḥ-pārśvayor arcyā gaṅgā ca yamunā nidhī ||106||
koṇeṣ u vighnaṁdurgā mca vā ṇī mḥ etreś am arcayet |
arcayed vā stu-puruṣ amveś ma-madhye samā hitaḥ |
devatā rcā nurodhena nairṭ tyā mivā vicakṣ aṇaḥ ||107||

goṣ ṭ he go-sthāne pratiṣ ṭ hitamsthāpitam| tathā ātma-gehe suvarṇādi-ghaṭ ita-
pratimādiṣ u pratiṣ ṭ hitamviṣ ṇumpūjayed iti pūrveṇānvayaḥ | tāḥ pūrvoktā eva
samasta-parivāra-pūjāḥ kāryāḥ | tathā vākṣ yamānāś ca viṣ ṇu-pārṣ adā ḥ pūrvādi-
caturdvārāgra-bhāge bali-dāna-pī ṭ he dviś aḥ pūjyā atra tripāṭ hinaḥ |

dvādaśā kṣ ara-govinda-mantrasya pūjā-prasaṅgena pūrvokta-dī kṣ ā-pūjāyāmtathā ikā la-
pūjāy sv api pūrvādi-catur-dvāra-pūjā viśeṣ ataḥ kartavyatvena jīā tavyā samasta-
parivārāyācyutāya namo namaḥ | viṣ ṇu-pārṣ adebhyo namo namaḥ | anena mantra-
dvayena pūrvādi-caturdvārāgra-bhāge bali-dāna-pī ṭ he pūjayed ity arthaḥ | pakṣ ī ndro
garuḍaḥ | tad-agrataḥ bali-dāna-pī ṭ hāgrataḥ pūjyaḥ |

viṣ ṇu-pārṣ adān darśayati—prā g iti | catur-asra-catur-dvārordhva-bhāge dvāra-ś riyam
pūjayitvā caṇḍādī n dvau dvau kṭ vā pūjayet | anukrameṇa pūrva-dvāram ārabhya
dvāra-bali-pī ṭ hayor madhye vāstu-puruṣ āya nama iti pūjayet | dvārānta iti catur-dvāra-
madhyobhaya-phalake gaṅgā-yamune pūjye, tathā ś aikha-nidhi-padma-nidhī ca
pūjyau | tad anu maṇḍape pravīś yāgneyādi-koṇeṣ u punar vāstu-puruṣ amś aṇiyataḥ san
pūjayet ||103-107||

--o)0(o--

astram uddharati—

tā ramś ā riḡa-padamīre'ntamś a-pū rvaṁca ś arā sanam |
humphaṭ natir ity uktvā stra-mudrayā gre sthito hareḥ ||108||
puṣ pā kṣ atamkṣ iped dikṣ u samā sī nā sane tataḥ |
vidheyam etat sarvatra sthā piteṣ u viśeṣ ataḥ ||109||

tāraṁpraṇavaḥ | śāriṅga-padaṁiṅ'ntaṁcaturthy-antaṁsa-pūrvāṁsa-śarāṁsana-
śabdaṁcaturthy-antaṁhumphaṭ namaḥ ity uktvā puṣṭ pākṣ ataṁcatur-dikṣ u astra-
mudrayā choṭ ikayā niḥṣ ipet | kī dṛ śaḥ ? harer agre sthitaḥ | tataḥ āsane svocite upaviśet
| etat sarvaṁsarva-pūjādau kartavyaṁsthāpiteṣ u pratimādiṣ u punar viśeṣ atah
kartavyam eva ||108-109||

--o)0(o--

pī ṭ ha-pūjāṁ āha—

ā tmā rcanā ntaṁkṛ tvā tha guru-paṁkti-puroktavat |
ś rī -gurūn paramā dyā nś ca mahā smat-sarva-pūrvakā n ||110||

sva-dehe pūrvokta-svarūpeṇa pī ṭ ham ārabhya sampūjya hṛ di bhagavantam abhyarcya
anantarambāhya-pī ṭ he pūrvavat pūrvokta-dī kṣ ā-prakaraṇa-kathitottara-dig-vibhāge
itivad guru-paṁktimpūjayet | guru-paṁktim evāha—ś rī -gurūn iti | ś rī -śabda-pūrvān
gurūn parama-gurūn | prayogaś ca—ś rī -gurubhyo namaḥ | ś rī a-parama-gurubhyo
namaḥ | ś rī -mahā-gurubhyo namaḥ | ś rī -asmad-gurubhyo namaḥ | sarva-gurubhyo
namaḥ ||110||

--o)0(o--

tat-pā dukā n ā radā dī n pūrvā-siddhā n anantaram |
tato bhā gavatā nś ceṣ ṭ vā vighnaṁdakṣ iṇato'rcayet ||111||

tat pā dukābhyaḥ nāradādibhyaḥ pūrvā-siddhebhyaḥ bhā gavatebhya iti laghu-dī pikā-
kāraḥ | ś rī -guru-pā dukābhyo namaḥ | ś rī -parama-guru-pā dukā -ādi-guru-pā dukā-
mahā-guru-pā dukā -asmad-guru-pā dukā -sarva-guru-pā dukā bhyo nama iti tripā ṭ hinaḥ |
evāṁguru-paṁkti-pī ṭ hasyottare samabhyarcya dakṣ iṇe gaṇeś ampūjayet ||111||

--o)0(o--

pūrvavat pī ṭ ham abhyarcya ś rī -govindam athā rcayet |
rukmiṇī ṁsatyabhā mā mca pā rśvayor indram agrataḥ ||112||
pṛ ṣ ṭ hataḥ surabhimceṣ ṭ vā keś areṣ v aṁga-devatā ḥ |
arcyā hṛ dā di-varmā ntā dikṣ v astraṁkoṇakeṣ u ca ||113||

pūrvokta-prakāreṇādhāra-śaktyādi-pī ṭ ha-mantrāntāmsampūjya devam āvāhya
aghyādibhir upacāraiḥ pūjayet | āvaraṇa-pūjāṁ āha—rukmiṇī m iti | govinda-dakṣ iṇa-
vāmayoḥ pā rśvayoḥ karṇikāyāṁrukmiṇī sathyabhā mā ca sampūjyā devāgre ca indram
sampūjya deva-pṛ ṣ ṭ he tu surabhimpūrvādi-caturdik-koṇeṣ u keś areṣ u hṛ d-ādi-
varmāntā aṁga-devatā ḥ pūjyā ḥ | keś areṣ u koṇeṣ u punar-astam aṁgampūjayet ||112-
113||

--o)0(o--

kā lindi -rohiṇī -nāgnajity-ā dyā ḥ ṣ aṭ ca śaktayaḥ |
daleṣ u pī ṭ ha-koṇeṣ u vahny-ā dy-arcyā ś ca kirkiṇī ḥ ||114||
dā mā ni yaṣ ṭ i-venuś ca puraḥ śrī vatsa-kaustubhau |
agrato vanamā lā mca dikṣ v aṣ ṭ ā su tato'rcayet ||115||
pā ṛajanyamgadā mcakraṁvasudevaṁca devakī m |
nanda-gopaṁyaś odā mca sa-go-gopā la-gopikā ḥ ||116||

kā lindy-ā dyā ḥ śaktayo deva-patnyaḥ patreṣ u pūjyā ḥ | ā di-padena sunandā-mitravindā-
sulakṣ maṇā-parigrahaḥ āgneyā di-pī ṭ ha-koṇeṣ u kirkiṇī-dā mā dī n pūjayet | tatra śrī -
kṛ ṣ ṇa-kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā m agni-koṇe | go-rakṣ aṇārtham dā mā ni nairṛ te go-
preraṇārtham lakuṭ amvāyau vaṁsam ī sā na-koṇe devasyā gre śrī vatsa-kaustubhau |
śrī vatsa-kaustubhā grataḥ vanamā lā mtad-upari aṣ ṭ a- dikṣ u pā ṛajanyā daya iti |
pā ṛajanyā ya namaḥ sa-go-gopā la-gopikā bhyo nama ity antā ḥ pūjyā ḥ ā di-padena
gadā-cakra-vasudeva-devakī nanda-yaś odā-parigrahaḥ ||114-116||

--o)0(o--

indrā dyā ḥ kumudā dyā ś ca viśvaksenam tathottare |
kumudaḥ kumudā kṣ aś ca puṇḍarī ko'tha vā manah |
śaṅku-karṇaḥ sarva-netraḥ sumukhaḥ supraṭiṣ ṭ hitaḥ ||117||

indrā dyā ḥ sva-sva-dikṣ u pūjyā ḥ tad-astrā ṇi vajrā dī ny ā di-śabda-grā hyā ṇi tathā
kumudā dyā ś cā ṣ ṭ a-gajā ḥ tat-upari sva-sva-dikṣ u pūjyā ḥ tad-bahir-devatottare
viś vaksenam pūjayet ||117||

--o)0(o--

pūjā-phalam ā ha—

eka-kā lamdvikā lamvā tri-kā lamceti goṣ ṭ hagam |
śrī -govindam yajen nityam gobhyaś ca yavasa-pradaḥ ||118||
dī rgha-jī vī nirā taṅko dhenu-dhā nya-dhanā dibhiḥ |
putrair mitrair ihā dho'nte prayā ti param padam ||119||

goṣ ṭ hagam vraja-gam kṛ ṣ ṇam pratyahameka-kā lamdvikā lamtri-kā lampūjayet |
gobhyaś ca grāsa-pradaḥ sannihita-loke cirāyur nirbhayo dhenu-dhā nya-
suvarṇā dibhiḥ putra-mitrā dibhiś ca sampanno bhavati deha-pā tānte ca viś ṇu-lokam ca
gacchati ||118-119||

--o)0(o--

mantrā ntaram ā ha—

ūrdhva-d-anta-yutaḥ śā riḡī cakraḥ dakṣ iṇa-karṇa-yuk |

māṁsāmnāthā ya naty-anto mūla-mantroṣ ta-varṇakah ||120||

ūrdhva-antaḥ onkāraḥ tena sahitaḥ śāriḡi ga-kāraḥ cakrī ka-kāraḥ dakṣ iṇa-karṇa-
yuk u-kāra-sahitaḥ māṁsī la-kāraḥ nāthāyeti svarūpamnaty-anto namaḥ padāntaḥ
ayam aṣ ṭ ākṣ aro mūla-mantra-saṁjñākaḥ ||120||

--o)0(o--

ṛṣ y-ādikam āha—

ṛṣ ir brahmā ca gāyatrī -cchandaḥ kṛṣ ṇas tu devatā |
yuga-varṇaiḥ samastena proktaṁsyā d aṛga-paṭcakaḥ ||121||

asya mantrasya brahmā ṛṣ iḥ gāyatrī -cchandaḥ śrī -kṛṣ ṇo devatā ca śabda'nukta-
samuccaye tena bī ja-śakty-adhiṣ ṭ hāṭṛ -devatā daśākṣ aravat tathā asya mantrasya
mantrottha-varṇānāṁcaturbhir yugma-varṇaiś caturāṅga-samagreṇa ca mantreṇāṅga-
paṭcakaḥjñeyam ||121||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

paṭca-varṣ am atidṛ ptaḥ aṛgaṇe
dhāvamā nam alakā kulekṣ aṇam |
kirkiṇī -valaya-hā ra-nūpurair
aṛjitaṁsmarata gopa-bā lakam ||122||

gopa-śīsumnamata | kī dṛ śam? paṭca-varṣ a-vayaḥsthamtathā atibaliṣ ṭ hamtathā
prāṅgaṇe dhāvamā namtathā cā ticaṅcalekṣ aṇamtathā kirkiṇī kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā valayaḥ
kaṅkaṇaḥ hāro muktāhāraḥ nūpuras tulākoṭ ir etair aṛjitaṁbhūṣ itam ||122||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

dhyā tvaivamprajaped aṣ ṭ a-lakṣ aṁtāvat sahasrakam |
juhuyā t brahma-vṛ kṣ ottha-samidbhiḥ pāyasena vā ||123||

evamṭpūrvoktaṁdhyātvā aṣ ṭ a-lakṣ aṁmantramjapet | tad anu palāśa-vṛ kṣ a-samidbhiḥ
paramānnena vāṣ ṭ a-sahasraṁjuhuyāt ||123||

--o)0(o--

pūjā-prakāram āha—

prā sā de sthā pitamkr ṣ ṇam amunā nityaśo'rcayet |
dvā ra-pūjā di pī ṭ hā rcanā ntaṃkr tvokta-mā rgataḥ ||124||

dhavala-gr he sthāpitamkr ṣ ṇam amunā vakṣ yamāṇa-prakāreṇa pratyahampūjayet |
dvāra-pūjām ārabhya pī ṭ ha-pūjā-paryantampūrvokta-mantra-vartmanā kuryāt ||124||

--o)0(o--

madhye'rca-pad dharimdikṣ u vidikṣ v aigā ni ca kramā t |
vā sudevaḥ saikarṣ aṇaḥ pradyumnaś cā niruddhakaḥ ||125||
rukmiṇī satyabhā mā ca lakṣ maṇā jā mbavaty api |
dig-vidikṣ v arcayed etā n indra-vajrā dikā n bahiḥ ||126||

padma-madhye harimpūjayet | pūrvādi-dik-keśareṣ u hr d-ā dy-aigā-catuṣ ṭ ayam |
āgneyādi-vidik-keśareṣ u astram aigam pūjayet | vāsudeva iti | pūrvādi-dik-patreṣ u
vāsudevādī n pūjayet | āgneyādi-vidik-patreṣ u rukmiṇy-ā dyā ḥ pūjayet | tad-bā hye sva-
sva-dikṣ u indādī n, tad anu vajrādī n pūjayet ity arthaḥ ||126||

--o)0(o--

phalam āha—

yo'muṃmantramjapen nityamvidhinety arcayed dharim |
sa sarva-sampat-sampūrṇo nityamśuddhampadaṃvrajat ||127||

yaḥ pumān ukta-vidhinā harim arcayet | amuṃmantramjapet sa sarvaiśvaryaṃ
sampannaḥ san nityam avināśi śuddham avidyā tat-kārya-rahitaṃpadaṃ
brahmākhyamprāpnoti ||127||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

tā ra-śrī -śakti-mā rā nte śrī -kr ṣ ṇā ya-padaṃvadet |
śrī -govindā ya tasyordhvaṃśrī -gopī -jana ity api |
vallabhā ya tatas triḥ śrī -siddhi-gopā lako manuḥ ||128||

tāraḥ praṇavaḥ śrī ḥ śrī -bī jaśakti-bī jankā ma-bī jā nte śrī -kr ṣ ṇāyeti svarūpaṃtad anu
śrī -govindāyeti svarūpaṃtad anu śrī -gopī -jana-vallabhāyeti svarūpaṃśrī -bī ja-trayam
iti siddhi-gopālako mantra uddhṛ taḥ |

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

mā dhavī -maṇḍapā sī nau garuḍenā bhipā litau ||129||
divya-krī ḍā su niratau rā ma-kr̥ ṣ ṇau smaran japet |
cakrī vasu-svara-yutaḥ sargy ekā rṇo manur mataḥ ||130||

rā ma-kr̥ ṣ ṇau smaran japet | kī ḍṛ śau ? mā dhavī -latā -maṇḍapa -samupasthitau tathā
garuḍena sevitaḥ | ekākṣ arā di-gopā la-mantrā n darś ayati—cakrī ti | ka-kā ro vasu-svaraḥ
aṣ ṭ ama-svaraḥ ṛ -kā ras tena sahita iti laghu-dī pikā -kā raḥ | munisvaraḥ sapta-svaras tena
sahita iti rudra-dharaḥ | sargī visarga-sahitaḥ ity ekākṣ aro mantraḥ ||129-130||

--o)0(o--

kr̥ ṣ ṇeti dvy-akṣ araḥ kā ma-pū rvas try-arṇaḥ sa eva tu |
sa eva catur-arṇaḥ syā t rē 'nto' nyaś catur-akṣ araḥ ||131||
vaks̥ yate pañca-varṇaḥ syā t kr̥ ṣ ṇā ya nama ity api |
kr̥ ṣ ṇā yeti smara-dvandva-madhye pañcā kṣ aro'paraḥ ||132||

kr̥ ṣ ṇeti svarū paṁdvy-akṣ aro mantraḥ | sa eva dvy-akṣ araḥ kā ma-bī ja-pū rvaś cet tadā
try-akṣ aro mantro bhavati—sa eva try-akṣ araḥ caturthī -vibhakty-antaś cet tadā catur-
akṣ aro mantraḥ anyaḥ kr̥ ṣ ṇā yeti svarū paṁsmara-dvandva-kā ma-bī ja-dvayasya
madhye yadā bhavati tadā aparāḥ pañcā kṣ aro mantro bhavati ||131-132||

--o)0(o--

gopā lā yā gni-jā yā ntaḥ ṣ aḍ -akṣ ara udā hr̥ taḥ |
kr̥ ṣ ṇā ya-kā ma-bī jā ḍhyo vahni jā yā ntako'paraḥ ||133||
ṣ aḍ akṣ araḥ prā g-uditaḥ kr̥ ṣ ṇa-govindakau punaḥ |
caturthy-antau sapta-varṇaḥ sapta-varṇo'nyaḥ puro'ditaḥ ||134||

gopā lā yeti svarū paṁvahni jā yā svā heti pada-dvayena ṣ aḍ -akṣ araḥ kathitaḥ | kā ma-bī ja-
sahita-kr̥ ṣ ṇā yeti svā heti pada-dvayena ca ṣ aḍ -akṣ aro mantra uddhr̥ tas tayā paraḥ ṣ aḍ -
akṣ araḥ prā g eva kathitaḥ sa ca klī mkr̥ ṣ ṇā ya namaḥ iti | kr̥ ṣ ṇa-govindakau śabdau
yadi caturthy-antau bhavatas tadā saptā kṣ aro mantro'paraḥ saptā kṣ araḥ prā g uditaḥ sa
ca go-vallabhā ya svā heti ||133-4||

--o)0(o--

śrī -śakti-mā raḥ kr̥ ṣ ṇā ya mā raḥ saptā kṣ aro'paraḥ |
kr̥ ṣ ṇa-govindakau rē 'ntau smarā ḍhyā v aṣ ṭ a-varṇakaḥ ||135||

śrī -śakti-mārāḥ śrī -bhuvaneś varī -mā ra-bī jā ni kr̥ ṣ ṇā yeti mārā nto'paraḥ saptā kṣ aro
mantraḥ kr̥ ṣ ṇa-govinda-śabdau rē 'ntau caturthy-antau | kī ḍṛ śau ? kā ma-bī jā ḍhyau iti
vasu-varṇaḥ aṣ ṭ ā kṣ aro mantraḥ ||135||

--o)0(o--

dadhi-bhakṣ aṇa-ṛe-vahni-jā yā bhir aparo'ṣ takah |
suprasannā tmane proktvā mama ity aparo'ṣ takah ||136||

caturthy-anto dadhi-bhakṣ aṇa-śabdaḥ vahnijā yā svāhā etair varṇair aparo'ṣ tākṣ aro
mantraḥ suprasannā tmane svarūpam uktvā nama iti vadet ity aparo'ṣ tākṣ aro mantraḥ
||136||

--o)0(o--

prāk prokto mūla-mantraś ca navā ṛṇaḥ smara-saiṇyutaḥ |
ṛṣ ṣ ṇa-govindakau ṛe'ntau namo'nto'nyo navā ṛṇakah ||137||

prāg-uktaś cāṣ ṭ ākṣ aro mūla-mantraḥ smara-saiṇyutaḥ kāma-bī ja-yuktaḥ san navākṣ aro
bhavati | sa ca klī ṅgokula-nāthāya nama iti | ṛṣ ṣ ṇa-govindakau ṛe'ntau caturthy-
antau smara-saiṇyutau yadi bhavatas tadā navākṣ aro mantrō bhavati | yady etāv eva
namo'ntakau namaḥ śabdāntau bhavatas tadā paro navākṣ aro mantraḥ ||137||

--o)0(o--

klī ṅglaumklī mśyā malā ṅgāya namas tu syā d daśā ṛṇakah |
śiro'nto bā la-vapuṣ e klī mṛṣ ṇāya smṛ to budhaiḥ ||138||
uktamchandā tu gāyatrī devatā ṛṣ ṣ ṇa ī ḍitaḥ |
ka-lā-ṣ aḍga-dī rghakair aṅgam athā muṁcintayed dharim ||139||

klī ṅglaumklī mśyā malā ṅgāya nama iti daśa-varṇako mantraḥ śiro'ntaḥ svāhāntaḥ
bā la-vapuṣ e iti padamklī mṛṣ ṇāyeti ekā daśā kṣ aro mantraḥ budhaiḥ smṛ taḥ |
uktānām ṛ ṣ y-ā dikam ā ha—eteṣ ā m ekā kṣ aram ā rabhyaikā daśā kṣ ara-paryantā nā m
dvā viṁṣ ati mantrā nām ṛ ṣ ir nā radaḥ gāyatrī -chandaḥ śrī -ṛṣ ṣ ṇo devatā | aṅgā ny ā ha—
kaleti | ka-kā ra-la-kā rā bhyā mṣ aḍ-dī rghakair napuṁsaka-rahita-ṣ aḍ-dī rgha-svaraiḥ
klāmklī mklūmklāumkalaḥ ebhir ity arthaḥ ||139||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam ā ha—

avyād vyā kopa-nī lāmbuja-rucir aruṇā mbhoja-netrā mbujastho |
bā lo jaṅghā-kaṭ ī ra-sthala-kalita-raṇat-kirkiṇī ko mukundaḥ |
dorbhyā mhaiyaṅgavī ṇamdadhad ativimalā m pā yasamviś va-vandyo
go-gopī -gopa-vī to rurunakha-vilasat-kaṇṭ ha-bhū ṣ aś ciramvaḥ ||140||

avyād vyā kopa-nī lāmbuja-rucir aruṇā mbhoja-netrā mbujastho bā lo jaṅghā-kaṭ ī ra-
sthala-kalita-raṇat-kirkiṇī ko mukundaḥ dorbhyā mhaiyaṅgavī ṇamdadhad ativimalā m
pā yasamviś va-vandyo go-gopī -gopa-vī to rurunakha-vilasat-kaṇṭ ha-bhū ṣ aś ciramvaḥ
||140||

--o)0(o--

eteṣ āmpuraścaraṇam āha—

dhyā tvaivam ekam eteṣ āmlakṣ amjapyā n manumtataḥ |
sarpiḥ-sitopalopetaiḥ pāyasair ayutamhunet ||141||

yathoktamdhyānamkṛ tvā eteṣ āmmadhye ekammantramlakṣ amjapet | tad anu
ghṛ ta-khaṇḍa-sāra-yuktaiḥ paramānnair daśa-sahasramjuhuyāt ||141||

--o)0(o--

tarpayet tā vad anyeṣ āmmanūnāmhuta-saikhyayā |
tarpaṇamvihitamnityamyo'rcayet susamāhitaḥ ||142||
vahny-ādī -śāntam aṅgā ni hṛ d-ā di-kavacāntakam |
arcayet purato netram astramdikṣ u vahniḥ punaḥ ||143||
indravajrādayaḥ pūjyāḥ saparyaiḥ ā samīritā |
ity ekam eṣ āmmantrāṇāmbhajeḍ yo manu-vittamaḥ ||144||
kara-praceyāḥ sarvā rthā t tasyā sau pūjyate'maraiḥ |
sadyaḥ phala-pradammantramvakṣ ye'nyamcatur-akṣ aram ||145||
sa proktaḥ māra-yugmāntara-stha-kṛ ṣ ṇa-padena tu |
ṛ ṣ y-ādyaḥ aṅga-ṣ aṭ kaṁca prāguktamproktam asya tu ||146||

tad anu tāvad daśa-sahasramtarpayet | evamprakāreṇaikasmin mantre siddhe jāte tad
anyeṣ āmsakṛ t puraścaraṇānām ekaviniśati mantrāṇāmjapa-homa-saikhyayā vinaiva
hutāyutena tarpaṇam eva puraścaraṇamvihitamkaraṇīyam | eteṣ āmmantrāṇām
homa-saikhyayā ayutenaiva tarpaṇamvihitam |

pūjām āha—nityam iti | nityamsarvadā susamāhitaḥ saniyataḥ san pūjayet | vahny-
ādī -śāntam āgneya-koṇam ārabhya ī śāna-koṇa-paryanta-hṛ d-ā di-kavaca-paryantam
aṅga-catuṣ ṭ ayampūjayet purato'gre netram astrampūjayet |

pūrvādi-caturdikṣ u indrādī n pūjayet | tad anu—vajrādī n iti upasamharati | eṣ ām
mantrāṇāmsaparyā pūjā kathitā |

phalam āha—ity ekam iti | amunā prakāreṇa yaḥ sādhakottama eṣ āmmantrāṇām
madhye ekammantrambhajeḍ upāsi ta tasya sarve puruṣ ārthā hasta-prāpyāḥ devaiḥ
cāsau pūjyate |

mantrāntaram āha—sadya iti | tātkālika-phala-dāyakam aparamcaturakṣ ara-mantram
vakṣ ye sa-catur-akṣ araḥ kāma-bīja-dvaya-madhyasthena kṛ ṣ ṇa-padena kathitaḥ |

ṛ ṣ y-ādikaḥ asya ṛ ṣ īś chando daivatam aṅga-ṣ aṭ kaṁca prāguktampūrva-mantra-
samuhe kathitam boddhavyam ||142-146||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

śrī mat-kalpa-dru-mūlodgata-kamala-lasat-karṇikā-saṁsthito yas
tac-cā khyā lambi-padmodara-vigalad-asaṅkhyā ta-ratnā bhiṣ iktāḥ |
hemā bhaḥ sva-prabhā bhis tri-bhuvanam akhilaṁbhā sayan vā sudevaḥ
pāyā d vaḥ pāyasā do'navarata-navanī tā mṛ tā śī vaśī saḥ ||147||

vāsudevo vo yuṣ mān pāyāt | kī dṛ śaḥ ? yaḥ śrī -yukta-kalpa-vṛ kṣ a-mūlodgata-padme
śobhamānā yā karṇikā tatropaviṣ ṭ aḥ | tathā kalpa-druma-śākhā lambi yat padmaṁ
tasyodarantato vigalanti prasaranti yāni asaṅkhyātāni ratnāni tair abhiṣ iktāḥ | tathā
suvarṇa-gauraḥ tathā va-kāntibhiḥ samastamtrailokyambhāsayan kṣ ī rānnāśī tathā sva-
kāntibhiḥ samastamtrailokyambhāsayan kṣ ī rānnāśī tathā anavaratam anuvelaṁ
nūtanamnavanī tam evāmṛ tamtad aśnāti ti ||147||

--o)0(o--

puraścaraṇam āha—

dhyatvaivaṁprajapel lakṣ aṁcatus kaṁjuhuyāt tataḥ |
trimadhvakter bilva-phalaiś catvā riṁś at-sahasrakam ||148||

yathoktamdhyā namḥ tvā lakṣ a-catus ṭ ayaṁjapet | tad anu ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarāyutair
bilva-phalaiś catvā riṁś at-sahasraṁjuhuyāt ||148||

--o)0(o--

pūjām āha—

aṅgair nidhibhir indrā dyair vajrā dyair arcanoditā |
tarpayed dinaś aḥ kṛ ṣ ṇaṁsvā du-traya-dhiyā jalaiḥ ||149||

ṣ aḍ-aṅgair nidhibhir indrā dy-aṣ ṭ a-nidhibhir indrā dyair vajrā dyaiś cānī lārcanā pūjā
kathitā | tarpaṇam āha--tarpayed iti | pratidinaṁsvā du-traya-dhiyā ghṛ ta-madhu-
śarkarā-buddhyā jalaiḥ kṛ ṣ ṇaṁpūjayet ||149||

--o)0(o--

mantrāntaram āha—

mā rayor asya mā riśā dhor raktamced aparo manuḥ |
ṣ aḍ-aṅgā nyasya kala-ṣ aṭ -dī rghair mantra-śikhā maṇeḥ ||150||

asya pūrvokta-caturakṣ ara-mantrasya mārayor ādy-anta-kā ma-bī jayor mā riśā dho la-
kā rasyā dhasāt ced yadi raktamrepho bhavati tadā paraś caturakṣ araḥ klī mḥ ṣ ṇa klī m

iti mantrah | asya mantra-śikhāmaṇe mantra-śiro ratnasya kala-ṣaṭ -dī rgha kalā ṣaḍ-
aṅgāni kuryād iti śeṣaḥ ||150||

mantra-svarūpam: klī mklūmklemklomklaumklaḥ ||

--o)0(o--

dhyānam āha—

ā raktodyā na-kalpa-druma-śikhara-lasat-svarṇa-dolā dhirūḍham
gopā bhyā mprekhyamā namvikasita-nava-bandhūka-sindūra-bhāsam |
bālamnī lāla-kāntamkaṭ i-taṭ a-viluṭ hat kṣudra-ghaṇṭ āvaṭ ādhyam
vande śārdūla-kāmākuśa-lalita-galā-kalpa-dīptam mukundam ||151||

mukundam vande | kī dṛśam? āraktam aruṇānyad udyānamtatra yaḥ kalpa-vṛkṣas-
tasya śikharam agramtatra lasantī yā śobhamānā suvarṇa-mayī dolā tatropaviṣṭam
tathā gopāṅgānbhyāmprekhyamānamdolāyamānamvikasitampraphullam
navīnamnyad bandhu-jīva-puṣpamsindūramtayor iva bhāvaṇyasya tamtathā bālam
śīśumtathā kṛṣṇa-keśamtathā kaṭ i-taṭ e itas tato gacchantī yā kṣudra-ghaṇṭ ikā ghaṇṭ ā-
kṣudra-ghaṇṭ ikā samūhas tena sambaddhamtathā śārdūlasya vyāghrasya
kāmākuśena śobhamānamyat kaṇṭhābharaṇamtena śobhamānam ||151||

--o)0(o--

evam—

dhyatvaivampūrva-klīptyamajptvā raktotpalair navaiḥ |
madhuttraya-plutair hutvāpy arcayet pūrvavad dharim ||152||

pūrvoktam mukundaṁdhyātvā enammantram pūrvokta-saikhyam eva japtvā rakta-
padmair nūtanair gṛta-madhu-śarkarāyutaiḥ pūrvokta-saikhyam eva hutvā pūrvokta-
prakāreṇa hariṁpūjayet ||152||

--o)0(o--

ārād uktammantrayoḥ prayogaṁdarśayati—

madhura-traya-saṅyuktā mā raktā mśāli-mañjarī m |
juhuyān nityaśoṣṭārdhamśatam ekena mantrayoḥ ||153||
tasya maṅḍalataḥ pṛthvī pṛthvī-sasya-kulākulā |
syācchāli-puñja-pūrṇamca tad-veśmāśu prajāyate ||154||

gṛta-madhu-śarkarāmiśritāmlōhitāmhaimantika-dhānya-mañjarī m aṣṭottara-
śatamatayor mantrayor madhye ekena mantreṇa pratyekampratyahānyo juhuyāt
tasya puṁsaḥ maṅḍalataḥ ekona-pañcāśad-dinād arvākṣaḍ-viṁśati-dinād iti laghu-

dī pikā-kārah | pañca-catvāriṅśad-dinānantaram iti rudradharaḥ | mahatī pṛthivī
dhānyādi-samūha-vyāptā bhavati tathā tad-grhaṁśāli-dhānya-samūha-vyāptam
śīghrambhavati ||153-154||

--o)0(o--

phalam āha—

yas tv etayor niyatam anyatarambhajeta
bhavnor japārcana-hutādrībhīr āpta-bhaktiḥ |
śrī mānasa manmatha iva pramadāsu vāgmī
bhūyātanor vipadi tac ca mahocyutā khyam ||155||

yaḥ pumān etayor ekamniyatamniyato bhajeta sādhyet | kair ? japa-pūjā-
homādibhiḥ | kīdrīśaḥ ? prāpta-bhaktiḥ sa lakṣmī-yuktaḥ strīḥ u kāmadevavat utkrīḥ a-
vacana-bhāg bhavati | tanor vipadi śārīrapātānantaramviṣṇu-lokamca gacchati ||155||

--o)0(o--

iti śrī-keśava-bhaṭṭācārya-viracitāyāmkrama-dīpikāyāmsaptamaḥ paṭalaḥ |
||7||

(8)

as ṭ amamṭaṭ alam

athāntaramvaśyakraḥ prayogaḥ kathyate—

athocyate vaśya-vidhiḥ purokta-
daśā rṇato'ṣ ṭ ā daśa-varṇataś ca |
smṛ tyaiva yau sarva-jagat priyatvaṃ
manū manujñasya sadā vidhattaḥ ||1||

pūrvokta-daśākṣ arasyāṣ ṭ adaśākṣ arasya ca yau mantrau smaraṇa-mā treṇa sādhakasya
sarva-jana-vallabhatvaṃsarvadā kurutaḥ ||1||

—o)0(o—

phullair vanya-pasū nair amum aruṇatarair arcayitvā dinā dau
nityamṇitya-kriyā yā mratamathadinamadhyokta-klṭ ptyā mukundam |
as ṭ opetaṃsahasramdaśa-lipim anuvarya japed yaḥ sa mantri
kuryād vaśyā ny avaśyamṇukhara-mukha-bhuvā mmaṇḍalā n maṇḍalā ni ||2||

puṣ pitaiḥ vanodbhava-puṣ pair atilohitam amumṇukundamṇityamṇsarvadā nitya-
karmā nuṣ ṭ hāna-niṣ ṭ hamdinā dau prati pratyahaḥ madhyā hṇokta-pūjā-prakāreṇa
pūjayitvā yo mantri daśākṣ aramṇmantra-śreṣ ṭ ham as ṭ ā dhikaṃsahasramṇjapet |
maṇḍalād eva pañcāśad-dinād arvāk mukhara-mukha-bhuvā mvidvad-brāhmaṇā nā m
maṇḍalā ni samūhā n avaśyamṇvaśyā ni kuryād vaśayatī ty arthaḥ ||2||

—o)0(o—

kṣ atriya-vaiśya-śūdrasyāpi prayoga-trayamṇdarśayati—

jā tī -prasū nair vara-gopa-veś am
krī ḍā-rataṃrakta-hayā ri-puṣ paiḥ |
nī lotpalair gī ti-rataṃpurovad
iṣ ṭ vā nṛ pādī n vaśayet krameṇa ||3||

vara-gopa-veś amśreṣ ṭ ha-gopa-rūpa-dharamṇsrī -kṣ ṣ ṇamvicintya jā tī -puṣ paiḥ
pūrvokta-prakāreṇa pūjayitvā daśākṣ ara-mantram as ṭ ottara-sahasramṇjaptvā kṣ atriyaṃ
vaśayet krī ḍāsaktamṇdhyā tvā rakta-karavī ra-puṣ paiḥ pūrvokta-prakāreṇa pūjayitvā
daśākṣ ara-mantram as ṭ ottaramṇsahasramṇjaptvā vaiśyamṇvaśayet gī ti-rataṃgī tā saktam
dhyā tvā nī lotpalaiḥ pūrvokta-prakāreṇa pūjayitvā daśākṣ ara-mantram as ṭ ottara-
sahasramṇjaptvā śūdramṇvaśayet ity anena prakāreṇa nṛ pādī n vaśayed ity arthaḥ ||3||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

sita-kusuma-sametais taṇḍulair ājya-siktair
daśa-śatam atha hutvā nityaśaḥ sapta-rātram |
kaca-bhuvi ca lalāṭe bhasma tad dhārayannā
vaśayati manujas trīmsāpi nṛṇs tadvad eva ||4||

śveta-puṣpa-sahitaiḥ śveta-taṇḍulair gṛhita-miśrita-daśākṣara-mantreṇa daśa-śatam
hutvā nityaśaḥ sapta-dina-paryantaṁ tad anu tad dhoma bhasma kaca bhuvi śirasi
lalāṭe ca dhārayannā puruṣaḥ manuja-strīṇāmanuṣya-nārīṇāṁ iti rudra-dharaḥ | taruṇīṇāṁ
striyaṁvaśayati ti tripāṭhitāḥ | sāpi strīṇāṁ anena prayogeṇa nṛṇāṁ vaśayed ity arthaḥ ||4||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

tāmbūlavāstrakusumāñjana-candanādyaṁ
japtaṁsahasra-trayam anyatareṇa manvoḥ |
yasmai dadāti manu-vit sajano'sya markṣu
syāt kirkarāṇāṁ na khalu tatra vicāraṇīyam ||5||

tāmbūlavāstrampuṣpamkajjalāncandanāṁca etad yad anyad vastu manvor
daśaṣṭādaśākṣarayor anyatareṇaikena sahasra-trayāṁsarjaptaṁyasmai janāya dadāti
sādhakāḥ sa naro'sya sādhakasya markṣu śīghraṁvaśyo bhavati | nātra sañśaya ity
arthaḥ ||5||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

rājadvārevyavahāresabhāyā
dyūte vāde caṣṭayuktāṁśatāṁca |
japtvā vācamprathamāṁ īrayed yo
varteta sau tatra tatropaviṣṭān ||6||

rāja-samīpe kraya-vikraye sadasi akṣara-kṛīḍādvādeva ca yo manvor ekam aṣṭottara-
śatāṁjaptvā prathamata eva yāṁvācamvadati tayaiva vācā tatra vādādvā upaviṣṭān
asau varteta taj-jayī bhavati ty arthaḥ ||6||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

āsīnaṁmuramathanāṁkadamba-mūle
gāyantaṁmadhurataraṁvrajāṅganābhiḥ |
smṛtvāgnau madhu-militair mayūrakedhmair

huvā sau vaśayati mantravit trilokī m ||7||

kadamba-mūle upaviṣ ṭ aṁmuramathanamkr ṣ ṇaṁgopī bhir madhurataramgāyantam
dhyātvā vahnau madhu-snutair mayūra-kedhmair apāmārga-samidbhir huvā asau
sādhako loka-trayamvaśayati ||7||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

rā sa-madhya-gatam acyutaṁsmaran
yo japed daśa-śataṁdaśā kṣ aram |
nityaśo jhaṭ iti mā sato naro
vā ṛchitā m abhivahet sa kanyakā m ||8||

yo naraḥ pūrvokta-rāsa-madhya-gatamkr ṣ ṇaṁdhyāyan daśā kṣ arammantram
pratyahaṁdaśa-śatamjapet sa māsaikena śī ghram eva vā ṛchitāmkanyā m
prāpnoti ||8||

—o)0(—

prayogāntaram āha—

tuṛga-kundam adhirūḍham acyutaṁ
vā vicintya dinaśaḥ sahasrakam |
sā ṣ ṭ akaṁjapati sā hi maṇḍalā d
vā ṛchitamvaram upaiti kanyakā ||9||

ucca-kadamba-vṛ kṣ a-sthamvicintya pratyaham aṣ ṭ ottara-sahasraṁdaśā kṣ aramnyā
kanyakā japati sā hi niścayena maṇḍalā d ekona-pañcāśad dinā d arvāk vā ṛchita-varam
prāpnoti ||9||

—o)0(o—

samāna-phalamprayogāntaram āha—

nṛ tyantaṁvraja-sundarī -jana-karā mbhojā ni saṁgrhya taṁ
dhyātvā ṣ ṭ ā daśa-varṇakammanu-varamlakṣ amjapan mantravit |
lājā nam athavā madhu-plutatarair huvā yutaṁcūrṇakair
uddhoḍhumprajapet ca tā vad acirā d ā kā rīkṣ itā mkanyakā m ||10||

acirā t śī ghramvā ṛchitāmkanyā mpariṇetuṁmantravit sādhakaḥ gopa-yuvatī -hasta-
padmāni saṁgrhya dhṛ tvā nṛ tyantaṁtamprasiddhamśrī -kr ṣ ṇaṁdhyātvā lakṣ a-
mātra-parimitam aṣ ṭ ā daśā kṣ arammantra-śreṣ ṭ hamjapet | athavā lājā nā mcūrṇair
madhu-drutatarair ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-pracurānvitaiḥ madhunā dravī bhūtair iti
rudradharaḥ | daśa-sahasraṁhuvā tā vad eva saṁkhyamjaped ity arthaḥ ||10||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

as̄ ṭ ā daśā kṣ areṇa dvija-tarujais trimadhvaktair ayutam |
kuśais tilair vā sa-taṇḍulair vaśayitumdvijā n juhuyāt ||11||

dvijān brāhmaṇān vaśayitum as̄ ṭ ā daśā kṣ ara-mantreṇa dvija-tarujaiḥ palāśa-vṛ kṣ a-
samudbhavaiḥ samidbhis tri-madhurāktaiḥ gḥṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-miśritair ayutaṁ
daśa-sahasraṁjuhuyāt athavā tri-madhv-aktaiḥ kuśais tilaiḥ taṇḍulair vā juhuyāt ||11||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

kṛ tamā la-bhavair vaśayen nṛ patī n
mukulais̄ ca kuruṇṭ akajais̄ ca tathā |
viś ā m ikṣ ur akair api pā ṭ alajair
itarā n api tadvad atho vaśayet ||12||

kṛ ta-mā la-bhavaiḥ rāja-vṛ kṣ a-samudbhavaiḥ mukulaiḥ kalikābhiḥ hutvā nṛ patī n
kṣ atriyaṁ vaśayen | kuruṇṭ akajais̄ ca jhiṇṭ ī -samudbhavaiḥ mukulair hutvā veśyān
vaśayet | ikṣ u-rasaiḥ ikṣ urakair iti pā ṭ he kokilā kṣ omathī n atha ity arthaḥ | pā ṭ ala-
samudbhavaiḥ mukulair vā hutvā itarān śūdrān vaśayet | anukta-saṅkhyā homasya
boddhavyā tasyā eva prakaraṇatvād iti ||12||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

abhinavaiḥ kamalair aruṇotpalaiḥ
samadhurair api campaka-pā ṭ alaiḥ |
pratihuned ayutaṁkramaś o'cirā d
vaśayitum mukhajā divarā ṛganā ḥ ||13||

śī ghraṁmukhajā di-varā ṛganā brāhmaṇā di-striyo vaśayitumcaturbhir dravyaiḥ
samadhurair madhura-traya-militaiḥ kramaś aḥ pratyekaṁsārdha-sahasra-dvayaṁ
kṛ tvā daśa-sahasraṁpratihunet juhuyāt | dravyā ṇy ā ha—nūtanaiḥ śveta-padmaiḥ
raktotpalais̄ campaka-puṣ paiḥ pā ṭ ala-puṣ paiḥ ||13||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

hayā ri-kusumair navais trimadhurā plutair nityaś aḥ
sahasraṁ ṛ ṣ i-vā saraṁpratihunen niśī the budhaḥ |

sugarvita-dhiyamhaṭ hā t jhaṭ iti vā rayoṣ ā m asau
karoti nija-kirkarī msmara-śilī -mukhair arditā m ||14||

hayāri-kusumaiḥ karavī ra-kusumaiḥ nūtanaiḥ tri-madhura-miśritaiḥ pratyaham
sahasramṣ i-vāsaramsapta-vāsarambudhaḥ sādhaḥko niśī the rātrau pratyaham
pratidinamjuhuyāt asau ahaikāravatī mivā rayoṣ ā mveśyā kāma-vāṇaiḥ pī ḍitā mhaṭ hā t
balāt jhaṭ iti śī ghramnija-dāsī mkaroti ||14||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

paṭ u-saiṇyutais trimadhurā rdratarair
api sarṣ apair daśa-śatamtritayam |
niśī juhvato'sya hi śacī -dayito'py
avaśo vaśī bhavati kimnv apare ||15||

lavāṇa-saiṇyutaiḥ kaṭ u-saiṇyutair iti pāṭ he kaṭ uka-saiṇyutair ity arthaḥ |
madhurā rdratarair ghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā-sniḡdhaiḥ | apiḥ samuccaye sarṣ apair daśa-
śatamtritayamtri-sahasramniśī rātrau juhvataḥ puruṣ asya śacī -dayitaḥ indro'pi avaśo
vaśī bhavati kimpunar anye ||15||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

atha bilvajaiḥ phala-samit prasavac-
chadanair madhu-drutatarair havanā t |
kamalaiḥ sitākṣ ata-yutais ca pṛ thak
kamalā mīcirā ya vaśayed acirāt ||16||

bilva-vṛ kṣ odbhavaiḥ phala-samit-puṣ pa-patraiḥ śveta-padmaair atyanta-madhurāplutaiḥ
sitākṣ ata-yutaiḥ śarkarā-taṇḍula-miśritaiḥ sitājya-sahitair iti pāṭ he sitāśarkarā ājyam
ghṛ tamtat-sahitaiḥ pṛ thak ekaikamvastu-tri-sahasra-homāt cira-kālam acirāt śī ghram
kamalāmlakṣ mī mvaśayet | atra saikhyā-samanantaroktā ||16||

—o)0(o—

prayogāntaram āha—

apahṛ tya gopa-vanitā mbarā ṇyā mā
hṛ dayaiḥ kadambam adhirū ḍham acyutam |
prajapet smaran niśī sahasram ā nayed
drutam urvaśī m api haṭ hā d daśā hataḥ ||17||

hṛ dayaiḥ amā saha haṭ hāt gopa-yuvatī -vastrāṅy apahṛ tya gṛ hī tvā kadamba-vṛ kṣ am
adhirūḍhamkṛ ṣ ṇamsmaran niśi rātrau sahasraṁjapet sa daśāhato daśa-divasa-
madhye haṭ hān mantrasya balā t urvaśī m api deva-veśyām api vaśam ānayet nija-
nikat am iti śeṣ aḥ ||17||

—o)0(o—

mantrayor māhātmyam ā ha—

bahunā kim atra kathitena mantrayor
anayoḥ sadṛ k na hi paro vaśī kṛ tau |
abhikṛ ṣ ṭ i-karmaṇi vidagdha-yoṣ itā m
kusumā yudhā stra-maya-varṣ maṇor iha ||18||

atra granthe bahunā kathitena kimprayojanam ? anayor daśā ṣ ṭ ādaśā kṣ arayoh sadṛ k
samaḥ vaśī karaṇe iha jagati aparo nāsti | kimbhūtayor nagara-strī ṇām ākarṣ aṅa-
karmaṇi kāmāstra-śarī rayoh ||18||

—o)0(o—

mokṣ a-sādhaka-prayogāntaram ā ha—

vande kundendu-gaurāṁ taruṇam aruṇa-pā thoja-patrā bha-netraṁ
cakramś arkhāṁ gadā bje nija-bhuja-parighair ā yatair ā dadhā nam |
divyair bhū ṣ ā ṛ ga-rā gair nava-nalina-lasan-mā layā ca pradī ptaṁ
prodyat-pī tā mbarā ḍhyaṁ munibhir abhivṛ taṁ padma-sarīsthaṁ mukundam ||19||

mukundaṁ vande | kunda-puṣ paṁcandraś ca tadvat śuklaṁ tathā yuvā naṁ tathā
rakta-padma-sadṛ śa-locanaṁ tathā dī rghair nija-bā hu-parighair mud-garā kā ra-sva-
bā hubhiḥ ś arkhāṁ cakraṁ gadā ṁ padmaṁ ca dhā rayantaṁ tathā deva-
yogyā laṁ kā rā ṛ ga-rā gaiḥ navā ni yā ni padmā ni teṣ ā ṁ lasanti dedī pyamā nā yā mā lā tayā
ca pradī ptaṁ tathā dedī pyamā na-haridrā bha-vastra-yuktaṁ tathā nāradā dibhir
veṣ ṭ itaṁ tathā paṁ kajāsī nam ||19||

—o)0(o—

evaṁ dhyā tvā pumā ṁ saṁ sphuṭ a-hṛ daya-sarojam ā sī nā mā dyam
sā ndrā bhoja-cchavimvā druta-kanaka-nibhamvā japed arka-lakṣ am |
manvor ekaṁ dvitā rā ntaritamathahuned arka-sā hasram idhmaiḥ
kṣ ī ra-drutyaiḥ payoktaiḥ sa-madhu-ghṛ ta-sitenā thavā pā yasena ||20||

evaṁ vidhaṁ pūrvoktaṁ mukundaṁ dhyā tvā praphulla-hṛ daya-padmā sanopaviṣ ṭ aṁ
tathā ā dyam prathamā sa-jala-jalada-ś yā maṁ sā ndrā bhoja-cchavim iti pā ṭ he maṣ ṇ a-
padma-kā ntiṁ vā dhyā tvā divtā rā ntaragam praṇava-dvaya-madhya-gataṁ manvor
daśā ṣ ṭ ādaśā kṣ arayor ekam arka-lakṣ aṁ dvā daśa-lakṣ aṁ japet | atha japā nantaram arka-

sahasramidhmaiḥ samidbhiḥ kṣīra-drutyair aśvatthodumbara-plakṣa-
nyagrodhānyatama-samudbhavaiḥ payoktaiḥ dugdha-plutaiḥ athavā gṛta-madhu-
śarkarā-sahitena paramānena juhuyāt ||20||

—o)0(o—

tato lokā dhyakṣaṃ dhurva-citi-sad-ānanda-vapuṣaṃ
nija hr̥t-pāthoje bhava-timira-sambheda-mihiram |
nijaikyena dhyāyan manum amala-cetāḥ pratidinam̐
tri-sāhasramjapyā t prayajatu sāvāhna-vidhinā ||21||

tatas tad-anantaramlokā dhyakṣaṃ amloka-svāminam | avināśi-jñānamtat-sukha-
svarūpa-śarīramsaṁsārāndhakāra-viccheda-sūryam amumkr̥ṣṭaṃ nainija-hr̥daya-padme
nijaikyena svābhedenā bhāvayan amala-cetāḥ nirmalāntaḥkaraṇaḥ pratidinam̐tri-
sahasraṃ sahasra-trayamjuhuyāt tathā pūrvokta-sāvāhna-pūjā-prakāreṇa pūjayatu
homam api karotu ||21||

—o)0(o—

vidhimyo'mumbhaktyā bhajati niyatamsusthira-matir
bhavāmbhodhimbhīmanviṣama-viṣaya-grāhanikaraiḥ |
tarāṅgair uttūṅgair jani-mṛtīsamākhyāiḥ pravīṭam̐
samuttīryānantamvrajati paramam̐dhāma sa hareḥ ||22||

sa sthira-matiḥ pumānamumvidhimprakāraṇīyatamsatatambhaktyā bhajati
sevate sa bhavāmbhodhimsaṁsārā-sāgarāmsamuttīrya hareḥ ananyam̐na vidyate
anyo yasmāt sarva-mayam utkr̥ṣṭaṃ am̐dhāma prāpnoti | kīdṛśam̐? ambhodhir iva
bhayaṅkaram̐kair viṣamā durnivārā ye viṣayaḥ śabdādayamathavā srak-candana-
vanitādyāḥ ta eva grāhan-rūpā makara-kacchapādyās teṣāmnīkaraiḥ samūhaiḥ | tathā
janma-maraṇa-nāma-dheyais tarāṅgair uttūṅgair mahadbhir vistīryam̐ ||22||

—o)0(o—

gṛhaṇīṣṭasya nāmāni śṛṇvaṇīṣṭatīyāḥ
kathāḥ saṁsmaraṇīṣṭasya rūpāṇīnīyam |
namaṇīṣṭat-padāmbhoruham̐bhakti-namraḥ
sa pūjyo budhair nitya-yuktaḥ sa eva ||23||

sa puruṣaḥ budhaiḥ prājñaiḥ pūjyaḥ sa eva ca nitya-yukto nitya-yoga-bhāk | kim
kurvan ? asya śrī-kr̥ṣṇasya nāmāni gṛhaṇānvadan, tadīyāḥ kathā ākalpayan | tasya śrī-
kr̥ṣṇasya rūpāṇī mūrtiḥ sarvadā dhyāyan | tat-padāmbhoruham̐śrī-kr̥ṣṇa-pāda-
padmam̐bhakti-namraḥ sevāvanataḥ adhika-namratva-khyāpanārtham̐paunaruktyam̐
||23||

—o)0(o—

idānī m̐parama-mantra-dvayamkathayati—

vakṣ ye manu-dvamathā tirahasyam anyat
saṁkṣ epato bhuvana-mohana-nā ma-dheyam |
brahmendra-vā manayanendubhir ā dimā nyas
tat-pūrvako viyadr ṣ ī ka-yuteś aṁ-hṛ t ||24||

athānantaram anyat mantra-dvayam atigopyamjagan-mohana-saṁjñākaṁsvalpoktyā
vakṣ ye | brahma ka-kāraḥ | indro la-kāraḥ | vā ma-nayanaṁdī rgha-ī -kāraḥ | indur
anusvāraḥ | etaiḥ saṁyuktaḥ kā ma-bī ja-rūpaḥ prathamō mantra uddhṛ taḥ | tat-
pūrvakaḥ viyat ha-kāraḥ ṣ ī ka iti svarūpaṁtābhyāmyukta ī śa-śabdaḥ hṛ ṣ ī keśa iti
svarūpaṁtā caturthy-eka-vacanamhṛ n namaḥ | klī mḥ ṣ ī keśāya namaḥ iti dvitī yo
mantraḥ | atrāyam̐puruṣ ottama-mantra iti bhairava-tripāṭ hinaḥ ||24||

—o)0(o—

ṣ y-ādikam āha—

manvos tu saṁmohana-nā rado muniḥ
chandas tu gāyatram udī ritambudhaiḥ |
trailokya-saṁmohana-viṣ ṇu-retayoḥ
syā d devatā vacmy adhunā ṣ aḍ-aṁgakam ||25||

anayor mantrayoḥ saṁmohana-nā rado muniḥ | chandaḥ punar gāyatram | mantrajñaiḥ
kathitam̐trailokya-saṁmohana-viṣ ṇur devateti ||25||

—o)0(o—

adhunā ṣ aḍ-aṁgamvadāmi—

aklī b-adī rghaiḥ sa-lavais tad api ca kalā sanā rūḍhaiḥ |
uktaṁpūrvavad ā sana-vinyā sāntam̐samā cared atha tu ||26||

ṣ -ṛ -l -l -varjita-ṣ aṭ -dī rgha-svaraiḥ bindu-sahitaiḥ kalety akṣ ara-dvaya-sambaddhaiḥ
klāṁklī m̐klūṁklaim̐klaum̐klaḥ ebhis tat ṣ aḍ-aṁgam uktam | athānantaram
pūrvavad daśākṣ ara-kathita-pūjā-paryantam̐kāryam ||26||

—o)0(o—

karayoḥ śākhāsu tale nyasya ṣ aḍ-aṁgā ni cā ṁgulī ṣ u śarā n |
manu-puṭ ita-mā tr̐ kā ṁnair nyasyā ṁge'ṁgā ni vinyasec ca śarā n ||27||

karayoh śākhāsu aṅgulī ṣ u ubhaya-kara-tale ca ṣ aḍ-aṅgāni vinyasya punar aṅgulī ṣ u ca
kāma-bāṇān vinyasya ādy-anta-sthita-mantra-māṭṭr kākṣ air māṭṭr kā-sthāneṣ u vinyasya
dī rgha-yukta-kāma-bī jaiḥ ṣ aḍ-aṅgāni sva-śārī re vinyasya bāṇa-nyāsamca kuryāt ||27||

—o)0(o—

bāṇa-nyāsa-sthānāny āha—

kā sya-hṛ daya-liṅgā ṅghriṣ ukara-śā khā bhir namo'ntakā n ṛe'ntā n |
śoṣ aṇa-mohana-sandī pana-tā pana-mā danā n kramaś aḥ ||28||

śiro-vadana-hṛ daya-liṅga-pādeṣ u aṅgulī bhiḥ aṅguṣ ṭ hā dika-niṣ ṭ ha-kāntā bhiḥ ekaikayā
aṅgulyā caturthī namaḥ-pada-sahitān vakṣ yamāṇān pañca-bāṇān kramaṇa vinyaset
||28||

—o)0(o—

bāṇa-nāmāny āha—

pañcaite samproktā hrā mhrī mklī mklūmsa ā dikā bā ṇā ḥ |
samṛmohanam atha jagatāmdhyā yet puruṣ ottamaṁsamā hita-dhī ḥ ||29||

hrā mhrī mklī mklūmsa etāni pañca-bī jāni ekaikāni ādau yeṣ āmevamete pañca-
bāṇāḥ śoṣ aṇādayaḥ proktāḥ | prayogas tu—hrā mśoṣ aṇāya namaḥ ity aṅguṣ ṭ hena śirasi
hrī mṛmohanāya namaḥ iti tarjanya mukhe ity ādi athānantaram | sarīyata-cittāḥ
tribhuvana-vaśya-karampuruṣ ottamaṁcintayet ||29||

—o)0(o—

dhyānam āha—

divya-tarū dyā nodyad-rucira-mahā -kalpa-pā dapā dhastā t |
maṇi-maya-bhū tala-vilasad-bhadra-payo-janma-pī ṭ ha-niṣ ṭ hasya ||30||
viś va-prā ṇasyodyat-pradyotana-sama-dyuteḥ suparṇasya |
ā sī nam unnatā rise vidruma-bhadrā ṅgam aṅgajonmathitam ||31||
cakra-darā rkuś a-pā śā n sumano-bā ṇekṣ u-cā pa-kamala-gadā ḥ |
dadhatamsvadorbhir aruṇā yata-vipula-vighū rñitā kṣ i-yuga-nalinam ||32||
maṇimaya-kirī ṭ a-kunḍala-hā rā ṅgada-kaṅkaṇorbhir asanā dyaiḥ |
aruṇair mā lya-vilepair ā dī ptaṁpī ta-vastra-paridhā nam ||33||
nija-vā moru-niṣ aṇṇā mśliṣ yantī mīvā ma-hasta-ghṛ ta-nalinā m |
kildyad-yonimkamalā mmadana-mada-vyā kulojjvalā ṅgalatā m ||34||
surucira-bhūṣ aṇa-mā lyā nulepanā mśu-sita-vasana-parivī tā m |
nija-mukha-kamala-vyā pṛ ta-caṭ ulā sita-nayana-madhukarā m taruṇī m ||35||
śliṣ yantamvā ma-bhujā-daṇḍena dṛ dhamdhṛ tekṣ u-cā pena |
taj-janita-para-nirvṛ ti-nirbhara-hṛ dayamcarā caraika-gurum ||36||

sura-ditija-bhujaga-guhyaka-gandharvā dy-aṅganā -jana-sahasraiḥ |
mada-manmathā lasā ṅair abhivī taṁdivya-bhūṣ aṅollasitaiḥ ||37||
ā tmā bhedatayettham dhyā tvaikā kṣ aram athā ṣ ṭ a-varṇamvā |
prajaped dina-kara-lakṣ amtrimadhura-siktaiḥ tu kiṁś uka-prasavaiḥ ||38||

nava-ślokānāmkulakam | ittham evamvāsudevam dhyā tvā ekā kṣ ara-kā ma-bī jam
athavāṣ ṭ ā kṣ ara-mantram dinakara-lakṣ amdvā daśa-lakṣ amjapet | kī dṛ śam ? dhyā tvā
deva-sambandhi-vṛ kṣ odyā ne kalpa-vṛ kṣ odyā ne udyan vṛ ddhiṅgacchan manoharo yaḥ
pārijāta-vṛ kṣ as tasya tale garuḍasyonnatā nīse upaviṣ ṭ am | kī dṛ śasya garuḍasya ?
padmarāgā di-ghaṭ ita-bhū-bhā ga-śobhamā na-śreṣ ṭ ha-padma-pī ṭ hopaviṣ ṭ asya tathā
sakala-jī va-bhūtasya parameśvarasyā nīśatvāt tathā udita-sūrya-sama-kā nteḥ | kī dṛ śam
vāsudevam ? pravāla-sundarā ṅam kā ma-vyākulitaṁsva-dorbhiḥ sva-bā hubhir
dakṣ iṇa-vā ma-krameṇa cakra-śaikḥā ikuśa-pāśa-puṣ pa-śarekṣ u-cā pa-padma-gadā ḥ
bibhrā ṇam tathā raktaṁdī rghamṛ had-vighūrṇitamnetra-dvaya-rūpampadmam
yasya sa tathā tam, padma-rāgā di-maṇi-ghaṭ ita-śiro'laikā ra-karṇa-bhūṣ aṅam uktā hā ra-
bā hu-bhūṣ aṅa-kara-mūla-bhūṣ aṅa-mudrikā -kṣ udra-ghaṇṭ ikā -prabhṛ tibhiḥ rakta-
mālya-gandhaiś ca dedī pyamā nam tathā pī te vāsasī paridhā nam ācchā danam yasya sa
tathā tam tathā dhṛ tekṣ u-cā pena vā ma-bā hu-daṇḍena dṛ ḍhamyathā syād evamśriyam
ā liṅgam |

kī dṛ śī m ? svī ya-vā moru-deśe upaviṣ ṭ ā m tathā ā liṅgāntī m tathā vā ma-hasta-gr hī ta-
padmā m tathā sarasī -bhūta-guhyā m tathā kā mena vyākulī kṛ tā anāyattī -kṛ tā aṅga-latā
yasyās tā mmanoharā ṇi alaikā ra-mā la-candanā ni yasyās tā m tathā śveta-vastra-
paridhā nā m tathā kṛ ṣ ṇa-mukha-padme vyā pṛ tam samyag vyā pā ra-yuktam caṭ ulam
manoharam caṭ alamvā asitamśyā mamyan netraṁsa eva madhukaro bhramarah
yasyās tā m tathā taru, eī myuvatī m | punaḥ kī dṛ śī m ? priyā liṅgā na-janita-parama-
sukha-pūrṇa-hṛ dayam tathā jagad-gurum tathā deva-daitya-sarpa-deva-yoni-deva-
gāyana-vidyā dhara-strī -sahasrair madatayā kā mena ca stambha-yuktam aṅgam yeś ā m
tair devā rhaṇa-bhūṣ aṅa-dī ptair veṣ ṭ itamkayā yuktyā ā tmaikyena dhyā tvā ||30-38||

—o)0(o—

juhuāt taraṇi-sahasramvimalaiḥ salilaiś ca tarpayet tā vat |
viṁś aty-arṇe prokte yantre dinaś o'mum arcayet bhaktyā ||39||

dhyā na-japā nantaramghṛ ta-madhu-śarkarā -sahitaiḥ palāśa-puṣ pair dvā daśa-sahasram
juhuyāt | homā nantaramnirmalair jalair dvā daśa-sahasram tarpaṇamkuryāt | viṁś aty-
arṇeti | pūrvokta-viṁś aty-akṣ arodita-pī ṭ ha-vidhā nena tan-mantroddhṛ ta-yantre amum
kṛ ṣ ṇambhaktyā pratidinam pūjayet ||39||

—o)0(o—

pūjā -prakāram ā ha sār dhamcatuṣṭlokena | garuḍa-mantram ā ha—

pī ṭ ha-vidhau pakṣ y-ante rājā ya-śiro'munā bhi-pūjyā hi-ripum |

harim āvāhya skandhe tasyā rghā dyaiḥ samarcya bhūṣ āntai ||40||
 aṅgāni ca bāṇāniś ca nyāsa-kramataḥ kirī ṭ am api śirasi |
 śravasoś ca kuṇḍale'ri-pramukhāni praharaṇāni pāṇiṣ u ca ||41||
 śrī vatsa-kaustubhau ca stanayor ūrdhve gale ca vanamā lām |
 pī ta-vasanaṁ nitambe vā mā ike śriyam api sva-bī jena ||42||
 iṣ ṭ vā tha karṇikā yā m aṅgāni vidigdaśā su dikṣ u śarān |
 koṇeṣ u pañcamāmpunar agny-ā di-daleṣ u śaktayaḥ pūjyā ḥ ||43||

pūjā-vidhau pakṣ i-śabdānte rājāyeti svarūpaṁsiraḥ svāhā anena prakāreṇa pī ṭ ha-
 madhye ahi-ripuṅgaruḍaṁsompūjya tasya garuḍasya pṛ ṣ ṭ he śrī -kr ṣ ṇ am
 āvāhyāvāhanādi yathāvat kṛ tvā rghā dyair bhūṣ āntair upacāraiś ca sampūjya aṅgāni ca
 sampūjya pañca-bāṇāniś ca sampūjya bhūṣ aṇāni ca sampūjya dig-daleṣ u śaktayaḥ
 pūjyā iti anenānvayaḥ |

etad eva spaṣ ṭ ayati—nyāsa-kramata ity ādinā | yatra parameśvarā iḅe yasya nyāsaḥ |
 tasya pūjā boddhavyā tatra śirasi kirī ṭ amapi-pā da-pūraṇe śrotrayoḥ kuṇḍale ari-
 mukhāni cakraḍī ni praharaṇāni āyudhāni hasteṣ u stanayo ūrdhvamḥṛ di śrī vatsa-
 kaustubhau gale vana-mā lām āpā da-lambini ṁpadma-mā lā ṁnitambe kaṭ yā ṁ
 haridrābha-vastraiṁvā mā iḅe vā ma-bhā ge lakṣ mī mca sva-bī jena śrī -bī jena iṣ ṭ vā
 sampūjya karṇikā yā ṁdig-vidiśāsu koṇeṣ u dikṣ u ca aṅgāni pūrvavat sampūjya dikṣ u
 śarān agny-ā di-koṇeṣ u ca pañcamāmbā ṁampūjayet punar agny-ā di-daleṣ u aṣ ṭ au
 śaktayaḥ pūjyā ḥ ||40-43||

—o)0(o—

śakti-varṇān āha—

lakṣ mī ḥ sarasvatī svarṇā bhe aruṇatare rati-prī tyau |
 kī rtiḥ kā ntiś ca site tuṣ ṭ iḥ puṣ ṭ iś ca marakata-pratime ||44||

svarṇābhe pī ta-varṇe aruṇatare atirakte site śukle marakata-pratime haridrā-varṇe
 ||44||

—o)0(o—

etāḥ śaktayaḥ kimbhūtā ḥ ?

divyā iḅa-rā ga-bhūṣ ā mā lya-dukū lair alarḥṭ tā iḅa-latā ḥ |
 smerā nanā ḥ smā rā rtā dhṛ ta-cā mara-cā ru-kara-talā etā ḥ ||45||

deva-yogyā nulepanā laḥkā ra-granthita-puṣ pa-sūks ma-vastrair bhūṣ ita-dehā aṅga-latā-
 śabdaḥ svarūpa-vā cī tathā ī sad-dhā sya-vadanā tathā kā ma-bā ṇa-pī ḍitā ḥ tathā gr ḥi ta-
 cāmara-manoharās tā ḥ ||45||

—o)0(o—

lokeśā bahir arcyāḥ kathitety arcā manu-dvayodbhūtā |
prāyaḥ puruṣ ottama-vidhir evaṁhi sa nocyate'tra bahulatvāt ||46||

tad bahir indrādayaḥ vajrādayaś ca pūjyāḥ ity evaṁpūjā mantra-dvaya-sambhavā
kathitā prāyo bāhulyena puruṣ ottama-mantra-kathita-prakāro'py evaṁparamśa iha
spaṣṭī kṛtya nocyate bahu-vaktavyatvāt prāyaḥ puruṣ ottama-vidher evam
ihānyato'vagantavyam iti ṭīkāntara-sammataṁpāṭhāntaram ||46||

—o)0(o—

sammohana-gāyatrī m āha—

trailokya-mohanāyety uktvā vidmaha iti smarāyeti |
tat dhī mahī ti tan no'nte viṣṇus tad anu pracodayāt ||47||

trailokya-mohanāyeti svarūpam uktvā tad-anantaramvidmaha iti smarāyeti tad-anu
dhī mahī ti tan no viṣṇuḥ pracodayād iti svarūpaṁvadet ||47||

—o)0(o—

prabhāvam āha—

japyaiṣā hi japā dau durita-harī śrī -karī japārcana-havanaiḥ |
prokṣayatu śuddhi-vidhaye'rcāyā manayā tma-yāga-bhū-dravyāṇi ||48||

eṣā gāyatrī japāt pūrvamjapanī yā sva-mantra-japa-pūjā-homaiḥ punaḥ pāpa-nāśinī
lakṣmī -pradā ca bhavati | anayā gāyatrīyā ca pūjāyāṁśuddhy-artham ātma-yāga-bhū-
dravyāṇi ātmānamyāga-bhuvanādravyāṇi ca prokṣayatu ||48||

—o)0(o—

mantra-dvaya-sādhāraṇa-tarpaṇam āha—

manvor ekena śatāmtarpayen mohanī -prasūna-yutair yaḥ |
toyair dinaśaḥ prātaḥ sa tu labhate vārcchitān ayatnataḥ kāmān ||49||

yaḥ pūrvokta-mantrayor ekena mohanī -puṣpa-miśritaiḥ śakrāsana-padmasana-puṣpa-
sahitair jalaiḥ prati pratyaḥśatāmtarpayet | sa vārcchitān kāmān anāyāsena prāpnoti
||49||

—o)0(o—

mantra-dvaya-sambandhi-prayogāntaram āha—

huvā yutamhuta-śeṣa-sampā tā jyena tā vad abhijaptena |
bhojayatu svāmī kamramaṇī -ramaṇo'pi tāmsva-vaśatāmnetum ||50||

ghṛtena vahnāv ayutamāhuti-śeṣa-ghṛtena mantra-japtena ramaṇī sva-vaśatāmnetum
prāpayitumātmī yamkā mukambhojayatu kāmukaḥ striyambhojayatu ||50||

—o)0(o—

aṣṭādaśārṇa-vihitā vidhayaḥ kāryā vaśyata ābhyāma |
manvor anayoḥ sadṛgbhyo vaina manus trailokya-vaśya-karmaṇi jagati ||51||

aṣṭādaśākṣara-mantra-kathitā vaśya-kāriṇaḥ prayogā ābhyāmantrābhyāmkāryā hi
niścayena jagati sakala-jagad-āyattatā-kārye anayoḥ samāno'nyomantro nāsti ||51||

—o)0(o—

atraikārṇa-japādāv athavā kṛṣṇaḥ sa-veṇu-gatir dhyeyaḥ |
aruṇa-rucirāṅga-veśaḥ kandarpo vā sapāśa-śṛṅṅgāni-cāpeṣu ||52||

atra samanantarokta-dvaya-madhye ekākṣara-mantrasya japa-pūjā-homādau kṛṣṇo
bhāvanīyaḥ | kīḍṛk ? sa-veṇu-gatir iti vaśiṣṭhottha-gāna-paraḥ | tathā lohita-manohara-
śarīrābharaṇaḥ | athavā, atraiva mantra-japādau pāśāṅkuśa-dhanur-bāṇa-dharaḥ
kāmadevo dhyeyaḥ | mantrasyādi-devātmakatvād iti bhāvaḥ ||52||

—o)0(o—

prakṛtam upasamharati—

yas tv ekatarammanum etayor vimala-dhīḥ sadā bhajati mantrī |
so'mutrāpi ca siddhimvipulāma ihā titarāma eti ||53||

yo mantrī anayor mantrayor ekamantra-śreṣṭhaḥ saḥ sadā japādibhiḥ sevate, sa iha
loke'mutra ca atyarthamvipulāmsiddhimprāpnoti ||53||

—o)0(o—

atha rukmiṇī -vallabha-mantram uddharati—

atha satya-śauri ca tṛtīya-turyakāḥ
śikhi-vāma-netra-śaśi-khaṇḍa-maṇḍitāḥ |
jaya-kṛṣṇa-yugmaka-nirantarā tma-bhū-
śikhi-śakti-dāsyavṛta-sakta-varṇakāḥ ||54||

pranimadhyato mudita-cetase tatas
tyaparakta-dṛgyaguru-mārutākṣarāḥ |

sa-caturthi-kṛ ṣ ṇa-padam ikṣ u-kā rmuko
daśa-varṇakaś ca manuvaryakas tv asau ||55||

salavā dharrā cala-sutā ramā kṣ araiḥ
puṭ itaḥ kramo krama-gataiḥ samudgavat |
iti danta-sūrya-vasu-varṇa uddhṛ taḥ
kavitā nurañjana-ramā karo'gha-hṛ t ||56||

satyo da-kāraḥ | śaurir dha-kāraś ca | tṛ tī ya-turyeti ja-kāraḥ jha-kāraś ca | ete catvāro
varṇāḥ pratyekamśikhī rephaḥ vā ma-netram ī -kāraḥ śaśi-khaṇḍo binduḥ | etaiḥ
śobhanāḥ sambaddhā ity arthaḥ | tathā ca, drī m̄dhrī m̄jri m̄jhrī m̄iti | tad anu jaya-
kṛ ṣ ṇeti tripāṭ hi-govinda-miśra-prabhṛ tayah | vastutaḥ jaya-kṛ ṣ ṇeti padasya yugmaṁ
tad-anu nirantareti svarūpam ā tma-bhūḥ ka-kāraḥ śikhī rephaḥ śaktir ī -kāraḥ | tathā
krī -svarūpam | tad anu ḍa-svarūpamāsyavṛ tam ā-kāraḥ dā-svarūpam | sakta iti
svarūpampranimadhyato pranī ti akṣ arayor madhye mudita-cetase iti tato ni-śabdānte
tyeti svarūpamtad anu pa-svarūpam | rakto rephaḥ | ḍṛ g i-kāraḥ prathamā tikrame
kāraṇābhāvāt hrasva-i-kāro labhyate | tathā ca, pri iti svarūpamtato ya iti svarūpam
gurur ā-kāraḥ | yā iti svarūpam | tad anu māruto ya-kāraḥ | tad-anu sa-caturthi-kṛ ṣ ṇa-
padam kṛ ṣ ṇāyeti svarūpam | tad-anu ikṣ u-kārmukaḥ kāma-bī jam | tad-anu pūrvokta-
daśākṣ ara-mantraḥ | tad anu lavo binduḥ tat-sahitā dharā ai-kāraḥ aimiti svarūpam |
acalaḥ parvataḥ tat-sutā pārvatī bhuvaneśvarī -bī jam ity arthaḥ | ramā śrī -bī jam | ebhis
tribhir bī jair mantrānte pratiloma-ṣaṭ hitaiḥ aimhrī m̄srī m̄ante śrī m̄hrī m̄aimiti
samudgavat sampuṭ avat puṭ ito'yaṁdvipaṭcāśad-varṇo mantraḥ siddho bhavati |
mantra-varṇa-saikhyā m āha—iti ti | danta = 32, sūrya = 12, vasu = 8 | ebhir militaiḥ
saikhyā dvipaṭcāśad-varṇātmako (52) mantro bhavati ty arthaḥ | kī ḍṛ ṣaḥ ?
kavitā lokānurāga-lakṣ mī sampādakaḥ tathāgha-hṛ t pāpa-hartā ||54-56||

mantra-svarūpam—aimhrī m̄srī m̄drī m̄jri m̄jhrī m̄jaya kṛ ṣ ṇa jaya kṛ ṣ ṇa nirantara-
krī dā sakta-pramudita-cetase nitya-priyāya kṛ ṣ ṇāya krī m̄gopī -jana-vallabhāya svāhā
śrī m̄hrī m̄aim||

—o)0(o—

asya mantrasya ṛ ṣ y-ādikam ity āha—

mukha-vṛ tta-nanda-yuta-nā rado munih
chanda uktam amṛ tā dikamvirā ṭ |
trijagad vimohana-samā hvayo hariḥ
khalu devatā sya munibhiḥ samī ritā ||57||

mukha-vṛ ttam ā-kāraḥ nandeti svarūpam ābhyāmyuto nāradaḥ | tathā ca ānanda-
nārada-ṛ siḥ amṛ tā dikamvirā ṭ chandas trailokya-mohano harir devatā nāradaḥ dibhir
munibhiḥ kathitā ||57||

—o)0(o—

aiṅga-vidhimdarśayati—

vasu-mitra-bhū dhara-gajā tma-dimayair
mamanu-varṇakais tripuṭ a-saṁsthitaiḥ pṛ thak |
nija-jā ti-yuṁnigaditaṁṣ aḍ-aiṅgakaṁ
kriyayaiva tat khalu janā nurañjanam ||58||

vasuḥ = 8, mitraḥ = 12, bhūdharaḥ = 7, gajāḥ = 8, ātmā = 1, dik = 10 | etat saikhyākair
mantrākṣ arais tripuṭ a-saṁsthitaiḥ | tathā ca aimhrī mśrī mdrī mvrī mjri mjhrī mjaya-
kṛ ṣ ṇa aimhrī mśrī mhrī dayāya namaḥ | aimhrī mśrī mjaya-kṛ ṣ ṇa-nirantara-kṛ dāsakta
aimhrī mśrī mśirase svāhā – ity ādi kriyayaiva ṣ aḍ-aiṅga-kriyayaiva sarva-janānurāgam
janayati ||58||

—o)0(o—

nyāsam āha—

atha saṁviśodhya tanu-mukta-mā rgataḥ
viracayya pī ṭ ham api ca sva-varṣ maṇā |
karayor daśā kṣ ara-vidhi-kramā n nyaset
sa ṣ aḍ-aiṅga-sā yakam anaṅga-pañcakam ||59||

athānantaramtanuṁśarī ram ukta-mārgataḥ pūrvokta-bhūta-śuddhyāḥ prakāreṇa
saṁśodhyānantaramsva-varṣ maṇā sva-śarī reṇa pī ṭ ham āracayya karayoh kara-yugale
daśā kṣ arokta-prakāreṇa ṣ aḍ-aiṅga-ṣ aṭ kaṁśāyakān ca ṣ oṣ aṇā dī n bāṇān anaṅga-
pañcakamkā ma-bī ja-manmatha-kandarpa-makara-dhvaja-manobhūta-sañjñakam
kā ma-pañcakamnyaset ||59||

—o)0(o—

imam evārthamvivicya darśayati—

manunā triśo nyasatu sarvatas tanau
smara-samput ais tad anu mā ṭṛ kā kṣ araiḥ |
daśa-tattvakā di-daśa-varṇa-kī rtitam
tv atha mūrṭi-pañjara-vasā nam ā caret ||60||

manunā mūla-mantreṇa pūrvamśarī re tri-vyāpakamkuryāt | tad-anantaram
prativarṇamkā ma-bī ja-put itair mā ṭṛ kā kṣ araiḥ triśo nyasatu | daśa-varṇa-kī rtitam
daśā kṣ arokta-daśa-tattvakān nyaset | tattva-nyā sā di-mūrṭi-pañjarāntamvinyasya ||60||

—o)0(o—

ṣṛ jati sthitī daśa-ṣ aḍ-aiṅga-sā yakā n

nyasatā t tato'nyad akhilaṃpuroktavat |
pravidhā ya sarva-bhuvanaika-sā kṣ iṇaṃ
smaratā n mukundam anavadya-dhī ra-dhī ḥ ||61||

sṛ ṣ ṭ i-sthitī samācaret daśāṅgāni ṣ aḍ-aṅgāni bānānīś ca dehe vinyaset | tad-anantaram
ātmārcanādy-akhilāṃpūrvavat kṛ tvā sakala-loka-draṣ ṭ āraṃśrī -kṛ ṣ ṇaṃsmaratā t
cintayatu, nirmalāsthira buddhir yasya sa tathā tādrśaḥ sādhaḥ ||61||

—o)0(o—

dhyānam āha—

atha bhūdharodadhi-pariṣ kṛ te maho-
nnata-śā la-gopura-viś ā la-vī thike |
ghana-cumby-udagrasita-saudha-saikule
maṇi-harmya-viṣṭa-kapā ṭ a-vedike ||62||

athānantaramsvake pure maṇi-maṇḍape sura-pādapasya kalpa-vṛ kṣ asyādho maṇi-
maya-bhūtale parisphurat pṛ thu-siṃha-vaktra-caraṇāmbujāsane sthūla-siṃha-
mukhākāra-pādānvita-pī ṭ ha-padmāsane samupaviṣ ṭ am acyutam abhicintayet | kī drśe
pure ? bhūdharāḥ parvatāḥ udadhīḥ samudraḥ etaiḥ pariṣ kṛ te veṣ ṭ ite tathā
mahonnataḥ atyuccaḥ śālah prakāro gopurāmbahir-dvāraṃca yatra tasmin tathā
viśālā mahatī vī thikā panthāḥ yatra tatra karmadhārayaḥ tathā megha-sparśi
atiśuddha-dhavalā-gr ha-vyāpte tathā maṇi-maya-gr he viṣṭi ṇāḥ kapā ṭ āḥ tathā vedikā
pariṣ kṛ ta-bhūmir yatra tatra ||62||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī drśe pure ?

dvija-bhūpa-viṭ -caraṇa-janmanā mṅr hair
vividhaiś ca śilpi-jana-veś mabhis tathā |
ibhasptyurabhakharadhenusairbhac-
chagalā layaiś ca lasitaiḥ sahasraśaḥ ||63||

sahasraśo lokair brāhmaṇa-kṣ atriya-vaiśya-śūdrāṇāṃnānā-prakāra-gr haiḥ tathā śilpi-
janānā mṅr has tathā hasty aśvameṣ a-gardabha-dhenu-mahiṣ a-cchagalānā mṅr haiḥ
śobhite ||63||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī drśe ?

vivadhā paṇā śrita-mahā janā hṛ ta-
kraya-vikraya-draviṇa-saṅcayā ṛcite |
janamā nasā hṛ ti-vidagdha-sundarī -

jana-mandiraiḥ suruciraiś ca maṇḍite ||64||

nānā-prakāra-vipaṇi-samāśrite mahā-janāḥ ta-kraya-vikraya-draviṇa-saṁcaya-vyāpte |
punaḥ kī dṛśe ? janānāmcittāpaharaṇe caturāḥ ye veśyā-janās teṣāṁgr haiḥ
śobhamānair alaīkṛ te ||64||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛśe pure ?

ṣṭu-thu-dī rghakā-vimala-pāthasi sphurad-
vikacā ravinda-makaranda-lampaṭ aiḥ |
vara-haṁsa-sāras-rathā rṅānā mabhir
vihagair vighuṣṭa-kakubhi svake pure ||65||

sthūla-sarovara-nirmalodake dedī pyamāna-vikasita-kamala-makarandākhyā-rasa-
lolupaiḥ śreṣṭha-haṁsa-sārasa-cakravāka-saijākaīḥ pakṣibhir dhvanitā diśo yasmin
||65||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛśe maṇi-maṇḍape ?

surapādapaiḥ surabhi-puṣpa-lolupa-
bhramarākulair vividha-kāmadair nṛṅāṁ |
śiva-manda-māruta-calac-chikhair vṛte
maṇi-maṇḍape ravi-sahasra-prabhe ||66||

kalpa-vṛkṣaiḥ sugandhi-puṣpa-lubdha-bhramara-vyāptair manuṣyāṅmividha-
kāmadaiḥ śubha-manda-māruta-calad-agra-bhāgais tair veṣṭite | sūrya-sahasra-māna-
prabhe ||66||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛśe ?

maṇi-dīpikā-nikara-dīpitāntare
tanu-citra-viṣṭāvitānaśālini |
lalite pikasvara-vicitra-dāmbhiḥ
susugandhi gandha-salilokṣita-sthale ||67||

maṇireva dīpikā tasyāḥ samūhe prakāśita-madhya-bhāge | punaḥ kī dṛśe ? sūkṣma-
vicitra-viṣṭāvitānaśālini | punaḥ kī dṛśe ? vikasita-nānā-prakāra-
maṇi-maṇḍape atisurabhi-salila-sikta-sthāne ||67||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śe ?

pramadā-śatair mada-vighū ṛṇitekṣ aṇair
mada-jā lasaiḥ kara-vilola-cā maraiḥ |
abhisevite skhalita-maṅgu-bhā ṣ itaiḥ
stana-bhā ra-bhaṅgura-kṛ śā valagnakaiḥ ||68||

strī -śatair mada-vighūrṇita-netrair mada-janitā lasya-sahitaiḥ hasta-sthita-caṅcala-
cā marair ī ṣ at-skhalita-manohara-vacanaḥ stana-bhā ra-namra-sūkṣ ma-madhya-
pradeśaiḥ paritaḥ sevite ||68||

—o)0(o—

kathambhūtasya surapādapasya ?

avirā ma-dhā ra-maṇi-varya-varṣ iṇaḥ
śrama-hā nidā mṛ ta-rasa-cyuto'py adhaḥ |
sura-pā dapasya maṇi-bhū talollasat
pṛ thu-siṅha-vaktracaraṇā mbujā sane ||69||

aviśrānta-maṇi-śreṣ ṭ ha-dhārā-varṣ iṇaḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ śasya ? śrama-hānikarā mṛ ta-rasa-
śrāviṇaḥ ||69||

—o)0(o—

kī dṛ śam acyutam ?

abhicintayet sukha-niviṣ ṭ am acyutam
nava-nī la-nī ra-ruha-komala-cchavim |
kuṭ ilā gra-kuntala-lasat-kirī ṭ akaṁ
smita-puṣ pa-ratna-racitā vataṁsakam ||70||

nūtana-nī lotpala-ramya-kāntim | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? kuṭ ilā gra-keśeṣ u sphurat kirī ṭ am
yasya tam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? smitam ī ṣ ad vikasitam puṣ paṁratnāni ca te
racito'vataṁso yena tam ||70||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

sulalā ṭ am unnasamudaṅcita-bhruvaṁ
vipulā ruṇā yata-vilola-locanam |
maṇi-kuṇḍalā sra-paridī pta-gaṇḍakam
nava-bandhu-jī va-kusumā ruṇā dharam ||71||

tathā śobhamāna-lalāṭ aṁtathā ucca-nāsikam udgacchad-bhrū-latākam, tathā
sthūlāruṇa-varṇa-dī rgha-caṁcala-nayanam tathā maṇi-maya-kuṇḍala-kiraṇa-
pariśobhita-gaṇḍa-sthalaṁyathā nūtana-bandhu-jī va-puṣ pa-sadr śāruṇādharam ||71||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śamparameśvaram ?

smita-candrikojjvalita-dīmmukham sphurat
pulaka-ś ramāmbu-kaṇa-maṇḍitā nanam |
sphurad-aṁśu-ratna-gaṇa-dī pta-bhūṣ aṇot-
tama-hāra-dā mabhir upaskṛ tāmsakam ||72||

hāsa-candra-kiraṇa-dhavalī -kṛ ta-dīmmukhamtathā sphurad-romāṁca-janya-prasveda-
bindu-śobhita-vadanam | punaḥ kī dṛ śam ? sphurad-dedī pyamāna-kiraṇa-ratna-
samūha-prakāśamāna-bhūṣ aṇa-śreṣ ṭ ha-hāra-mālābhiḥ śobhita-skandham ||72||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

ghana-sāra-kuṛkuma-vilīpta-vigraham
pṛthu-dī rgha-ṣ ad-dvaya-bhujā-virājitam |
taruṇābja-cāru-caraṇābja-maṅgalon-
mathitā ṛgam aṁkaga-karāmbuja-dvayam ||73||

punaś candana-kuṛkumābhyāṁparilīpta-śarī rampunaḥ sthūla-dī rgha-dvādaśa-hastair
virājitam tathā nūtanaṁruṇa-varṇa-padma-sadr śa-caraṇa-padmaṁpunaḥ kāma-pīḍita-
dehampunaḥ svāṁke āropita-hasta-dvayam ||73||

—o)0(o—

svāṁka-stha-bhī ṣ maka-sutoru-yugāntara-sthalam
tāṁtapta-hema-rucim ātma-bhujāmbujābhyām |
śliṣyantam ārdra-jaghanām upagūhamānām
ātmānam āyatalasat-kara-pallavābhyām ||74||

punaḥ svāṁke sthitāyā rukmiṇyā ūru-dvayābhyantare vidyamānam | punas tāṁ
rukmiṇī tāṁtapta-suvarṇa-kāntiṁsvīya-hasta-padmābhyām āliṅgantam | kī dṛ śī mām ?
ārdra-jaghanām punar ātmānam śrī -kṛ ṣ ṇaṁdī rgha-manohara-pāṇi-pallavābhyām
āliṅgantām ||74||

—o)0(o—

ānandoreka-nighnāṁmukulita-nayanendī varāṁsrasta-gātrīṁ
prodyad-romāṁca-sāndra-śrama-jala-kaṇikā-mauktikālaṅkṛ tāṁ ṛgīm |

ā tmany ā li na-bā hyā ntara-karaṇa-gaṇā m aṅgakair nistaraṅgair
majjantī mlī na-nā nā -matim atula-mahā nanda-sandoḥa-sindhau ||75||

punaḥ svā tmā nandodreka-vyā ptā m | punaḥ mudrita-nayana-nī lotpalā m | punaḥ
prodyat-tanu-pulaka-janya-niviḍa-prasveda-bindu-rūpa-mauktika-śobhita-dehā m |
punaḥ ā tmani śrī -kr ṣ ṇe samyag-vilī na-bā hyā bhyantarendriya-samūhā m | punar
vyāpāra-rahitaiḥ śarī raā vayavair atīsayita-mahā nanda-samūha-sā gare nimagnā m |
punaḥ vigata-caṅcala-matim ||75||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śamparameśvaram ?

satyā jā mbavatī bhyā m
divya-dukū lā nulepanā bharaṇā bhyā m |
manmatha-ś ara-mathitā bhyā m
mukha-kamala-caṅcala-locana-bhramarā bhyā m ||76||

satyabhā mā -jā mbavatī bhyā m ā liṅgam | kathambhūtā bhyā m ? utkr ṣ ṭ ā ni paṭ ṭ a-
vastrā nulepanā bharaṇā ni yayos tā bhyā m | punaḥ kā ma-ś ara-pī ḍitā bhyā m | punaḥ
kr ṣ ṇa-mukha-viṣ ayaka-caṅcala-netra-bhramarā bhyā m ||76||

—o)0(o—

bhujaga-yugalā ś liṣ ṭ ā bhyā m
ś yā mā ruṇa-lalita-komalā ṅga-latā bhyā m |
ā ś liṣ ṭ m ā tma-dakṣ iṇa-
vā ma-gatā bhyā m karollasat kamalā bhyā m ||77||

punaḥ parameśvarasya bhujaga-yugalenā liṅgitā bhyā m | yathā -krama-nī lā ruṇa-varṇe
manohare komale cā ṅga-late yayos tā bhyā m | punaḥ parameśvarasya dakṣ iṇa-vā ma-
gatā bhyā m | punaḥ pā ṇi-sphurita-padma bhyā m ||77||

—o)0(o—

punaḥ kī dṛ śam ?

pr ṣ ṭ agayā kalinda-sutayā kara-kamala-yujā
samparirabdhā aṅgana-rucā madana-mathitayā |
padma-gadā -rathā ṅga-dara-bhṛ d-bhujaga-yugalam
dor-dvaya-sakta-vaṅś a-vilasan-mukha-sarasi-ruham ||78||

parameśvara-pr ṣ ṭ ha-deśa-vartinyā yamunayā hasta-dhṛ ta-kamalayā samā liṅgitam |
kimbhūtayā ś yā mayā ? punaḥ kā ma-pī ḍitayā | punaḥ kī dṛ śamparameśvaram ? padma-
gadā -ś aṅka-cakra-yukta-hasta-catuṣ ṭ ayam hasta-dvaya-dhṛ ta-vaṅś a-vilasan-mukha-
kamalam ||78||

—o)0(o—

dikṣ u bahiḥ surarṣ i-yatibhiḥ khecara-parivṛ ḍhair
bhakti-bharā vanamra-tanubhiḥ stuti-mukhara-mukhaiḥ |
santata-sevyamā nam amanovacana-viṣ ayakam
artha-catuṣ ṭ aya-pradam amumtribhuvana-janakam ||79||

ṭṛ tī ya-paṭ alokta-kraṇety arthaḥ | punaḥ bahir dikṣ u devarṣ i-yatibhiḥ khecara-
mukhyair bhakty-atiśaya-namra-dehaiḥ | parivṛ ḍhaiḥ pradhānaiḥ stutibhiḥ vācāla-
vadanair nirantaramsevitāmpunaḥ manaso vācā m agocarampunar dharmārtha-
kāma-mokṣ a-phala-catuṣ ṭ aya-pradam punas trailokya-janakam ||79||

—o)0(o—

sā ndrā nanda-mahā bdhi-magnam amala-dhā mni svake'vasthitam
dhyā tvaivamparampumā nīsam anaghā t samprā pya dī kṣ ā mguṛoḥ |
labdhvā mummanum ā dareṇa sita-dhī r lakṣ amjaped yoṣ itā m
vā rtā karṇana-darś anā di-rahito mantrī gurū ṇā m api ||80||

punar niviḍā nanda-mahā -samudra-magnam | svī ye nirmale tejasi-tad-rūpeṇā vasthitam
evam ukta-rūpamparamesvarāmvicintya niṣ pā pāt guror dī kṣ ā -mantropadeśa-vidhiṃ
prā pyā mummantramlabdhvā tī kṣ ṇa-buddhiḥ ā darā t lakṣ am ekamjapet | kī ḍṛ śaḥ
sā dhakaḥ ? strī ṇā mṛ ddhānā m api kathā -śravaṇa-nirī kṣ aṇa-parā m mukhaḥ ||80||

—o)0(o—

homansevā mīcā ha—

juhuyā c ca daś ā nīś akam hutā ś e
sasitā kṣ audra-ghṛ tena pā yasena |
prathamodita-pī ṭ ha-varyake'mum
paryajen nityam anityatā -vimuktaye ||81||

hutā ś e vahnau daś ā nīś akam | ayutam ekamś arkarā -madhu-ghṛ ta-yuktena
paramānna juhuyāt | kimca pūrvokta-daś ā ṣ ṭ ā daś ā kṣ ara-kathite pī ṭ ha-ś reṣ ṭ he nityam
amuṇyajet | kim artham ? anityaḥ saṇsā ras tasya pariharaṇā ya ||81||

—o)0(o—

ā rabhyā tha vibhū ti-nyā sa-kramataḥ ś arā ntam abhyarcya |
mū rty-ā dy-aigā ntamcā tmā namviṇś aty-arṇodita-yantra-vare ||82||
madhya-bī jamparito varuṇendu-yamendra-dikṣ u sanīkhya |
bī ja-catuṣ kamtad api catvā riṇś adbhir akṣ arair dvy-adhikaiḥ ||83||
ś iṣ ṭ aiḥ praveṣ ṭ ya ś iva-hari-vasv-ā dy-aś riṣ v atha kramā d vilikhet |
vā ṇmā yā -ś rī -mantrā s tadvad rakṣ o'mbupā nilā ś riṣ u ca ||84||

śeṣ ampūrvoditavad vidhā ya pī ṭ haṁyathā vad abhyarcya |
saikalayya mūrtim atrāvā hyā bhyarcayatu madhya-bī je tam ||85||

ārabhyety ādi vibhūti-pañjaram ārabhya nyāsa-krameṇa bāṇa-paryantampūjayitvā
mūrti-nyāsam ārabhyā ṛga-nyāsa-paryantaṁcā tma-rūpaṁsompūjya pūrvokta-
viniśaty-akṣ ara-mantroktamyantra-śreṣ ṭ ha-karṇikā-madhya-sthita-vahni-pura-yuga-
madhye madhyama-bī ja-madhye bī jam iti pā ṭ ha-svarasāt hal-lekhā-bī jam iti
rudradhara-govinda-miśra-prabhṛ tayaḥ | parastah-madhyama-bī jam iti pā ṭ he kā ma-
bī jamvilikhya tat-paritaś ca paś cimottara-pūrva-dakṣ iṇa-dikṣ u bī ja-catuṣ kaṁdrī m
trī m̄ji m̄jhrī m̄iti bī ja-catuṣ ṭ ayamvilikhya tad api bī ja-catuṣ ṭ ayam̄dvi-catvā riniśat
japā di-svā hāntaiḥ śiṣ ṭ air mantrā kṣ arair upari veṣ ṭ ayeṭ | anantaram̄śiva ī sānaḥ harir
indrah pūrvādi dig ity arthaḥ | vasur agniḥ āgneyā dika evam̄nairṭ tī -vāruṇī -vāyavi -dig
eteṣ u koṇeṣ u krameṇa vāg-bhava-bhuvaneśvari -śrī -bī jāni trir āvṛ tyā vilikhet |

avaśiṣ ṭ ampī ṭ ha-vidhā nam̄pūrvavat samāpya pī ṭ haṁyathāvat pūjayitvā tatra pī ṭ he
karṇikā-madhya-sthita-kā ma-bī je rukmiṇī -vallabha-mūrtiṁsaikalpya dhyā tvā tam
āvāhya pūjayet ||82-85||

—o)0(o—

mukha-dakṣ a-savya-pr ṣ ṭ haga-bī jeṣ v arcyā s tu śaktayaḥ kramaś aḥ |
rukmiṇy-ā dyā ḥ ṣ aṭ sv atha koṇeṣ v aṅgā ni keśareṣ u śarā n ||86||

anantaram̄devasya san-mukha-dakṣ iṇa-vā ma-pr ṣ ṭ ha-pradeśa-gateṣ u bī ja-catuṣ ṭ ayeṣ u
rukmiṇy-ā dyā ḥ śaktayaḥ pūjyā ḥ ṣ aṭ -koṇeṣ u aṅgā ni keśareṣ u śarā n pūjayet ||86||

—o)0(o—

lakṣ my-ā dyā dala-madhyeṣ v agny-ā diṣ u tad bahir dhvaja-pramukhā n |
agre ketuṁśyā ma pr ṣ ṭ he vipam aruṇam amala-rakta-ruci ||87||
pā rśva-dvaye nidhī śau santata-dhā rā bhivṛ ṣ ṭ a-dhana-puṅjau |
heramba-śā str -durgā -viṣ vaksenā n vidikṣ u vahny-ā di ||88||
vidruma-marakata-dūrvā -svarṇā bhā n bahir athendra-vajrā dyā n |
yajana-vidhā nam itī ritam āvṛ ti-saptaka-yutaṁmukundasya ||89||

agny-ādi-patra-madhyeṣ u lakṣ my-ā dyā pūjyā ḥ | tatra bahir-bhāge dhvaja-prabhṛ tī n
pūjayet | anantaram̄devasya san-mukhe śyā ma-varṇa-ketu-nā mā nam̄ganampūjayet |
deva-pr ṣ ṭ ha-bhāge aruṇa-varṇam̄garudampūjayet | deva-pā rśva-dvaye nirmala-rakta-
ruci r nidhī śvarau pūjyau kī dr̄sau ? nirantara-dhā rā bhir vṛ ṣ ṭ a-dhana-samūhau |

vahny-ā di-vidikṣ u herambādi n pravā lādi-varṇā n pūjayet | anantaram̄bahir-dikṣ u
indrā di-loka-pālā n tathā varjā rdy-āyudhā ni pūjayet | iti pūrvokta-prakā reṇa
mukundasya śrī -kr ṣ ṭ nasyā varaṇa-saptakampūjā-vidhā nam̄kathitam iti ||87-89||

—o)0(o—

ity arcayann acyutam ā dareṇa
yo'muṁbhajen mantravaramjitā tmā |
so'bhyarcya divya-janair janā nā m
hṛ n-netra-parkeruha-tigma-bhā nuḥ ||90||

iti amunā prakāreṇa yo jitendriyo acyutaṁkṛ ṣ ṇambhaktyā pūjayan amummantra-
śreṣ ṭ haṁsevate sa puruṣ aḥ surair api pūjyate | kī dṛ śaḥ ? lokā nā mḥṛ daya-padma-
locana-padmayoḥ sūryaḥ sarva-jana-vaśī karaṇa-mantraḥ samartha ity api pā ṭ haḥ ||90||

—o)0(o—

sita-ś arkarottara-payah-pratipattyā
paritarpayed dina-mukhe dina-ś astam |
salilaiḥ ś atamś ata-makha-ś riyam eṣ a
sva-vibhū ty-udanvati karoty uda-bindum ||91||

sita-ś arkarā-pradhā na-pratipattyā dugdha-buddhyā ḥ jalair eva dina-mukhe prā taḥ-kāle
pratidinaṁś ata-kṛ tvas taṁtarpayet | anantaramś adhakaḥ svā dhipatya-samudre
indrasya lakṣ mī mjala-binduvat ||91||

—o)0(o—

vidala-halaiḥ sumanasah sumanobhir
ghanasā ra-candana-bahu-drava-magnaiḥ |
manunā munā havanato'yuta-saṁkhyam
trijagat priyah sa manuvit kavirā ṭ syā t ||92||

anena mantreṇa sumanaso jā tī -mā latī nā m adheyasya sumanobhiḥ puṣ paiḥ vikasi | taiḥ
karpūra-yukta-candanasya bahu-drava-vyā ptair ayuta-saṁkhyamhavanato'yuta-home
na sa mantrī trailokyasya priyah kavi-ś reṣ ṭ haṣ ca bhavati ||92||

—o)0(o—

dhyā nā d evā sya sadyas tridaś a-mṛ ga-dṛ ś or vaś yatā myā nty avaś yam
kandarpā rtā japā dyaiḥ kim atha na sulabhammantrato'smā n narasya |
spardhā m uddhū ya citrammahad idam api naisargikī mś aś vad enam
sevete mantri-mukhyam sarasija-nilayā cā pi vā cā m adhī ś ā ||93||

asya rukmiṇī -vallabhasya dhyānā t ś ī ghraṁtridaś a-mṛ ga-dṛ ś aḥ devā ṛ ganā avaś yam
vaś yatām āyā ttatā mprā pnuvanti | kathambhūtā ḥ ? kā ma-pī ḍ itā | athā nantaramjapa-
homā dinā smāt mantrāt sādhakasya kimna sulabham | api tu sarvam eva sulabham ity
arthah | kimca, idam api mahac citramyat sarasija-nilayā lakṣ mī ḥ vā cā m adhī ś ā
sarasvatī ca svā bhā vikī m asūyā mtyaktvā nityam enaṁś adhaka-ś reṣ ṭ haṁsevete ||93||

—o)0(o—

ā dhi-vyā dhi-jarā pamṛ tyu-duritair bhū taiḥ samastair viṣ air
daubhā gyena daridratā dibhir asau dū ramvimuktaś ciram |
sat-putraiḥ susutā sumitranivahair juṣ ṭ okhilā bhiḥ sadā
sampadbhiḥ parijuṣ ṭ a ī ḍita-yaśā jī ved anekāḥ samā ḥ ||94||

kimca mano-duḥkha-roga-jarā pamṛ tyu-śoka-śūnyaḥ sakala-prā ṇibhir viṣ aiḥ tathā
duradr ṣ ṭ ena tathā daridratā dibhir atīsayena parityakto bahu-kā lamvyā pya-viśiṣ ṭ a-
putra-sametaḥ sat-putrī -mitra-samūhena sevitaḥ sadā samṛ ddhaḥ ī dita-yaśāḥ stuta-
yaśāḥ asau sādhaḥ anekāḥ samā hāyanāni jī vet ||94||

—o)0(o—

mantrāntarebhyo'syā tiśayitvam ā ha—

akhila-manuṣ u mantrā vaiṣ ṇavā vī ryavanto
mahitatara-phalā ḍhyā s teṣ u gopā la-mantrā ḥ |
prabalatara ihaiṣ o'mī ṣ u sarimohanā khyo
manur anupama-sampat-kalpanā kalpa-śā khī ||95||

sarveṣ u mantreṣ u vaiṣ ṇava-mantrā atīsayena savī ryāḥ teṣ v api vaiṣ ṇava-mantreṣ u
gopā la-mantrā atipūjita-phala-yuktāḥ teṣ v api gopā la-mantreṣ u eṣ a sarimohanā khya-
mantraḥ prabalataraḥ prakṛ ṣ ṭ a-bala-yuktaḥ | punaḥ nirupamaś varya-dā naika-kalpa-
vṛ kṣ aḥ ||95||

—o)0(o—

manum imam atihṛ dyamyo bhajed bhakti-namro
japa-huta-yajanā dyair dhyā navā n mantri-mukhyaḥ |
truṣ ita-sakala-karma-granthir udbuddha-cetā ḥ
vrajati sa tu padaṁtan nitya-śuddhammurā reḥ ||96||

yo mantri-mukhyaḥ sādhaḥ-śreṣ ṭ haḥ dhyā na-yuktaḥ bhaktyā ā rādhyatva-jī nena
imanmantrammanoharamjapa-dhyā na-homā dibhir bhajet sa murā res tat-
prasiddhampadaṁvrajati prā pnoti murā avidyā tasyā nā śakasya padam | kī ḍṛ śaṁ
padam ? avinā śi sarva-kā luṣ ya-rahitam | sa kī ḍṛ śaḥ ? vinā śita-sakala-karma-bandhanaḥ
| punaḥ kī ḍṛ śaḥ ? udbuddha-cetā vastu-grahaṇanmukha-cittaḥ ||96||

—o)0(o—

atha yogam ā ha—

arḡi kṛ tyaikam eṣ ā mmanum atha japa-homā rcanā dyair manū nā m
aṣ ṭ a ṛ gotsā ritā riḥ pramudita-pariś uddha-prasannā ntarā tmā |

yogī yuṅī ta yogā n samucita-viḥṛ ti-svapna-bodhā hṛ tiḥ syā t
prāgā syāś cā sane sve sumṛ duni samukhammī litā kṣ o niviṣ ṭ aḥ ||97||

eṣ āmmanūnā mmantrāṇā mmadhye ekaṁmanum mantra-japa-homā dibhiḥ svī kṛ tya
vaśī kṛ tya aṣ ṭ ā rīgena yama-niyama-prā ṇā yā ma-pratyā hā ra-dhyā na-dhā raṇā -samā dhi-
lakṣ aṇena utsā ritās tyaktā ḥ kā ma-krodhā dayo'rayo yena sa tathā harṣ ita-nirmala-
prasanna-citto yogī prā g-vadanaḥ san yogā n citta-vṛ tti-nirodhā dī n karotu | kī dṛ ṣ o
yogī ? yathocita-vihā ra-nidrā -prabodhā hā raḥ | punaḥ svakī ye sukomale ā sane
samupaviṣ ṭ aḥ | punaḥ kī dṛ ṣ aḥ ? sukhenā nā yasena saimī lite mudrite akṣ iṇī yena
saḥ ||97||

—o)0(o—

viś vambhū tendriyā ntaḥ karaṇa-mayaminendv-agni-rū paṁ samastam
varṇā tmaitat pradhā ne kala-nayana-maye bī ja-rū pe dhruveṇa |
nī tvā tat-puṁ si bindv-ā tmani tam api parā tmany atho kā la-tattve
tamvai ś aktau cid-ā tmany api nayatu ca tā mkevale dhā mni ś ā nte ||98||

etad-varṇā tmakam samastam viś vambhū tendriyā ntaḥ -karaṇa-rū paṁ sū ryendv-agni-
rū paṁ pradhā ne prakṛ ti-rū pe kā ma-bī je praṇavena nī tvā tatra vilī naṁ vicintya tat
kā ma-bī jam bindv-ā tmani prasiddhe'nusvārā khye tam api bindv-ā tmā naṁ nā dā khye
kā la-tattve paramā tmani saṁ haret tam api kā la-tattvaṁ cid-rū pā yā mī ś aktau saṁ haret
tā m api ś aktimkevale tejo-maye sva-prakā še dhā mni tejasi ś ā nte sarvopadrava-rahite
nayatu ||98||

—o)0(o—

kī dṛ ṣ e ?

nirdvandve nirviś eṣ e niratiś aya-mahā nanda-sā ndre'vasā nā -
pete'rthe kṛ ṣ ṇa-pū rvamala-rahita-girā mī ś ā ś vate svā tmani ttham |
saṁ hṛ tyā bhyasya bī jottamam atha ś anakair lī na-niś vā sa-cetā ḥ
prakṣ ī ṇa-puṇya-puṇyo nirupama-para-saṁ vit-svarū paḥ sa bhū yā t ||99||

nirdvandve ś ī toṣ ṇā di-dvandva-viś eṣ a-rahite viś eṣ o vaidharmyaṁ tad-rahite
atyantā nanda-ghane anante kṛ ṣ ṇa-govindā di-nirmala-ś abdā nā mpratipā dye ā tma-
svarū pe ittham amunā prakā reṇa saṁ hṛ tya saṁ hā raṁ kṛ tvā kā ma-bī jam japan |
athā nantaram svayam eva niścala-ś vā sa-citto bhū tvā prakṣ ī ṇa-pā pa-puṇyaś ca bhū tvā
sa yogī nirupamaḥ parama-saṁ vin-mayo bhavati ||99||

—o)0(o—

mū lā dhā re tri-koṇe taruṇataraṇibhā bhā svare vibhramantam
kā maṁ bā lā rka-kā lā nala-jaṭ hara-kuraigā rka-koṭ i-prabhā sam |
vidyun-mā lā -sahasra-dyuti-rucira-hasad-bandhu-jī vā bhirā maṁ

traiguṇyā krā nta-binduṃ jagad-udaya-layaikā nta-hetuṃ vicintya ||100||

trikoṇā tmake mūlā dhāre udyad-ādityavat prakāśamāne bhramamāṇamkā ma-bī jam
nūtanāditya-pralaya-kālī na-vahni-candra-koṭi-tulya-kāntimpunas taḍin-mālā-sahasra-
kāntimpunaḥ nūtanā-puṣpita-bandhukavan manoharamsattvādi-guṇa-trayeṇa
vyāpto'nusvāra-sarjīko bindur yena taṃpunaḥ viśvotpatti-nāśaika-kāraṇam ||100||

—o)0(o—

tasyordhve visphurantī mspḥuṭ a-rucira-taḍit-puṅja-bhā bhā svarā bhā m
udgacchantī msuṣ umṇā-saraṇim anu-śikhā m ā lalā ṭ endu-bimbam |
cin-mā trā msū kṣ ma-rū pā mkalita-sakala-viśvā m kalā m nā da-gamyā m
mūlamyā sarva-dhā mnā msmaratu nirupamā m huikṛ todaṅciterah ||101||

tasya kā ma-bī jasya upari bidnu-gata-kuṇḍalinī mśaktim dī pyamā nā mcintayatu |
kimbhūtām ? pravyakta-manohara-vidyut-sahasravat prakāśamā na-kāntim punaḥ
lalā ṭ a-candra-bimbāntamsuṣ umṇā-randhraṃyāntī m punaḥ anu anugatā bī ja-gata-
biimbā tmake vahni-śikhā jvālā yasyāmsā tathā tām | punaḥ kimbhūtām ? cit-
svarūpām | punaḥ durlakṣā m | punar āpta-sakala-viśvā m | punaḥ kalā-rūpām | punaḥ
nādānumeyā m | punaḥ sarva-tejasāmmūla-bhūtām | kī dṛ śo'dhikārī ? huikāreṇa
udaṅcita ūrdhvam utpā ṭ ita iro vāyur apānākhyo yena sa tathā ||101||

—o)0(o—

nī tvā tā śanakair adhomukha-sahasrā rā ruṇā bjodara-
dyotat-pūrṇa-śāśā rka-bimbam amutaḥ pī yūṣ a-dhā rā-sṛ tim |
raktā mmantramayī mnipī ya ca sudhā-nisyanda-rū pā mviś ed
bhūyo'py ā tma-niketanam punar api protthā ya pī tvā viś et ||102||

tā mkuṇḍalinī mśaktim śanakair yathā syād evam adhomukha-sahasra-dalāruṇa-
kamala-madhya-dyotamā na-pūrṇa-candra-maṇḍalamnī tvā asmāc candra-bimbād
amṛ ta-dhā rā-vṛ ṣ ṭ imrakta-varṇā mvarṇā tmikā m amṛ ta-srava-rū pā mpāyayitvā ā tma-
niketanammūlā dhāre praveśayet | bhūyo'nantaram api tathaiva tām utthāpya tathā
kṛ tvā punas tathā nija-sthānamprāpayed iti ||102||

—o)0(o—

etādṛ śābhyāsasya phalam āha—

yo'bhyasyaty anudinam evam ā tmano'ntam
bī jeśāmdurita-jarā pamṛ tyu-rogā n |
jītvā sau svayam iva mūrtimā n anaṅgaḥ
sarjī vec cira-malinī lakeśa-pā śah ||103||

yaḥ pratyaham anena prakāreṇa śarī ra-madhye kāma-bī jam abhyasyaty ātmano'ntam
mano-layāntam idam abhyasyatī ti kriyā-viśeṣ aṇam asau sādhaḥ durita-jarāpamṛ tyu-
rogān parābhūya svayam eva deha-dhāri-kandarpo bhūtvā cira-kālamjī vati | kī dṛ śaḥ ?
bhramara-varṇavat śyāma-keśa-samūhaḥ ||103||

—o)0(o—

sphuṭ a-madhura-padā rṇa-ś reṇir atyadbhutā rthā
jhaṭ iti-vadana-padma d visphuraty asya vā ṇī |
api ca sakala-mantrā s tasya sidhyanti markṣ u
vyuparama-ghana-saukhyaikā spadamvartate saḥ ||104||

asya sādhaḥ mukha-kamalān śī ghraṃsarasvatī prabhavati | kimbhūta ? pravyakta-
manohara-pada-varṇa-samūhātmikā atyāścarya-viś ayā kintu asya sādhaḥ markṣ u
anye'pi mantrāḥ sidhyanti kimca sa sādhaḥ aviśrānta-nivīda-sukha-mātra-sthānīm
bhūtvā tiṣ ṭ hati ||104||

—o)0(o—

bhrā myan-mū rtim mū la-cakrā d anaṅga
svā bhir bhā bhī rakta-pī yūṣ a-yugbhiḥ |
viś vā kā ś am pū rayantaṃ vicintya
pratyā veś yā s tatra vaś yā ya sādhyā ḥ ||105||

nā ryo naro vā nagarī sabhā pi vā
praveś itā s tatra niś ā ta-cetasā |
syuḥ kirkarā s tasya jhaṭ ity anā rataṃ
cirā ya tan nighna-dhiyo na samś ayaḥ ||106||

mūla-cakrān mūlādhāre atra saptamy-arthe pañcamī bhramaṇa-mūrtimkāma-bī jam
svakī yābhir dī ptibhir lohitaṃṛ ta-yuktābhir brahmāṇḍa-madhya-pradeśe pūyamāṇam
dhyātvā niś ā ta-cetasā tī kṣ ṇa-matinā tatra nārī -prabhṛ tayāḥ sādhyā vaś yā rtham
pratyā veś yā ḥ prakṣ eptavyā | anantaram tatra praveś itā ḥ praveś a-prāpitā ḥ strī -
prabhṛ tayas tan-nimagna-dhiyas tena ḥ ta-cittā ḥ | tasya sādhaḥ cira-kālam
ājñā-kāriṇo bhavanti nā tra sandehāḥ ||105-106||

—o)0(o—

taraṇi-dala-sanā the ś akra-gopā ruṇe yo
ravi-ś aś i-ś ikhi-bimba-prasphurac-cā ru-madhye |
ḥṛ daya-sarasije'mumś yā malaṃ komalā ṅgam
susukham upaniṣ ṭ am taṃ smared vā sudevam ||107||

tad-dvādaśa-dala-yukte ḥṛ daya-kamale indra-gopā khyo rakta-kī ṭ a-viś eṣ aḥ tadvad
aruṇe sūrya-vahni-candra-maṇḍala-ś obhita-cā ru-madhya-pradeśe amumś yā ma-

varṇamkomaḷā ṅgaṁsukumārā ṅgaṁsukha-prakāreṇopaviṣṭaṁvāsudevaṁcintayet
||107||

—o)0(o—

pā dā mbhoja-dvaye'ṅguly-amala-kiśalayeṣ v ā balau san-nakhā nā m
sat-kū rmodā ra-kā ntau prapada-yuji lasaj-jaṅghikā-daṇḍayoś ca |
jā nvor ū rvoḷ piśaṅge nava-vasana-vare mekhalā-dā mni nā bhau
romā valyā m udā rodara-bhuvī vipule vakṣ asi prauḍha-hā re ||108||

ā di-puṁṣaḥ ś rī -kr ṣ ṇasya pādā mbhojam ā rabhya hasitā nteṣ u sthā neṣ u vakṣ yamā neṣ u
ś anair yathā syāt tathā iti kramataḥ sthā na-kramataḥ sthā na-krameṇa svī yaṁmanaḥ
sthā payatu | tathā pā da-padma-dvaye prathamammanaḥ sthā payet | tad-anantaram
pūrvampūrvamapohyā para-sthā neṣ u mano nidadhyād aṅgulya evā mala-kiśalayā
nirmala-pallavās teṣ u | tad anu nakhā nā mś obhamā na-paṅktau tad-anu prapada-yuji
pā da-dvaye | kī dṛ ś e ? kūrma-pr ṣ ṭ havad upari-bhā ge unnate | tad-anu dedī pyamā na-
jaṅghā -dvaye | tad-anu jā nu-dvaye ū ru-dvaye pī ta-varṇe nūtana-vastrayoḥ ś reṣ ṭ he
kṣ udra-ghaṅṭ ikā -mā lā yā m nā bhi-pradeś e tan-niṣ ṭ ha-roma-paṅktau ca vipulodara-
sthā ne mahā hā ra-yukte vistī rṇe vakṣ asi ||108||

—o)0(o—

ś rī vatse kaustubhe ca sphuṭ a-kamala-lasad-baddha-hṛ d-dā mni bā hvor
mū le keyūra-dī pte jagad-avana-paṭ au dor-dvaye kaṅkaṇā ḍ hye |
pā ṇi-dvandvā ṅguli-sthe'timadhura-rava-saṁlī na-viś ve ca veṇau
kaṅṭ he sat-kunḍalosrasphuṭ a-rucira-kapola-stha-dvandvake ca ||109||

ś rī vatse vipra-pādā vaghā ta-tarjanyordhva-romā tmake kaustubhe hṛ daya-niviṣ ṭ a-maṇi-
viś eṣ e vikasita-padma-mā lā yā mkeyūra-ś obhita-bā hvor mū le saṁsā ra-rakṣ aṇa-dakṣ e
kaṅkaṇa-yukte bā hu-dvaye hasta-dvayā ṅguli-niṣ ṭ he atimadhura-ś abdena magnaṁ
jagat-trayaṁyena evambhū te veṇau | tad-anu kaṅṭ he ramya-kunḍala-kiraṇa-prakā ś ita-
manohara-kapola-stha-yugale ||109||

—o)0(o—

kaṅga-dvandve ca ghoṇe nayana-nalinayor bhrū -vilā se lalā ṭ e
keś eṣ v ā lola-barheṣ v atisurabhi-manojṅga-prasū nojjvaleṣ u |
ś oṇe vinyasta-veṇā v adhara-kiś alaye danta-paṅktyā m smitā khye
jyotsnā yā m ā di-puṁṣaḥ krama iti ca ś anaiḥ svaṁmanaḥ saṁnidhattā m ||110||

kaṅga-dvaye nāsā -yugale netra-padma-dvaye bhrū -vikṣ epe lalā ṭ e caṅcala-mayūra-
puccha-yukteṣ u atisugandhita-manohara-puṣ pojjvaleṣ u keś eṣ u ś oṇa-varṇe ā ropita-
veṇau adhara-pallave danta-paṅktyā m smitam ā khyā nā ma yasyā tasyā m jyotsnā yā m
candra-kā ntau jyotsnā -tulye smite ||110||

—o)0(o—

yā van mano-vilayam eti harer udā re
manda-smite'bhyasatu tā vad anaiga-bī jam |
aṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇam athavā pi daś ā rṇakaṁvā
mantrī ś anair atha samā hita-mā tariś vā ||111||

harer udāre ś obhamāne manda-smite mano yāvad vilayam viś eṣ ato layam eti tāvad
anaiga-bī jam aṣ ṭ ā daś ā rṇam daś ā rṇaṁvā prajapatu | kimbhūtaḥ ? samā hita-mā tariś vā
pratyā harī kṛ taḥ prā ṇa-vāyuh ||111||

—o)0(o—

ā ropyā ropya manaḥ padā ravindā di-manda-hasitā ntaṁ |
tatra vilā pya kṣ ī ṇe cetasi sukha-cit-sad-ā tmako bhavati ||112||

manaḥ padāravindam ā rabhya ī sad-hā sya-paryantaṁsamā ropyā nantaram | tatra
vilā pya lī namkṛ tvā kṣ ī ṇe ś uddhe citte satī sukha-jī vā na-sad-ā tmako bhavati sādha-
kaḥ ||112||

—o)0(o—

nyā sa-japa-homa-pū jā-tarpaṇa-mantrā bhiṣ eka-viniyogā nā m |
dī pikayaiva mayodbhā ṣ itaḥ kramaḥ kṛ tsna-mantra-gaṇa-kathitā nā m ||113||

kṛ ṣ ṇa-mantra-samū ha-kathitā nā mnyā sa-japā dī nā mkrama-dī pikayaiva kramaḥ
prakā ś itaḥ ||113||

—o)0(o—

saiś aya-timira-cchidurā saiṣ ā krama-dī pikā kareṇa sadbhiḥ |
kara-dī pikeva dhā ryā sasneham ahariś aṁsamasta-sukhā ptyai ||114||

saiṣ ā krama-dī pikā sādhu-janaiḥ sa-snehamyathā syāt tathā kara-dī pikeva dhā ryā |
kimbhūta ? saiś aya-rūpāndhakāra-cchedayitrī anyā pi tailā di-sneha-sahitam yathā syāt
tathā dhā ryate andhakāra-nā ś inī bhavati | kim artham dhā ryā ? samasta-sukha-prā pty-
artham ||114||

—o)0(o—

jaḡad idam anubiddhamyena yasmā t prasū te
yad anu tatam ajasraṁpā ti cā dhiṣ ṭ hitā yam |
yad uru maha udarcir yaṁvidhatte ca gopī
tam aṁṣ ta-sukha-bodha-jyotiṣ aṁnaumi kṛ ṣ ṇam ||115||

jagad idam anuviddham anusyūtamīyena jyotiṣā yasmāt paramēśvarāt imāñjana-
lokaṁsānsārākhyamprasūte prasūtimprānotī ty arthaḥ | yasminn ity api pāṭhaḥ |
tathā paramēśvaram adhiṣṭhātarām āśritā satī anutataṁvistr tamjagat ajasraṁsarvadā
pāti rakṣati yasya paramēśvarasya ūru vipulāmmahaḥ tejaḥ tat udarcis tat-tejasā uditā-
dīptiḥ satī yaṁpratibimba-rūpeṇa dhatte tam uktānandaṁsva-prakāśaṁnaumi
staumi ||115||

—o)0(o—

yaś cakramnija-keli-sā dhanam adhiṣṭhāna-sthito'pi prabhur
dattammanmatha-śatruṇā vana-kṛte vyāvṛtta-lokāttikam |
dhatte dīpta-navena śobhanam aghāpetā tta-māyamdhruvam
vande kāya-vimardanaṁvadha-kṛtāmbhuḥjad-dyukam yā davam ||116||

yaḥ paramēśvaraḥ śrī-kṛṣṇaḥ vakṣyamāṇa-lakṣaṇamcakramdhatte tamvande ity
anvayaḥ | kathambhūtamcakram ? nija-keli-sā dhanamnija-yuddha-kṛtī dā-karaṇam |
kīdṛśaḥ paramēśvaraḥ ? adhiṣṭhāna-sthito'pi samādhi-sthito'pi | yad vā, bhāya-sthito'pi
prabhur svāmī | punaḥ kīdṛśaiḥ ? manmatha-śatruṇā mahā-devena avane avana-kṛte
sarva-loka-rakṣārtham dattam | punar dūri kṛtātivṛṣṭyānāvṛṣṭyādy-apadravaṁ punaḥ
dīpta-navena iva śobhanamdedīpyamānam | kimbhūtamkṛṣṇam ? pāpa-rahitam
svīkṛtamāyampunar dhruvam avināśināmpunar vadha-kṛtām upadrava-kāriṇām
kāya-vimardanaṁsarīra-nāśakāmpunaḥ bhūḥjad-dyukambhuḥjat-svarga-lokaṁ
punar jātyāyādavam ity arthaḥ | atra padye cakra-bandhe grantha-kartāsva-nāma
prakṣiptavān ity bodhyam ||116||

iti śrīman-mahāmahopadhyāya-śrīkeśava-kāśmīri-bhaṭṭa-gosvāmi-viracitāyām
krama-dīpikāyāmaṣṭamaḥ paṭalaḥ |
||8||

samāpto'yaṁgranthaḥ